

**1 of 2**



A. BACKGROUND

1  
2  
3  
4 **1. Name of proposed project, if applicable:**

5  
6 Closure of the 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility (LSFF). Information  
7 contained in this State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA) Checklist  
8 pertains only to the portion of the Hanford Site 100-D area which  
9 contains the 105-DR LSFF. In the context of the document, "site" refers  
10 only to the area covered by the physical structure of the 105-DR LSFF and  
11 associated facilities discussed in the answer to Checklist Question A.11,  
12 whereas "Site" refers to the Hanford Site.  
13

14 **2. Name of applicants:**

15  
16 U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office (DOE-RL) and  
17 Westinghouse Hanford Company (Westinghouse Hanford).  
18

19 **3. Address and phone number of applicants and contact persons:**

20  
21 U.S. Department of Energy  
22 Richland Operations Office  
23 P.O. Box 550  
24 Richland, Washington 99352  
25  
26 Westinghouse Hanford Company  
27 P.O. Box 1970  
28 Richland, Washington 99352

26 **Contact:**

27  
28 J. E. Rasmussen, Acting Program Manager  
29 Office of Environmental Assurance,  
30 Permits, and Policy  
31 (509) 376-2247  
32  
33 R. E. Lerch, Deputy Director  
34 Restoration and Remediation  
35 (509) 376-5550

33 **4. Date checklist prepared:**

34  
35 May 10, 1993  
36

37 **5. Agency requesting the checklist:**

38  
39 Washington State  
40 Department of Ecology  
41 P.O. Box 47600  
42 Olympia, Washington 98504-7600  
43

44 **6. Proposed timing or schedule: (including phasing, if applicable):**

45  
46 Final closure activities will be completed and certified in accordance  
47 with the closure plan. Soil and sediment sampling will be conducted  
48 during closure activities. If the sampling results indicate that clean  
49 closure is not possible, closure (decontamination) will be coordinated  
50 with decontamination of the 105-DR Reactor, which is located in the  
51 Resource conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Practice Operable Unit  
52 100-DR-2. Decommissioning activities will be conducted in accordance

1 with the records of decision for the 100-DR-2 Operable Unit and for the  
2 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS), Decommissioning of Eight Surplus  
3 Production Reactors at the Hanford Site.

- 4  
5 **7. Do you have any plans for future additions, expansion, or further**  
6 **activity related to or connected with this proposal? If yes, explain.**  
7

8 The LSFF is located within Operable Units 100-DR-2 (source) and 100-HR-3  
9 (groundwater), as designated in the Hanford federal Facility Agreement  
10 and Consent Order (HFFACO). Clean closure is proposed, and once any  
11 dangerous waste associated with the LSFF is removed, the entire reactor  
12 will remain for future decontamination and decommissioning as discussed  
13 in the final surplus production reactor decommissioning EIS (DOE 1992; pp  
14 1.7 - 1.13). Any remedial action with respect to either contaminants not  
15 associated with the LSFF, or associated with the LSFF not yet cleaned to  
16 action levels under this closure plan, will be deferred to the reactor  
17 decommissioning EIS record of decision or the RCRA facility  
18 Investigation/Corrective Measures Study (RFI/CMS) process.  
19

- 20 **8. List any environmental information you know about that has been prepared,**  
21 **or will be prepared, directly related to this proposal.**  
22

23 This SEPA Checklist is being submitted to the Washington state Department  
24 of Ecology (Ecology) and the U.S. Environmental Protection agency (EPA)  
25 concurrently with the RCRA closure Plan for the 105-DR LSFF. The RCRA  
26 Part A and Part B permit applications were submitted to Ecology in  
27 November 1985. A revised Part A permit application was submitted to  
28 ecology in November 1987.  
29

30 Final Environmental Impact Statement - *Decommissioning of Eight Surplus*  
31 *Production Reactors at the Hanford Site*, Richland, Washington DOE/EIS-  
32 0119D, U.S. Department of Energy, 1992, Washington, D.C.  
33

34 General information concerning the Hanford Facility environment can be  
35 found in the *Hanford Site National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)*  
36 *Characterization*, PNL-6415, Revision 5, December 1992. This document is  
37 updated annually by Pacific Northwest Laboratory, and provides current  
38 information concerning climate and meteorology; ecology; history and  
39 archeology; socioeconomic; land use and noise levels; and geology and  
40 hydrology. This baseline data for the Hanford Site and its past  
41 activities are useful for evaluating proposed activities and their  
42 potential environmental impacts.  
43

- 44 **9. Do you know whether applications are pending for government approvals of**  
45 **other proposals directly affecting the property covered by your proposal?**  
46 **if yes, explain.**  
47

48 No applications to government agencies are known to be pending.  
49

- 50 **10. List any government approvals or permits that will be needed for your**  
51 **proposal, if known.**  
52

1 Ecology is the lead regulatory agency authorized to approve the closure  
2 plan for the 105-DR LSFF pursuant to the requirements of the Washington  
3 Administrative Code, (WAC) 173-303-610. The closure plan must also  
4 receive approval from the EPA. No other permits are known to be required  
5 at this time.  
6

- 7 **11. Give brief, complete description of your proposal, including the proposed**  
8 **uses and the size of the project and site. There are several questions**  
9 **later in this checklist that ask you to describe certain aspects of your**  
10 **proposal. You do not need to repeat those answers on this page.**  
11

12 The proposed project is the final closure of the 105-DR Large Sodium Fire  
13 Facility. Clean closure is proposed as the condition for final closure  
14 of the facility. Clean closure is contingent on verification that all  
15 wastes and contaminants are removed to accepted action levels and that  
16 all equipment, structures, liners, soils and/or other materials  
17 containing dangerous wastes or residues associated with the LSFF are  
18 removed from the site.  
19

20 The facility consists of three fire rooms, a Sodium Handling Room, the  
21 Supply fan room, an exhaust gravel scrubber, and office space directly  
22 connected to the 105-DR Reactor.  
23

24 All equipment and fixtures will be decontaminated, removed, and  
25 appropriately disposed of. The buildings and floors will be  
26 decontaminated to appropriate action levels with one or more of the  
27 following methods:  
28

- 29 ● Damp wipe downs
- 30 ● Vacuum assisted mechanical removal
- 31 ● Sandblasting
- 32 ● High-pressure steam/water and suction
- 33

34 The buildings, floors, soil and gravel will be sampled to determine the  
35 levels of remaining contamination and the requirements for additional  
36 decontamination. Clean closure will be achieved when sampling shows that  
37 the remaining contamination is below acceptable action levels as defined  
38 in the closure plan. Eventually the concrete will be disposed of with  
39 the rest of the 105-DR reactor under the decommissioning program.  
40

- 41 **12. Location of the proposal. Give sufficient information for a person to**  
42 **understand the precise location of your proposed project, including a**  
43 **street address, if any, and section, township, and range, if known. If a**  
44 **proposal would occur over a range of area, provide the range or**  
45 **boundaries of the site(s). Provide a legal description, site plan,**  
46 **vicinity map, and topographic map, if reasonably available. While you**  
47 **should submit any plans required by the agency, you are not required to**  
48 **duplicate maps or detailed plans submitted with any permit applications**  
49 **related to this checklist.**  
50

51 The 105-DR LSFF is located in the northwest portion of the Hanford Site  
52 100-D Area approximately 35 miles northwest of the city of Richland. The

1 105-DR LSFF is connected to the 105-DR Reactor. It is in the W 1/2, NW  
2 1/4, section T14N, R26E. A location map and site plans are included in  
3 the closure plan.  
4

5  
6 TO BE COMPLETED BY APPLICANT

EVALUATIONS FOR  
AGENCY USE ONLY

7  
8 B. ENVIRONMENTAL ELEMENTS

9  
10 1. Earth

11  
12 a. General description of the site (circle one):

13 Flat, rolling, hilly, steep slopes, mountainous,  
14 other \_\_\_\_\_.

15  
16 Flat.

17  
18 b. What is the steepest slope on the site  
19 (approximate percent slope)?

20  
21 The approximate slope of the land is less than  
22 2 percent.  
23

24 c. What general types of soils are found on the  
25 site? (for example, clay, sandy gravel, peat,  
26 muck)? If you know the classification of  
27 agricultural soils, specify them and note any  
28 prime farmland.

29  
30 Soil types consist mainly of eolian and fluvial  
31 sands and gravel. More detailed information  
32 concerning specific soil classifications can be  
33 found in the *Hanford Site National Environmental*  
34 *Policy Act (NEPA) Characterization*, PNL-6415,  
35 Revision 5, December 1992. Farming is not  
36 permitted on the Hanford Facility.  
37

38 d. Are there surface indications or history of  
39 unstable soils in the immediate vicinity? If so,  
40 describe.

41  
42 No.  
43

44 e. Describe the purpose, type, and approximate  
45 quantities of any filling or grading proposed.  
46 Indicate source of fill.

47  
48 No filling or grading is required.  
49

50 f. Could erosion occur as a result of clearing,  
51 construction, or use? If so, generally describe.  
52

1 No.

2  
3 g. About what percent of the site will be covered  
4 with impervious surfaces after project  
5 construction (for example, asphalt or buildings)?

6  
7 Not applicable. No construction would occur.

8  
9 h. Proposed measures to reduce or control erosion,  
10 or other impacts to the earth, if any:

11  
12 Not applicable. Earth would not be disturbed.

13  
14 2. Air

15  
16 a. What types of emissions to the air would result  
17 from the proposal (i.e., dust, automobile, odors,  
18 industrial wood smoke) during construction and  
19 when the project is completed? If any, generally  
20 describe and give approximate quantities, if  
21 known.

22  
23 Minor amounts of exhaust would be generated by  
24 vehicles used to gain access to the site. Small  
25 quantities of dust could be generated by  
26 decontamination and sampling activities.

27  
28 b. Are there any off-site sources of emissions or  
29 odors that may affect your proposal? If so,  
30 generally describe.

31  
32 No.

33  
34 c. Proposed measures to reduce or control emissions  
35 or other impacts to the air, if any?

36  
37 Good engineering practices would be followed, and  
38 actions would comply with onsite procedures  
39 designed to protect the environment and worker  
40 safety and health.

41  
42 3. Water

43  
44 a. Surface

45  
46 1) Is there any surface water body on or in the  
47 immediate vicinity of the site (including  
48 year-round and seasonal streams, saltwater,  
49 lakes, ponds, wetlands)? If yes, describe  
50 type and provide names. If appropriate,  
51 state what stream or river it flows into.

1 There is no surface water body on or in the  
2 immediate vicinity of the 105-DR LSFF.  
3 However, the Columbia River is approximately  
4 0.75 mile (1.2 kilometer) away. No perennial  
5 streams originate within the Columbia  
6 Plateau.  
7

- 8 2) Will the project require any work over, in,  
9 or adjacent to (within 200 feet) the  
10 described waters? If yes, please describe and  
11 attach available plans.  
12

13 The work would not require any activity in or  
14 near the described waters.  
15

- 16 3) Estimate the amount of fill and dredge  
17 material that would be placed in or removed  
18 from surface water or wetlands and indicate  
19 the area of the site that would be affected.  
20 Indicate the source of fill material.  
21

22 None. There would be no dredging or filling.  
23

- 24 4) Will the proposal require surface water  
25 withdrawals or diversions? Give general  
26 description, purpose, and approximate  
27 quantities if known.  
28

29 The water supply for the 100-D Area is pumped  
30 from the Columbia River. The 105-DR LSFF  
31 closure activities would use insignificant  
32 amounts of this overall withdrawal.  
33

- 34 5) Does the proposal lie within a 100-year  
35 floodplain? If so, note location on the site  
36 plan.  
37

38 The 105-DR LSFF is not within the 100 year  
39 floodplain (*Hanford Site National*  
40 *Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)*  
41 *Characterization*, PNL-6415, Revision 5,  
42 December 1992).  
43

- 44 6) Does the proposal involve any discharges of  
45 waste materials to surface waters? If so,  
46 describe the type of waste and anticipated  
47 volume of discharge.  
48

49 No.  
50

51 b. Ground  
52

- 1 1) Will ground water be withdrawn, or will water  
2 be discharged to ground water? Give general  
3 description, purpose, and approximate  
4 quantities if known.

5  
6 No groundwater would be withdrawn in support  
7 of this project, and water would not be  
8 discharged to the aquifer.  
9

- 10 2) Describe waste material that will be  
11 discharged into the ground from septic tanks  
12 or other sources, if any (for example:  
13 Domestic sewage; industrial, containing the  
14 following chemicals...; agricultural; etc.).  
15 Describe the general size of the system, the  
16 number of such systems, the number of houses  
17 to be served (if applicable), or the number  
18 of animals or humans the system(s) are  
19 expected to serve.

20  
21 Sanitary waste from the 105-DR LSFF is  
22 discharged to the 105-D Area sanitary trench.  
23 Closure of the 105-DR LSFF will not impact  
24 the existing sanitary waste sewer system.  
25

26 c. Water Run-off (including storm water)

- 27  
28 1) Describe the source of run-off (including  
29 storm water) and method of collection and  
30 disposal, if any (include quantities, if  
31 known). Where will this water flow? Will  
32 this water flow into other waters? If so,  
33 describe.  
34

35 The Hanford Facility receives only 6 to 7  
36 inches (15.2 to 17.8 centimeters) of annual  
37 precipitation. Precipitation runs off the  
38 existing buildings and seeps into the soil on  
39 and near the buildings. This precipitation  
40 does not reach the groundwater or surface  
41 waters.  
42

- 43 2) Could waste materials enter ground or surface  
44 waters? If so, generally describe.

45  
46 waste materials would not enter ground or  
47 surface waters. All waste materials would be  
48 contained.  
49

50 d. Proposed measures to reduce or control surface,  
51 ground, and run-off water impacts, if any:  
52

1 No surface, ground, or run-off water impacts are  
2 expected.

3  
4 **4. Plants**

5  
6 a. Check or circle the types of vegetation found on  
7 the site.

- 8  
9  deciduous tree: alder, maple, aspen, other  
10  evergreen tree: fir, cedar, pine, other  
11  shrubs  
12  grass  
13  pasture  
14  crop or grain  
15  wet soil plants: cattail, buttercup,  
16 bulrush, skunk cabbage, other  
17  water plants: water lily, eelgrass, milfoil,  
18 other  
19  other types of vegetation  
20

21 The most common vegetation community in the 100-D  
22 Area is the sagebrush/cheatgrass or Sandberg's  
23 bluegrass. Native vegetation in the immediate  
24 vicinity of the 105-DR LSFF has been eradicated.

25  
26 b. What kind and amount of vegetation will be  
27 removed or altered?

28  
29 No native vegetation alteration would occur.

30  
31 c. List threatened or endangered species known to be  
32 on or near the site.

33  
34 The 105-DR LSFF is located within a previously  
35 disturbed area that has been heavily  
36 industrialized since the mid 1940's, and  
37 biological survey personnel indicate that no  
38 sensitive species occur in the general vicinity.  
39

40 d. Proposed landscaping, use of native plants, or  
41 other measures to preserve or enhance vegetation  
42 on the site, if any:

43  
44 Not applicable.

45  
46 **5. Animals**

47  
48 a. Indicate (by underlining) any birds and animals  
49 which have been observed on or near the site or  
50 are known to be on or near the site:

51  
52 birds: hawk, heron, eagle, songbirds.

1 other:.....  
2 mammals: deer, bear, elk, beaver.  
3 other:.....  
4 fish: bass, salmon, trout, herring, shellfish.  
5 other:.....  
6

7 Raptors (burrowing owls, ferruginous, redtail,  
8 and Swainson's hawks) are rarely seen in the 100-  
9 D Area Area. Small passerines (sparrows,  
10 finches) are present in the general vicinity of  
11 the 105-DR LSFF. Rabbits and coyotes  
12 occasionally are seen in the general area.  
13

14 **b. List any threatened or endangered species known  
15 to be on or near the site.**

16  
17 Two federal and state listed threatened or  
18 endangered species have been identified on the  
19 Hanford Site along the Columbia River; the bald  
20 eagle and peregrine falcon. In addition, the  
21 state listed white pelican, sandhill crane, and  
22 ferruginous hawk also occur on or migrate through  
23 the Hanford Site. Of these five species, none is  
24 likely to use the shrub-steppe habitat of the  
25 100-D Area.  
26

27 **c. Is the site part of a migration route? If so,  
28 explain.**

29  
30 The Hanford Site is a part of the broad Pacific  
31 Flyway.  
32

33 **d. Proposed measures to preserve or enhance  
34 wildlife, if any:**

35  
36 This project contains no specific measures to  
37 preserve or enhance wildlife.  
38

39 **6. Energy and Natural Resources**

40  
41 **a. What kinds of energy (electric, natural gas, oil,  
42 wood stove, solar) will be used to meet the  
43 completed project's energy needs? Describe  
44 whether it will be used for heating,  
45 manufacturing, etc.**

46  
47 Electricity is used at the 105-DR LSFF for  
48 heating, lighting, and other power needs.  
49

50 **b. Would your project affect the potential use of  
51 solar energy by adjacent properties? If so,  
52 generally describe.**

1 No.

- 2  
3 c. What kinds of energy conservation features are  
4 included in the plans of this proposal? List  
5 other proposed measures to reduce or control  
6 energy impacts, if any:  
7

8 Energy consumption is not anticipated to be  
9 significant, and energy conservation features are  
10 not easily applicable to the 105-DR LSFF closure.  
11

12 7. Environmental Health  
13

- 14 a. Are there any environmental health hazards,  
15 including exposure to toxic chemicals, risk of  
16 fire and explosion, spill, or hazardous waste,  
17 that could occur as a result of this proposal?  
18 If so, describe.  
19

20 Possible environmental health hazards to workers  
21 could arise from activities at the 105-DR LSFF.  
22 The hazard could come from exposure to dangerous,  
23 radioactive, and/or mixed waste. Stringent  
24 administrative controls and engineered barriers  
25 are employed to minimize the probability of even  
26 a minor incident and/or accident. A chemical  
27 spill, release, fire, or explosion could occur  
28 only as a result of a simultaneous breakdown in  
29 multiple barriers or a catastrophic natural  
30 forces event.  
31

- 32 1) Describe special emergency services that  
33 might be required.  
34

35 Hanford Site security, fire response, and  
36 ambulance services are on call at all times  
37 in the event of an onsite emergency. Hanford  
38 Site emergency services personnel are  
39 specially trained to manage a variety of  
40 circumstances involving chemical and/or  
41 radioactive constituents and situations.  
42

- 43 2) Proposed measures to reduce or control  
44 environmental health hazards, if any:  
45

46 All personnel are trained to follow proper  
47 procedures during the storage and treatment  
48 operations to minimize potential exposure.  
49 The 105-DR LSFF has systems for ventilation,  
50 fire protection, and alarm capability.  
51

1 Chemical safety hazards would be mitigated by  
2 preventing direct contact with the residual  
3 chemical constituents. Protective clothing,  
4 appropriate training, and respiratory  
5 protection would be used by onsite personnel  
6 as necessary.  
7

8 **b. Noise**  
9

- 10 1) What type of noise exists in the area which  
11 may affect your project (for example:  
12 traffic, equipment, operation, other)?  
13

14 Equipment noise in the vicinity, it is not  
15 expected to affect personnel at the 105-DR  
16 LSFF.  
17

- 18 2) What types and levels of noise would be  
19 created by or associated with the project on  
20 a short-term or a long-term basis (for  
21 example: traffic, construction, operation,  
22 other)? Indicate what hours noise would come  
23 from the site.  
24

25 Noise from some operations (e.g., sand-  
26 blasting) is expected.  
27

- 28 3) Proposed measures to reduce or control noise  
29 impacts, if any:  
30

31 If Occupational Safety and Health  
32 Administration noise standards are exceeded,  
33 appropriate measures to protect workers would  
34 be employed.  
35

36 **8. Land and Shoreline Use**  
37

- 38 **a. What is the current use of the site and adjacent**  
39 **properties?**  
40

41 The Hanford Site houses reactors, chemical  
42 separation systems, waste management facilities,  
43 and related facilities that have been used for  
44 the production of special nuclear materials.  
45 Other scientific and engineering programs are  
46 also carried out. Lands north and east of the  
47 Columbia River are public lands, including river  
48 lands, and wildlife preserves or are used for  
49 farming. Some lands contiguous to or surrounded  
50 by the Hanford Site are owned by the Bonneville  
51 Power Administration, or leased to the Washington

1 Public Power Supply System, or are owned by or  
2 leased to the state of Washington.

3  
4 **b. Has the site been used for agriculture? If so,  
5 describe.**

6  
7 No portion of the 100-D Area Area has been used  
8 for agricultural purposes since 1943, if ever.

9  
10 **c. Describe any structures on the site.**

11  
12 The facility consists of three fire rooms, a  
13 Sodium Handling Room, the Supply fan room, the  
14 gravel scrubber, and the office space directly  
15 connected to the 105-DR Reactor.

16  
17  
18 **d. Will any structures be demolished? If so, what?**

19  
20 No.

21  
22 **e. What is the current zoning classification of the  
23 site?**

24  
25 The Hanford Site is zoned as an Unclassified Use  
26 (U) district by Benton County.

27  
28 **f. What is the current comprehensive plan  
29 designation of the site?**

30  
31 The 1985 Benton County Comprehensive Land Use  
32 Plan designates the Hanford Site as the "Hanford  
33 Reservation". Under this designation, land on  
34 the Hanford Site may be used for "activities  
35 nuclear in nature". Nonnuclear activities are  
36 authorized "if and when DOE approval for such  
37 activities is obtained".

38  
39 **g. If applicable, what is the current shoreline  
40 master program designation of the site?**

41  
42 Does not apply.

43  
44 **h. Has any part of the site been classified as an  
45 "environmentally sensitive" area? If so,  
46 specify.**

47  
48 The entire Hanford Site was designated a National  
49 Environmental Research Park in 1977, for use as  
50 an outdoor laboratory for ecological research.  
51 However, the 100-D Area is fenced and is a

1 previously disturbed industrial area with little  
2 or no environmental significance.

3  
4 **i. Approximately how many people would reside or**  
5 **work in the completed project?**

6  
7 Approximately 10 people would work at the 105-DR  
8 LSFF closure.

9  
10 **j. Approximately how many people would the completed**  
11 **project displace?**

12  
13 None.

14  
15 **k. Proposed measures to avoid or reduce displacement**  
16 **impacts, if any:**

17  
18 Does not apply.

19  
20 **l. Proposed measures to ensure the proposal is**  
21 **compatible with existing and projected land uses**  
22 **and plans, if any:**

23  
24 Does not apply.

25  
26 **9. Housing**

27  
28 **a. Approximately how many units would be provided,**  
29 **if any? Indicate whether high, middle, or low-**  
30 **income housing.**

31  
32 None.

33  
34 **b. Approximately how many units, if any, would be**  
35 **eliminated? Indicate whether high, middle, or**  
36 **low-income housing.**

37  
38 None.

39  
40 **c. Proposed measures to reduce or control housing**  
41 **impacts, if any:**

42  
43 None.

44  
45 **10. Aesthetics**

46  
47 **a. What is the tallest height of any proposed**  
48 **structure(s), not including antennas; what is the**  
49 **principal exterior building material(s) proposed?**

50  
51 No construction would take place.  
52

1 b. What views in the immediate vicinity would be  
2 altered or obstructed?

3  
4 None.

5  
6 c. Proposed measures to reduce or control aesthetic  
7 impacts, if any:

8  
9 None.

10  
11 11. Light and Glare

12  
13 a. What type of light or glare will the proposal  
14 produce? What time of day would it mainly occur?

15  
16 Not applicable.

17  
18 b. Could light or glare from the finished project be  
19 a safety hazard or interfere with views?

20  
21 No.

22  
23 c. What existing off-site sources of light or glare  
24 may affect your proposal?

25  
26 None.

27  
28 d. Proposed measures to reduce or control light and  
29 glare impacts, if any:

30  
31 None.

32  
33 12. Recreation

34  
35 a. What designated and informal recreational  
36 opportunities are in the immediate vicinity?

37  
38 None.

39  
40 b. Would the proposed project displace any existing  
41 recreational uses? If so, describe.

42  
43 No.

44  
45 c. Proposed measures to reduce or control impacts on  
46 recreation, including recreation opportunities to  
47 be provided by the project or applicant, if any?

48  
49 None.  
50

1 13. Historic and Cultural Preservation  
2

- 3 a. Are there any places or objects listed on, or  
4 proposed for, national, state, or local  
5 preservation registers known to be on or next to  
6 the site? If so, generally describe.  
7

8 The White Bluffs road is considered eligible for  
9 the National Register of Historic Places. This  
10 road is about 5 miles (8 kilometers) from the  
11 105-DR LSFF. Additional information concerning  
12 Hanford Site cultural resources can be found in  
13 *Hanford Site National Environmental Policy Act*  
14 *(NEPA) Characterization*, PNL-6415, Revision 5,  
15 December 1992.  
16

- 17 b. Generally describe any landmarks or evidence of  
18 historic, archaeological, scientific, or cultural  
19 importance known to be on or next to the site.  
20

21 There are no known landmarks or evidence of  
22 historic, archaeological, scientific, or cultural  
23 importance at the 105-DR LSFF.  
24

- 25 c. Proposed measures to reduce or control impacts,  
26 if any:  
27

28 Where appropriate, a cultural resource review  
29 would provide the vehicle for necessary approvals  
30 required under the *National Historic Preservation*  
31 *Act of 1966*.  
32

33 14. Transportation  
34

- 35 a. Identify public streets and highways serving the  
36 site, and describe proposed access to the  
37 existing street system. Show on site plans, if  
38 any.  
39

40 Not applicable to the proposed project.  
41

- 42 b. Is site currently served by public transit? If  
43 not, what is the approximate distance to the  
44 nearest transit stop?  
45

46 The 105-DR LSFF is not accessible to the public  
47 and is not served by public transit.  
48

- 49 c. How many parking spaces would the completed  
50 project have? How many would the project  
51 eliminate?  
52

1 Not applicable to the proposed project.  
2

- 3 d. Will the proposal require any new roads or  
4 streets, or improvements to existing roads or  
5 streets, not including driveways? If so,  
6 generally describe (indicate whether public or  
7 private).

8  
9 No.

- 10  
11 e. Will the project use (or occur in the immediate  
12 vicinity of) water, rail, or air transportation?  
13 If so, generally describe.

14  
15 No.

- 16  
17 f. How many vehicular trips per day would be  
18 generated by the completed project? If known,  
19 indicate when peak volumes would occur.

20  
21 Traffic and parking would not change from  
22 existing traffic patterns.

- 23  
24 g. Proposed measures to reduce or control  
25 transportation impacts, if any:

26  
27 Not necessary.

28  
29 15. Public Services

- 30  
31 a. Would the project result in an increased need for  
32 public services (for example: fire protection,  
33 police protection, health care, schools, other)?  
34 If so, generally describe.

35  
36 Not applicable to the proposed project.

- 37  
38 b. Proposed measures to reduce or control direct  
39 impacts on public services, if any:

40  
41 Not applicable to the proposed project.

42  
43 16. Utilities

- 44  
45 a. Circle utilities currently available at the site:  
46 electricity, natural gas, water, refuse service,  
47 telephone, sanitary sewer, septic system, other:

48  
49 Electricity, potable water, steam, refuse  
50 service, telephone, and a septic system are  
51 available in the 100-D Area.  
52

- 1 b. Describe the utilities that are proposed for the
- 2 project, the utility providing the service, and
- 3 the general construction activities on the site
- 4 or in the immediate vicinity which might be
- 5 needed.
- 6
- 7 No new utilities proposed. No construction.
- 8

1 SIGNATURES

2  
3 The above answers are true and complete to the best of my knowledge. We  
4 understand that the lead agency is relying on them to make its decision.  
5  
6  
7

8  
9  
10 James E. Rasmussen 6/24/93  
11 James E. Rasmussen, Acting Program Manager Date  
12 Office of Environmental Assurance,  
13 Permits, and Policy  
14 U.S. Department of Energy  
15 Richland Operations Office  
16 Richland, Washington  
17 (509) 376-2247

18  
19  
20 Ronald E. Lerch 6-22-93  
21 R. E. Lerch, Deputy Director Date  
22 Restoration and Remediation  
23 Westinghouse Hanford Company  
24 Richland, Washington  
25 (509) 376-5556  
26

# 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility Closure Plan

Date Published  
June 1993



United States  
Department of Energy

P.O. Box 550  
Richland Washington 99352

Approved for Public Release

**MASTER**

*cdt*

DISTRIBUTION OF THIS DOCUMENT IS UNLIMITED

105-DR LARGE SODIUM FIRE FACILITY CLOSURE PLAN

FOREWORD

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7 The Hanford Site is owned by the U.S. Government and operated by the  
8 U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office. The Hanford Site  
9 produces and manages dangerous waste and mixed waste (containing both  
10 radioactive and dangerous components). The dangerous waste is regulated in  
11 accordance with the *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976* and the  
12 *State of Washington Hazardous Waste Management Act of 1976* (as administered  
13 through the Washington State Department of Ecology *Dangerous Waste*  
14 *Regulations*, Washington Administrative Code 173-303). The radioactive  
15 component of mixed waste is interpreted by the U.S. Department of Energy to be  
16 regulated under the *Atomic Energy Act of 1954*; the nonradioactive dangerous  
17 component of mixed waste is interpreted to be regulated under the *Resource*  
18 *Conservation and Recovery Act* and Washington Administrative Code 173-303.  
19

20 For purposes of the *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act* and the  
21 Washington State Department of Ecology *Dangerous Waste Regulations*, the  
22 Hanford Site is considered to be a single facility. The single dangerous  
23 waste permit identification number issued to the Hanford Facility by the  
24 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Washington State Department of  
25 Ecology is U.S. Environmental Protection Agency/State Identification  
26 Number WA7890008967. This identification number encompasses over  
27 60 treatment, storage, and/or disposal units within the Hanford Facility.  
28

29 Westinghouse Hanford Company is a major contractor to the U.S. Department  
30 of Energy, Richland Operations Office and serves as co-operator of the  
31 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility, the unit addressed in this closure plan.  
32

33 Westinghouse Hanford Company is identified in the closure plan as a  
34 'co-operator' and signs in that capacity. Any identification of Westinghouse  
35 Hanford Company as an 'operator' elsewhere in this closure plan is not meant  
36 to conflict with Westinghouse Hanford Company's designation as a co-operator  
37 but rather is based on Westinghouse Hanford Company's contractual status  
38 (i.e., as an operations and engineering contractor) for the U.S. Department of  
39 Energy.  
40

41 The *105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility Closure Plan* consists of a Part A  
42 Permit Application (Revision 2) and a closure plan. The closure plan consists  
43 of nine chapters and five appendices.  
44

45 This submittal contains information current as of May 28, 1993.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

**CONTENTS**

1  
2  
3  
4 FOREWORD  
5  
6 ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS  
7  
8 1.0 INTRODUCTION  
9  
10 2.0 FACILITY DESCRIPTION  
11  
12 3.0 PROCESS INFORMATION  
13  
14 4.0 WASTE CHARACTERISTICS  
15  
16 5.0 GROUNDWATER  
17  
18 6.0 CLOSURE STRATEGY AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS  
19  
20 7.0 CLOSURE ACTIVITIES  
21  
22 8.0 POSTCLOSURE  
23  
24 9.0 REFERENCES

**APPENDICES**

25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30 A 1987 SAMPLING ACTIVITIES  
31  
32 B SAMPLING LOCATIONS  
33  
34 C SELECTED MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS  
35  
36 D PHOTOGRAPHS  
37  
38 E QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN FOR CHARACTERIZATION AND  
39 VALIDATION SAMPLING AT THE LARGE SODIUM FIRE FACILITY

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

1		
2		
3		
4	DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
5	DOE-RL	U.S. Department of Energy-Richland Operations Office
6	DW	dangerous waste
7		
8	Ecology	Washington State Department of Ecology
9	EHW	extremely hazardous waste
10	EII	Environmental Investigations Instructions
11	EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
12	EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
13		
14	FY	fiscal year
15		
16	HEPA	High-Efficiency Particulate Air (Filter)
17		
18	LD <sub>50</sub>	lethal dose
19	LMFBR	liquid metal fast breeder reactor
20	LOQ	limit of quantitation
21	LSFF	Large Sodium Fire Facility
22		
23	MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheet
24		
25	QA/QC	quality assurance/quality control
26	QAPI	Quality Assurance Program Index
27	QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
28	QI	Quality Instructions
29	QR	Quality Requirements
30		
31	RCRA	<i>Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976</i>
32	RCRA/CERCLA	<i>Resource Conservation and Recovery Act/Comprehensive</i>
33		<i>Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act</i>
34	RI/FS	remedial investigation/feasibility study
35	RFI/CMS	RCRA Facility Investigation/Corrective Measures Study
36	ROD	Record of Decision
37	RPD	relative percent difference
38		
39	TAL	target analyte list
40	TCLP	Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure
41	Tri-Party	
42	Agreement	<i>Hanford Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order</i>
43	TSD	treatment, storage, and/or disposal
44		
45	WAC	Washington Administrative Code
46	Westinghouse	
47	Hanford	Westinghouse Hanford Company
48		

GLOSSARY

1  
2  
3  
4 Accuracy: For the purposes of closure activities, accuracy is interpreted as  
5 the measure of the bias in a system. Analytical accuracy is normally assessed  
6 through the evaluation of matrix spiked samples and reference samples.  
7

8 Audit: For the purposes of closure activities, audits are considered to be  
9 systematic checks to verify the quality of operation of one or more elements  
10 of the total measurement system. In this sense, audits may be of two types:  
11 (1) performance audits, in which quantitative data are independently obtained  
12 for comparison with data routinely obtained in a measurement system, or  
13 (2) system audits, involving a qualitative onsite evaluation of laboratories  
14 or other organizational elements of the measurement system for compliance with  
15 established quality assurance program and procedure requirements. For  
16 environmental investigations at the Hanford Site, performance audit  
17 requirements are fulfilled by periodic submittal of blind samples to the  
18 primary laboratory, or the analysis of split samples by an independent  
19 laboratory. System audit requirements are implemented through the use of  
20 standard surveillance procedures.  
21

22 Blind Sample: A blind sample refers to any type of sample routed to the  
23 primary laboratory for purposes of auditing performance relative to a  
24 particular sample matrix and analytical method. Blind samples are not  
25 specifically identified as such to the laboratory; they may be made from  
26 traceable standards, or may consist of sample material spiked with a known  
27 concentration of a known compound. See the glossary entry for audit above.  
28

29 Comparability: For the purposes of closure activities, comparability is an  
30 expression of the relative confidence with which one data set may be compared  
31 with another.  
32

33 Completeness: For the purposes of closure activities, completeness may be  
34 interpreted as a qualitative parameter expressing the percentage of  
35 measurements judged to be valid.  
36

37 Deviation: For the purpose of closure activities, deviation refers to a  
38 planned departure from established criteria that may be required as a result  
39 of unforeseen field situations or that may be required to correct ambiguities  
40 in procedures that may arise in practical applications.  
41

42 Equipment Blanks: Equipment blanks consist of pure deionized, distilled water  
43 washed through decontaminated sampling equipment and placed in containers  
44 identical to those used for actual field samples; they are used to verify the  
45 adequacy of sampling equipment decontamination procedures, and are normally  
46 collected at the same frequency as field duplicate samples.  
47

48 Facility: Dependent on context, the term 'facility', as used in this permit  
49 application portion, could refer to:

- 50
- 51 • The Hanford Facility. (refer to definition)
- 52

- 1 • Building nomenclature commonly used at the Hanford Facility. In  
2 this context, the term 'facility' remains as part of the title for  
3 various TSD units (e.g., 616 Nonradioactive Dangerous Waste Storage  
4 Facility, Grout Treatment Facility).  
5

6 Field Blanks: Field blanks consist of pure deionized, distilled water,  
7 transferred to a sample container at the site and preserved with the reagent  
8 specified for the analytes of interest; they are used to check for possible  
9 contamination originating with the reagent or the sampling environment, and  
10 are normally collected at the same frequency as field duplicate samples.  
11

12 Field Duplicate Sample: Field duplicate samples are samples retrieved from  
13 the same sampling location using the same equipment and sampling technique,  
14 placed in separate identically prepared and preserved containers, and analyzed  
15 independently. Field duplicate samples are generally used to verify the  
16 repeatability or reproducibility of analytical data, and are normally analyzed  
17 with each analytical batch or every 20 samples, whichever is greater.  
18

19 Hanford Facility: A single RCRA facility identified by the EPA/State  
20 Identification Number WA7890008967 that consists of over 60 TSD units  
21 conducting dangerous waste management activities. These TSD units are  
22 included in the *Hanford Facility Dangerous Waste Part A Permit Application*  
23 (DOE-RL 1988b). The Hanford Facility consists of the contiguous portion of  
24 the Hanford Site that contains these TSD units and, for the purposes of RCRA,  
25 is owned by the U.S. Government and operated by the U.S. Department of Energy,  
26 Richland Operations Office (excluding lands north and east of the Columbia  
27 River, river islands, lands owned or used by the Bonneville Power  
28 Administration, lands leased to the Washington Public Power Supply System, and  
29 lands owned by or leased to the state of Washington). The physical  
30 description of the property (including structures, appurtenances, and  
31 improvements) is set forth in Appendix 2A. The legal description of the  
32 Hanford Facility is set forth in Appendix 2B.  
33

34 Matrix Spiked Samples: Matrix spiked samples are a type of laboratory quality  
35 control sample; they are prepared by splitting a sample received from the  
36 field into two homogenous aliquots (i.e., replicate samples), and adding a  
37 known quantity of a representative analyte of interest to one aliquot in order  
38 to calculate percentage of recovery.  
39

40 Nonconformance: A nonconformance is a deficiency in characteristic,  
41 documentation, or procedure that renders the quality of material, equipment,  
42 services, or activities unacceptable or indeterminate. When the deficiency is  
43 of a minor nature, does not effect a permanent or significant change in  
44 quality if it is not corrected, and can be brought into conformance with  
45 immediate corrective action, it shall not be categorized as a nonconformance.  
46 However, if the nature of the condition is such that it cannot be immediately  
47 and satisfactorily corrected, it shall be documented in compliance with  
48 approved procedures and brought to the attention of management for disposition  
49 and appropriate corrective action.

1 Precision: Precision is a measure of the repeatability or reproducibility of  
2 specific measurements under a given set of conditions. Specifically, it is a  
3 quantitative measure of the variability of a group of measurements compared to  
4 their average value. Precision is normally expressed in terms of standard  
5 deviation, but may also be expressed as the coefficient of variation (i.e.,  
6 relative standard deviation) and range (i.e., maximum value minus minimum  
7 value). Precision is assessed by means of duplicate/replicate sample  
8 analysis.

9  
10 Quality Assurance: For the purposes of closure activities, QA refers to the  
11 total integrated quality planning, quality control, quality assessment, and  
12 corrective action activities that collectively ensure that the data from  
13 monitoring and analysis meets all end user requirements and/or the intended  
14 end use of the data.

15  
16 Quality Assurance Project Plan: The QAPP is an orderly assembly of management  
17 policies, project objectives, methods, and procedures that defines how data of  
18 known quality will be produced for a particular project.

19  
20 Quality Control: For the purposes of closure activities, QC refers to the  
21 routine application of procedures and defined methods to the performance of  
22 sampling, measurement, and analytical processes.

23  
24 Reference Samples: Reference samples are a type of laboratory quality control  
25 sample prepared from an independent, traceable standard at a concentration  
26 other than that used for analytical equipment calibration, but within the  
27 calibration range. Such reference samples are required for every analytical  
28 batch or every 20 samples, whichever is greater.

29  
30 Replicate Sample: Replicate samples are two aliquots removed from the same  
31 sample container in the laboratory and analyzed independently.

32  
33 Representativeness: For the purposes of closure activities,  
34 representativeness may be interpreted as the degree to which data accurately  
35 and precisely represent a characteristic of a population parameter, variations  
36 at a sampling point, or an environmental condition. Representativeness is a  
37 qualitative parameter which is most concerned with the proper design of a  
38 sampling program.

39  
40 Split Sample: A split sample is produced through homogenizing a field sample  
41 and separating the sample material into two equal aliquots. Field split  
42 samples are usually routed to separate laboratories for independent analysis,  
43 generally for purposes of auditing the performance of the primary laboratory  
44 relative to a particular sample matrix and analytical method. See the  
45 glossary entry for audit above. In the laboratory, samples are generally  
46 split to create matrix spiked samples; see the glossary entry above.

47  
48 Validation: For the purposes of closure activities, validation refers to a  
49 systematic process of reviewing a body of data against a set of criteria to  
50 provide assurance that the data are acceptable for their intended use.  
51 Validation methods may include review of verification activities, editing,  
52 screening, cross-checking, or technical review.

1 Verification: For the purposes of closure activities, verification refers to  
2 the process of determining whether procedures, processes, data, or  
3 documentation conform to specified requirements. Verification activities may  
4 include inspections, audits, surveillances, or technical review.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

1

**PART A**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

Please print or type in the information in this space  
 (Do not check any boxes for this form. Use the instructions on the back.)

<b>FORM</b> <b>3</b>	DANGEROUS WASTE PERMIT APPLICATION	<b>L. EPA/STATE I.D. NUMBER</b> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>W</td><td>A</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>6</td><td>7</td> </tr> </table>	W	A	7	8	9	0	0	0	8	9	6	7
W	A	7	8	9	0	0	0	8	9	6	7			

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY		COMMENTS
APPLICATION APPROVED	DATE RECEIVED (mo., day, yr.)	

**II. FIRST OR REVISED APPLICATION**

Place an "X" in the appropriate box in A or B below (mark one box only) to indicate whether this is the first application you are submitting for your facility or a revised application. If this is your first application and you already know your facility's EPA/STATE I.D. Number, or if this is a revised application, enter your facility's EPA/STATE I.D. Number in Section I above.

**A. FIRST APPLICATION** (Place an "X" below and provide the appropriate data)

1. EXISTING FACILITY (See instructions for definition of "existing" facility. Complete form below.)

2. NEW FACILITY (Complete form below.)

<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>MO.</td><td>DAY</td><td>YR.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>72</td> </tr> </table> <p>FOR EXISTING FACILITIES, PROVIDE THE DATE (mo., day, yr.) OPERATION BEGAN OR THE DATE CONSTRUCTION COMMENCED (use the date in the last)</p>	MO.	DAY	YR.			72	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>MO.</td><td>DAY</td><td>YR.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </table> <p>FOR NEW FACILITIES, PROVIDE THE DATE (mo., day, yr.) OPERATION BEGAN OR IS EXPECTED TO BEGIN</p>	MO.	DAY	YR.			
MO.	DAY	YR.											
		72											
MO.	DAY	YR.											

**B. REVISED APPLICATION** (Place an "X" below and complete Section I above)

1. FACILITY HAS AN INTERIM STATUS PERMIT

2. FACILITY HAS A FINAL PERMIT

**III. PROCESSES -- CODES AND DESIGN CAPACITIES**

**A. PROCESS CODE** -- Enter the code from the list of process codes below that best describes each process to be used at the facility. Ten lines are provided for entering codes. If more lines are needed, enter the code(s) in the space provided. If a process will be used that is not included in the list of codes below, then describe the process (including its design capacity) in the space provided on the (Section B-C).

**B. PROCESS DESIGN CAPACITY** -- For each code entered in column A enter the capacity of the process.

1. AMOUNT -- Enter the amount.

2. UNIT OF MEASURE -- For each amount entered in column B(1), enter the code from the list of unit measure codes below that describes the unit of measure used. Only the units of measure that are listed below should be used.

PROCESS	PRO-CESS CODE	APPROPRIATE UNITS OF MEASURE FOR PROCESS DESIGN CAPACITY	PROCESS	PRO-CESS CODE	APPROPRIATE UNITS OF MEASURE FOR PROCESS DESIGN CAPACITY
<b>Storage:</b>			<b>Treatment:</b>		
CONTAINER (barrel, drum, etc.)	001	GALLONS OR LITERS	TANK	T01	GALLONS PER DAY OR LITERS PER DAY
TANK	002	GALLONS OR LITERS	SURFACE IMPONDEMENT	T02	GALLONS PER DAY OR LITERS PER DAY
WASTE PILE	003	CUBIC YARDS OR CUBIC METERS	INCINERATOR	T03	TONS PER HOUR OR METRIC TONS PER HOUR; GALLONS PER HOUR OR LITERS PER HOUR
SURFACE IMPONDEMENT	004	GALLONS OR LITERS	OTHER (Use for physical, chemical, thermal or biological treatment processes not occurring in tanks, surface impoundments or incinerators. Describe the processes in the space provided; Section B-C.)	T04	GALLONS PER DAY OR LITERS PER DAY
<b>Sludges:</b>					
SUCTION WELL	008	GALLONS OR LITERS			
LANDFILL	001	ACRES-FOOT (two columns that total cover and give to a depth of one foot) OR HECTARE-METER			
LAND APPLICATION	002	ACRES OR HECTARES			
OCEAN DISPOSAL	003	GALLONS PER DAY OR LITERS PER DAY			
SURFACE IMPONDEMENT	004	GALLONS OR LITERS			
<b>UNIT OF MEASURE</b>	<b>UNIT OF MEASURE CODE</b>	<b>UNIT OF MEASURE</b>	<b>UNIT OF MEASURE CODE</b>	<b>UNIT OF MEASURE</b>	<b>UNIT OF MEASURE CODE</b>
GALLONS	G	LITERS PER DAY	V	ACRE-FOOT	A
LITERS	L	TONS PER HOUR	T	HECTARE METER	H
CUBIC YARDS	Y	METRIC TONS PER HOUR	M	ACRES	AC
CUBIC METERS	C	GALLONS PER HOUR	GH	HECTARES	HC
GALLONS PER DAY	GD	LITERS PER HOUR	LH		

**EXAMPLE FOR COMPLETING SECTION III (shown in line numbers X-1 and X-2 below):** A facility has two storage tanks, one tank can hold 200 gallons and the other can hold 400 gallons. The facility also has an incinerator that can burn up to 20 gallons per hour.

LINE NUMBER	A. PROCESS CODE (from list above)	B. PROCESS DESIGN CAPACITY			FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY	LINE NUMBER	A. PROCESS CODE (from list above)	B. PROCESS DESIGN CAPACITY			FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
		1. AMOUNT (specify)	2. UNIT OF MEASURE (from list above)						1. AMOUNT (specify)	2. UNIT OF MEASURE (from list above)	
X-1	S 0 2	600	G			5					
X-2	T 0 3	20	E			6					
1	S 0 1	20,000	L			7					
2	T 0 4	100	V			8					
3		*Information concerning the month of initial operation of this unit is				9					
4		not available				10					

Continued from the form

III. PROCESSES (continued)

C. SPACE FOR ADDITIONAL PROCESS CODES OR FOR DESCRIBING OTHER PROCESS (code "T04"). FOR EACH PROCESS ENTERED HERE INCLUDE DESIGN CAPACITY

S01, T04

The 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility is a research laboratory located in the 105-DR building in the 100-D Area of the Hanford Site. The facility is used to conduct experiments for studying the behavior of molten alkali metals and alkali metal fires. This facility is also used for the treatment of alkali metal dangerous wastes. Treatment consists of heating the waste to the point of oxidation. Up to 100 liters per day of dangerous wastes can be treated in the facility in a system equipped with an off-gas system. The 105-DR facility is also used to store up to 20,000 liters of dangerous wastes.

IV. DESCRIPTION OF DANGEROUS WASTES

- A. DANGEROUS WASTE NUMBER — Enter the four digit number from Chapter 173-303 WAC for each listed dangerous waste you will handle. If you handle dangerous wastes which are not listed in Chapter 173-303 WAC, enter the four digit number(s) that describe the characteristics and/or the toxic contaminants of those dangerous wastes.
- B. ESTIMATED ANNUAL QUANTITY — For each listed waste entered in column A estimate the quantity of that waste that will be handled on an annual basis. For each characteristic or toxic contaminant entered in column A estimate the total annual quantity of all the non-listed waste(s) that will be handled which possess that characteristic or contaminant.
- C. UNIT OF MEASURE — For each quantity entered in column B enter the unit of measure code. Units of measure which must be used and the appropriate are:

ENGLISH UNIT OF MEASURE	CODE	METRIC UNIT OF MEASURE	CODE
POUNDS	P	KILOGRAMS	K
TONS	T	METRIC TONS	M

If facility records use any other unit of measure for quantity, the units of measure must be converted into one of the required units of measure taking into account the appropriate density or specific gravity of the waste.

D. PROCESSES

1. PROCESS CODES:

For listed dangerous wastes: For each listed dangerous waste entered in column A select the code(s) from the list of process codes contained in Section II to indicate how it will be stored, treated, and/or disposed of at the facility.

For non-listed dangerous wastes: For each characteristic or toxic contaminant entered in Column A, select the code(s) from the list of process codes contained in Section II to indicate all the processes that will be used to store, treat, and/or dispose of all the non-listed dangerous wastes that possess that characteristic or toxic contaminant.

Note: Four spaces are provided for entering process codes. If more are needed: (1) Enter the first three as described above; (2) Enter "000" in the extreme right box of Row D(1); and (3) Enter in the space provided on page 4, the line number and the additional code(s).

2. PROCESS DESCRIPTION: If a code is not listed for a process that will be used, describe the process in the space provided on the form.

NOTE: DANGEROUS WASTES DESCRIBED BY MORE THAN ONE DANGEROUS WASTE NUMBER — Dangerous wastes that can be described by more than one Waste Number shall be described on the form as follows:

1. Select one of the Dangerous Waste Numbers and enter it in column A. On the same line complete columns B, C, and D by estimating the total annual quantity of the waste and describing all the processes to be used to treat, store, and/or dispose of the waste.
2. In column A of the next line enter the other Dangerous Waste Number that can be used to describe the waste. In column D(2) on that line enter "included with above" and make no other entries on that line.
3. Repeat step 2 for each other Dangerous Waste Number that can be used to describe the dangerous waste.

EXAMPLE FOR COMPLETING SECTION IV (shown in line numbers X-1, X-2, X-3, and X-4 below) — A facility will treat and dispose of an estimated 900 pounds per year of chrome sludge from leather tanning and finishing operation. In addition, the facility will treat and dispose of three non-listed wastes. Two wastes are corrosive only and there will be an estimated 200 pounds per year of each waste. The other waste is corrosive and ignitable and there will be an estimated 100 pounds per year of that waste. Treatment will be in an incinerator and disposal will be in a landfill.

LINE NO.	A. DANGEROUS WASTE NO. (enter code)	B. ESTIMATED ANNUAL QUANTITY OF WASTE	C. UNIT OF MEASURE (enter code)	D. PROCESSES	
				1. PROCESS CODES (enter)	2. PROCESS DESCRIPTION (If a code is not entered in D(1))
X-1	K 0 5 4	900	P	T 0 3 D 8 0	
X-2	D 0 0 2	400	P	T 0 3 D 8 0	
X-3	D 0 0 1	100	P	T 0 3 D 8 0	
X-4	D 0 0 2			T 0 3 D 8 0	included with above

Continued from page 2.

NOTE: Photocopy this page before completing if you have more than 20 wastes to list.

IV. DESCRIPTION OF DANGEROUS WASTES (continued)													
I.D. NUMBER (omit from page 1)													
W A 7 8 9 0 0 0 8 9 6 7													
L I N E N O.	A. DANGEROUS WASTE NO. (omit code)			B. ESTIMATED ANNUAL QUANTITY OF WASTE	C. UNIT OF MEASURE (omit code)	D. PROCESSES							
	1. PROCESS CODES (omit)					2. PROCESS DESCRIPTION (if a code is not entered in D(1))							
1	D	0	0	3	20,000	K	S	0	1	T	0	4	Thermal treatment
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
0													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													

Continued from the front

**IV. DESCRIPTION OF DANGEROUS WASTES (continued)**

USE THIS SPACE TO LIST ADDITIONAL PROCESS CODES FROM SECTION D(1) ON PAGE 3.

The 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility is used for the treatment and storage of alkali metal wastes. These wastes consists of sodium, lithium, and sodium-potassium alloy. Approximately 20,000 kilograms are managed at this facility each year. These wastes are not radioactive.

**V. FACILITY DRAWING**

All existing facilities must include in the space provided on page 6 a scale drawing of the facility (see instructions for more details).

**VI. PHOTOGRAPHS**

All existing facilities must include photographs (aerial or ground-level) that clearly delineate all existing structures; existing storage, treatment and disposal areas; and sites of future storage, treatment or disposal areas (see instructions for more details).

**VII. FACILITY GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION** \*This information appears on the attached drawing and photograph

LATITUDE (degrees, minutes, & seconds)

LONGITUDE (degrees, minutes, & seconds)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**VIII. FACILITY OWNER**

A. If the facility owner is also the facility operator as listed in Section VI on Form 1, "General Information", place an "X" in the box to the left and skip to Section IX below.

B. If the facility owner is not the facility operator as listed in Section VI on Form 1, complete the following items:

1. NAME OF FACILITY'S LEGAL OWNER

2. PHONE NO. (area code & no.)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

3. STREET OR P. O. BOX

4. CITY OR TOWN

5. ST

6. ZIP CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**IX. OWNER CERTIFICATION**

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this and all attached documents, and that based on my inquiry of those individuals immediately responsible for obtaining the information, I believe that the submitted information is true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment.

NAME (print or type) Michael J. Lawrence

SIGNATURE

DATE SIGNED

Manager, Richland Operations  
 United States Department of Energy

*Michael J. Lawrence*

November 16, 1987

**X. OPERATOR CERTIFICATION**

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this and all attached documents, and that based on my inquiry of those individuals immediately responsible for obtaining the information, I believe that the submitted information is true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment.

NAME (print or type)

SIGNATURE

DATE SIGNED

SEE ATTACHMENT

**X. OPERATOR CERTIFICATION**

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this and all attached documents, and that based on my inquiry of those individuals immediately responsible for obtaining the information, I believe that the submitted information is true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information including the possibility of fine and imprisonment.

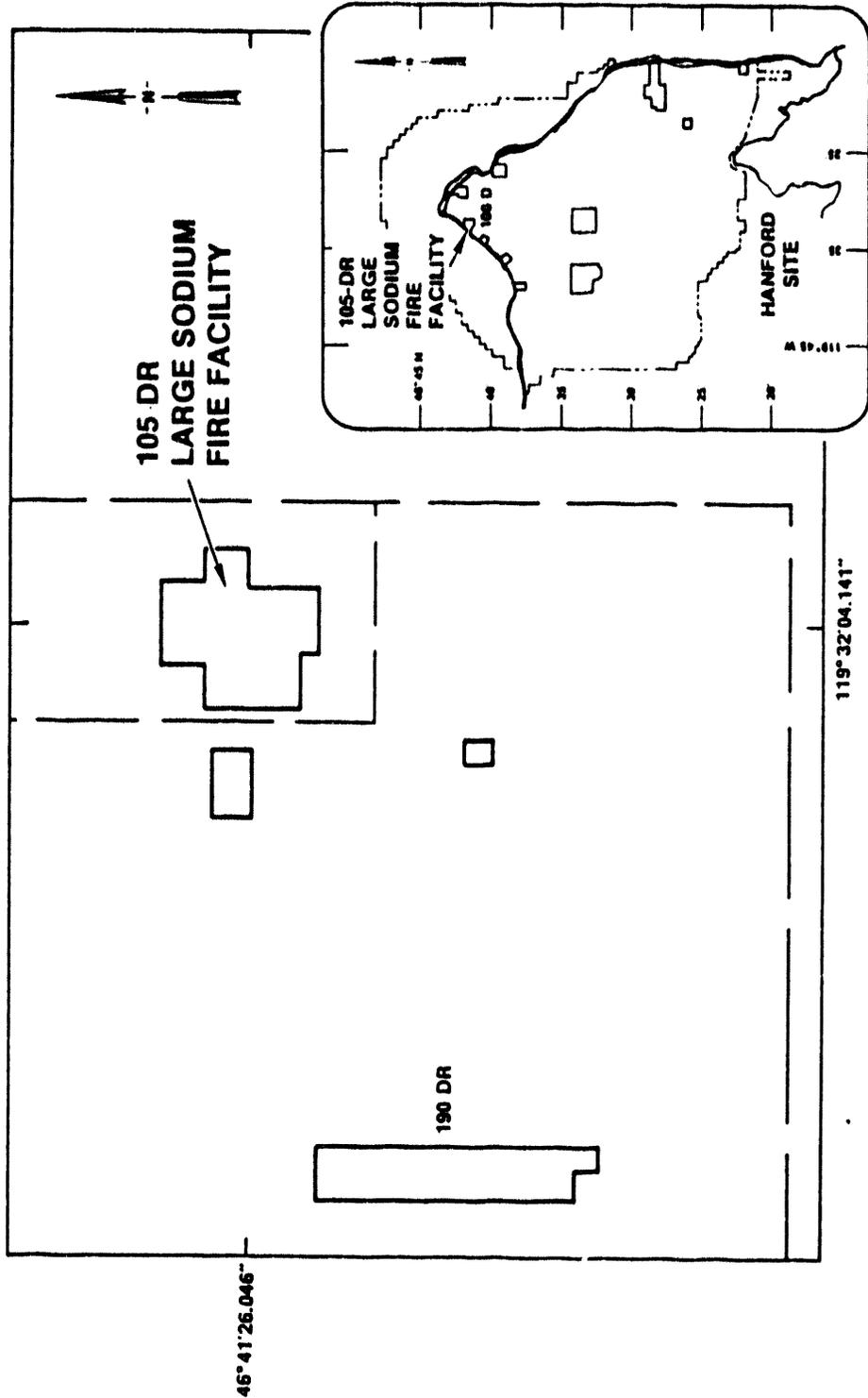
Michael J. Lawrence  
Michael J. Lawrence  
Manager, Richland Operations  
United States Department of Energy

11-16-87  
Date

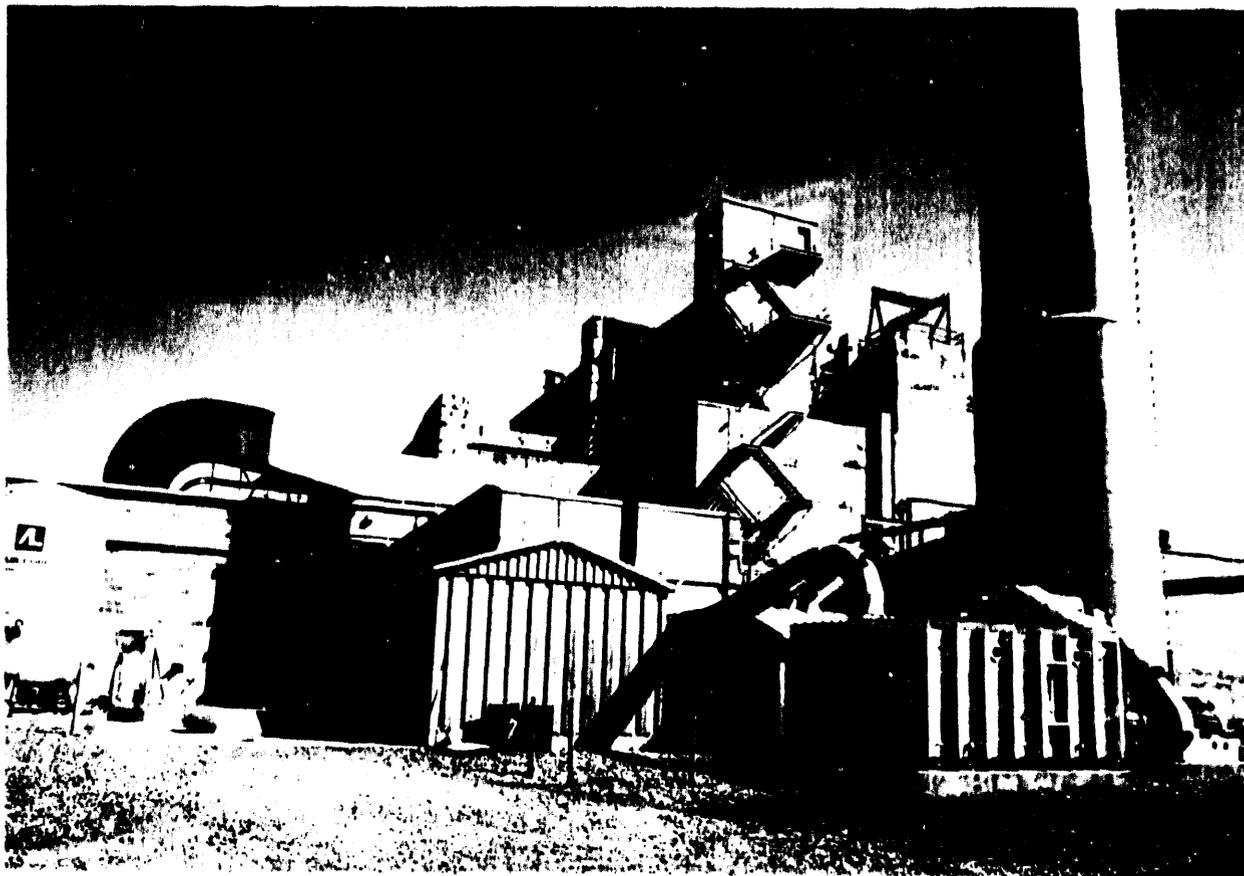
W.M. Jacob  
William M. Jacob  
President  
Westinghouse Hanford Company

11 | 16 | 87  
Date

# 105-DR/100-D AREA LARGE SODIUM FIRE FACILITY



# LARGE SODIUM FIRE FACILITY 105-DR/100-DR AREA



46°41'26.046"  
119°32'04.141"

ES00045-020CN

(PHOTO TAKEN 1985)

288707-13.37

**CONTENTS**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16

1.0	INTRODUCTION . . . . .	1-1
1.1	PERMITTING HISTORY . . . . .	1-2
1.2	105-DR LARGE SODIUM FIRE FACILITY CLOSURE PLAN CONTENTS . . . . .	1-2
1.2.1	Facility Description . . . . .	1-2
1.2.2	Process Information . . . . .	1-2
1.2.3	Waste Characteristics . . . . .	1-2
1.2.4	Groundwater Monitoring . . . . .	1-3
1.2.5	Closure Performance Standards . . . . .	1-3
1.2.6	Closure Activities . . . . .	1-3
1.2.7	Postclosure Plan . . . . .	1-3
1.2.8	References . . . . .	1-3

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Hanford Site, located northwest of the city of Richland, Washington, houses reactors, chemical-separation systems, and related facilities used for the production of special nuclear materials, and activities associated with nuclear energy development. The 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility (LSFF), which was in operation from about 1972 to 1986, was a research laboratory that occupied the former ventilation supply room on the southwest side of the 105-DR Reactor facility. The LSFF was established to provide a means of investigating fire and safety aspects associated with large sodium or other metal alkali fires in the liquid metal fast breeder reactor (LMFBR) facilities. The 105-DR Reactor facility was designed and built in the 1950's and is located in the 100-D Area of the Hanford Site. The building housed the 105-DR defense reactor, which was shut down in 1964.

The LSFF was initially used only for engineering-scale alkali metal reaction studies. In addition, the Fusion Safety Support Studies program sponsored intermediate-size safety reaction tests in the LSFF with lithium and lithium lead compounds. The facility has also been used to store and treat alkali metal waste, therefore the LSFF is subject to the regulatory requirements for the storage and treatment of dangerous waste. Closure will be conducted pursuant to the requirements of the Washington Administrative Code (WAC) 173-303-610.

This closure plan presents a description of the facility, the history of waste managed, and the procedures that will be followed to close the LSFF as an Alkali Metal Treatment Facility. No future use of the LSFF is expected. The LSFF is located within the 100-DR-2 (source) and 100-HR-3 (groundwater) operable units as designated in the *Hanford Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order* (Ecology et al. 1992) referred to as the Tri-Party Agreement. These operable units will be addressed through the *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976* (RCRA) facility investigation/corrective measures study (RFI/CMS) process. The 100-DR-2 operable unit is expected to begin Geophysical work in fiscal year (FY) 1993; characterization work at 100-HR-3 began in FY 1991 and is expected to continue through FY 1993.

Consistent with the Tri-Party Agreement (Ecology et al. 1992, p. 6-4), once any dangerous waste associated with the LSFF is removed, the entire reactor will remain for future decontamination and decommissioning as discussed in the *Decommissioning of Eight Surplus Production Reactors at the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington*, Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) (DOE 1992, pp 1.7 through 1.13).

Any remedial action with respect to contaminants either not associated with the LSFF or associated with the LSFF but not cleaned to action levels under this closure plan will be deferred to the reactor decommissioning EIS record of decision (ROD) or the RFI/CMS process.

1 **1.1 PERMITTING HISTORY**  
2

3 As a result of storage and treatment of dangerous waste, RCRA Part A and  
4 Part B (Alkali Metal Treatment and Storage Facilities) permit applications  
5 were submitted to the Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology) in  
6 November 1985. Revision 2 of the Part A permit application was submitted in  
7 November 1987. The Part A permit application was submitted under the single  
8 Dangerous Waste Permit Identification Number, WA7890008967, issued to the  
9 Hanford Facility by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and  
10 Ecology. The Part A permit application designates the LSFF as a thermal  
11 treatment facility, subject to RCRA regulations for treatment, storage, and/or  
12 disposal (TSD) units. This initial closure plan is being submitted to provide  
13 site characterization information and a closure strategy for the LSFF.  
14  
15

16 **1.2 105-DR LARGE SODIUM FIRE FACILITY CLOSURE PLAN CONTENTS**  
17

18 The LSFF closure plan consists of nine chapters.  
19

- 20 • Introduction (Chapter 1.0)
- 21 • Facility Description (Chapter 2.0)
- 22 • Process Information (Chapter 3.0)
- 23 • Waste Characteristics (Chapter 4.0)
- 24 • Groundwater Monitoring (Chapter 5.0)
- 25 • Closure Performance Standards (Chapter 6.0)
- 26 • Closure Activities (Chapter 7.0)
- 27 • Postclosure Plan (Chapter 8.0)
- 28 • References (Chapter 9.0)
- 29

30 A brief description of each chapter is provided in the following  
31 sections.  
32  
33

34 **1.2.1 Facility Description (Chapter 2.0)**  
35

36 This chapter provides a brief description of the Hanford Site and the  
37 location and description of the LSFF. Information on Hanford Site security  
38 also is provided.  
39  
40

41 **1.2.2 Process Information (Chapter 3.0)**  
42

43 This chapter describes how the LSFF processed material and explains the  
44 overall waste treatment system.  
45  
46

47 **1.2.3 Waste Characteristics (Chapter 4.0)**  
48

49 This chapter discusses the waste inventory and the characteristics of the  
50 waste that was treated at the LSFF.  
51  
52

1 **1.2.4 Groundwater Monitoring (Chapter 5.0)**  
2

3 This chapter indicates groundwater will not be included in this closure  
4 plan.  
5

6  
7 **1.2.5 Closure Performance Standards (Chapter 6.0)**  
8

9 This chapter discusses the closure strategy, performance standards for  
10 protection of health and the environment, and closure activities.  
11

12  
13 **1.2.6 Closure Activities (Chapter 7.0)**  
14

15 This chapter discusses sampling and analysis activities for closure.  
16 A closure schedule and a certification are included.  
17

18  
19 **1.2.7 Postclosure Plan (Chapter 8.0)**  
20

21 This chapter outlines provisions for postclosure care if required.  
22

23  
24 **1.2.8 References (Chapter 9.0)**  
25

26 References used throughout this closure plan are listed in this chapter.  
27 All references listed here, which are not available from other sources, will  
28 be made available for review, upon request, to any regulatory agency or public  
29 commentor. References can be obtained by contacting the following.  
30

31 Administrative Records Specialist  
32 Public Access Room H6-08  
33 Westinghouse Hanford Company  
34 P.O. Box 1970  
35 Richland, Washington 99352  
36

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

**CONTENTS**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

2.0 FACILITY DESCRIPTION . . . . . 2-1

2.1 GENERAL HANFORD SITE DESCRIPTION . . . . . 2-1

2.2 FACILITY DESCRIPTION AND OPERATIONS . . . . . 2-1

2.3 SECURITY INFORMATION . . . . . 2-4

2.3.1 24-Hour Surveillance System . . . . . 2-4

2.3.2 Barrier and Means to Control Entry . . . . . 2-4

**FIGURES**

2-1. The Hanford Site Reactor Facilities . . . . . F2-1

2-2. The 100-D Area of the Hanford Site . . . . . F2-2

2-3. A Schematic of 105-DR Reactor Building Including the  
Large Sodium Fire Facility . . . . . F2-3

2-4. A Schematic of the Overall Large Sodium Fire Facility  
Exhaust System . . . . . F2-4

2-5. A Schematic of the 117-DR Filter Building Exhaust System . . . . . F2-5

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

## 2.0 FACILITY DESCRIPTION

### 2.1 GENERAL HANFORD SITE DESCRIPTION

In early 1943, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers selected the Hanford Site as the location for reactor and chemical-separation facilities for the production and purification of plutonium. The Hanford Site (Figure 2-1) is a 560-square miles tract of semiarid land that is owned by the U.S. Government and operated by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE).

### 2.2 FACILITY DESCRIPTION AND OPERATIONS

The 105-DR Reactor facility was designed and built in the 1950's and is located in the 100-D Area of the Hanford Site, as shown in Figures 2-1 and 2-2. A schematic of the 105-DR Reactor building (including the LSFF) is shown in Figure 2-3. The 105-DR Reactor building is a nonairtight industrial structure built of reinforced concrete in the lower portions and concrete block in the upper portions. The roof is constructed of reinforced concrete or precast concrete roof tile, depending on the specific roof area. The LSFF occupies the former supply fan room of the reactor, and covers approximately 15,000 square feet (1,400 square meters) of floor space.

Alkali metal tests were conducted in three different rooms: the large fire room, the small fire room, and the exhaust fan room (Figure 2-3). Each room is 20.5 feet (6.2 meters) wide, 27 feet (8.2 meters) long, and 21 feet (6.4 meters) high. The large fire room houses the Large Test Cell, which is a steel cubicle 3,743 square feet (106 square meters) in area. There are two 10-inch (25-centimeter) square, 1/4-inch (0.6-centimeter) thick Pyrex<sup>®</sup> glass observation windows located in the large fire room doors. These windows are protected by the use of safety glass.

The small fire room contains one steel cylindrical pressure vessel with a dished top. This vessel has a volume of approximately 498 square feet (14 square meters), and is pressure rated at 138 pounds per square inch (9.70 kilograms per square centimeters), absolute. Both the Large Test Cell and the pressure vessel in the small fire room could be purged with nitrogen or argon to maintain a controlled atmosphere.

In the exhaust fan room, alkali metal reactions were conducted at atmospheric pressure. Waste alkali metals from various sources, including residuals from tests, failed equipment and drum heels, were reacted in the exhaust fan room. The burn pans and equipment were cleaned periodically, using water as the cleaning solution. The rinsate from cleaning was collected in the sump. The liquid effluent from the cleaning operations was drained to the sump, which is a 22-inch (56-centimeter) deep catch basin with an 18 inch by 18 inch (46 centimeter by 46 centimeter) opening fed by a trough 10 feet (3 meters) long, 7 inches (18 centimeters) deep, and 9 inches (23 centimeters)

---

<sup>®</sup>Pyrex is a trademark of Corning Glass Works.

1 wide (see lower right portion of Appendix D, Figure D-2). During unit  
2 operations, a sump pump was placed in the sump and the wash water was pumped  
3 through a hose into the sloped tunnel area that drains directly to the seal  
4 pit. The pH of the rinsate was monitored and neutralized to a pH of less than  
5 12.5 before it was discharged to the 116-DR-8 Crib (Figure 2-3). The  
6 collected liquid was neutralized with acetic acid in the 1970's; in the 1980's  
7 the pH of the liquid rarely, if ever, exceeded 12 and, therefore,  
8 neutralization was usually not necessary.  
9

10 Adjacent to the large fire room is the sodium handling room that serviced  
11 the large fire room with a 3,400-liter (900-gallon) Type-304 stainless-steel  
12 sodium batch tank and drum melters. The tank was resupplied from sodium drums  
13 that were heated to liquify the sodium, which was then discharged into the  
14 batch tank with inert gas. Other rooms provided space for office work and  
15 storage of nondangerous material. Storage areas contained primarily new  
16 materials including stainless steel tubing, small-diameter piping made of  
17 stainless and carbon steel, electrical supplies (wiring, extension cords,  
18 heaters, etc.), new process equipment, fans, blowers, metal sheeting, new  
19 light bulbs, lighting equipment, portable lights, new containers, various fire  
20 extinguishing materials, lubricating grease, and lubricating oil. The office  
21 area contained only papers, operating records, a few tools, and some small  
22 portable monitoring instruments.  
23

24 The LSFF was equipped with an offgas treatment system that served the  
25 test vessels and the exhaust fan room. The overall exhaust system is shown in  
26 Figure 2-3. The exhaust route travels from the lower tunnel through the upper  
27 tunnel to underground concrete tunnels via a 10-inch (25-centimeter) duct with  
28 a 10,000-cubic feet per minute blower and test filters. Steel barricades at  
29 the north end of the tunnels block air flow to and from the reactor. The  
30 system consists of a 100,000-cubic feet (2,800 cubic meters) per minute  
31 capacity filter building, a gravel bed exhaust scrubber (120-gallon per  
32 minute), high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters, and a 200-foot  
33 (60-meter) stack [9-foot, 6-inch (2.7-meter) internal diameter] located next  
34 to the 105-DR Building (Figures 2-3 through 2-5). Test room ventilation rates  
35 were 0 to 10,000-cubic feet (280-cubic meters) per minute. Only the submerged  
36 gravel bed exhaust scrubber and the ducts connecting the LSFF and the scrubber  
37 were constructed for the LSFF.  
38

39 The 117-DR Filter Building (Figure 2-5) houses the exhaust air filters,  
40 while the exhaust air tunnel just upstream from the filter building contains  
41 the smoke scrubber. The building is about 59 feet (18 meters) long, 39 feet  
42 (12 meters) wide, and 35 feet (11 meters) high. The scrubber circulating pump  
43 and the waste discharge pump are located in the filter building. The  
44 117-DR Filter Building is below-grade and constructed from reinforced  
45 concrete. The Filter Building is located about 100 feet (30 meters) from the  
46 105-DR exhaust duct system and the 116-DR exhaust stack and is connected by  
47 underground concrete ductwork. The filter building contains the HEPA filters,  
48 which are installed in four filter frames (24 filters per frame) with two  
49 frames in Cell A and two frames in Cell B.  
50

51 In 1972, the original HEPA filters were replaced before LSFF operations  
52 began. From 1972 to 1982, the exhaust traveled from the LSFF through

1 underground 7-foot by 7-foot (2-meter by 2-meter) concrete tunnels  
2 (Figure 2-5) to a spray scrubber and the HEPA filters before exiting through  
3 the stack. As part of a filter development program in 1982, a submerged  
4 gravel scrubber was added (instead of the underground HEPA filters) to vent  
5 the exhaust. As a result of the new gravel scrubber construction, at the  
6 completion of tests or waste burning, the 117-DR HEPA filter building can be  
7 bypassed. The scrubber water effluent pH level was confirmed to be between  
8 2.0 and 12.5 before discharge to the 116-DR-8 Crib. The exhaust system now  
9 allows the use of either the HEPA filter system and ventilation scrubber or  
10 the submerged water scrubber, but not both.

11  
12 About 5,000 gallons (19,000 liters) of sodium, weighing 39,000 pounds  
13 (18,000 kilograms), that was procured for testing construction materials is  
14 stored in a tank housed in a locked metal building (1720-DR) near the LSFF.  
15 The sodium and sodium tank have never been used in the LSFF. This sodium will  
16 be removed through a project separate from the closure plan.

17  
18 Miscellaneous alkali metal handling equipment used to facilitate the  
19 testing program included sodium test spill tanks with capacities of  
20 900 gallons (3,400 liters) at a maximum holding temperature of 1200 °F  
21 (650 °C), 10 gallons (38 liters) at a maximum holding temperature of 1600 °F  
22 (870 °C), and 55 gallons (210 liters) at a maximum holding temperature of  
23 400 °F (200 °C). The early spill tanks were made from thick carbon steel  
24 piping, and the later tanks from stainless steel. These tanks were completely  
25 airtight, so there was no possibility for alkali metal to escape into the work  
26 rooms. Sodium test spill rates are up to 300 gallons (1,100 liters) per  
27 minute, while lithium test spill rates are up to 5 gallons (20 liters) per  
28 minute.

29  
30 Testing area capabilities for the LSFF included the following:

- 31
- 32 • Alkali metal spills up to 5,000 pounds (2,000 kilograms) at 1600 °F
  - 33 (870 °C) and up to 300 square foot (28 square meters) of pool
  - 34 surface
  - 35
  - 36 • Demonstration of various fire extinguishing concepts
  - 37
  - 38 • Study of small- and large-scale effects of chemical reactivity of
  - 39 alkali metals under accidental spill conditions
  - 40
  - 41 • Sodium-concrete reaction tests
  - 42
  - 43 • Cell liner test design
  - 44
  - 45 • Post-accident cleanup development
  - 46
  - 47 • Lithium fire and reaction testing.
  - 48

49 The Part A permit application allowed for the treatment and storage of up  
50 to 5,300 gallons (20,000 liters) of nonradioactive sodium, lithium, and  
51 sodium-potassium metal waste each year. The Part A permit described the  
52 treatment of up to 26 gallons (100 liters) per day of alkali metal dangerous

1 waste. Treatment consisted of heating the waste to the point of oxidation in  
2 the exhaust fan room. Emissions were then routed to an off-gas treatment  
3 system. The facility was used to treat alkali metal waste as needed during  
4 the operation of the testing program from 1972 to 1986.  
5  
6

### 7 2.3 SECURITY INFORMATION 8

9 The following sections describe the 24-hour surveillance system, warning  
10 signs, and barriers used to provide security and controlled access to the  
11 Hanford Facility.  
12

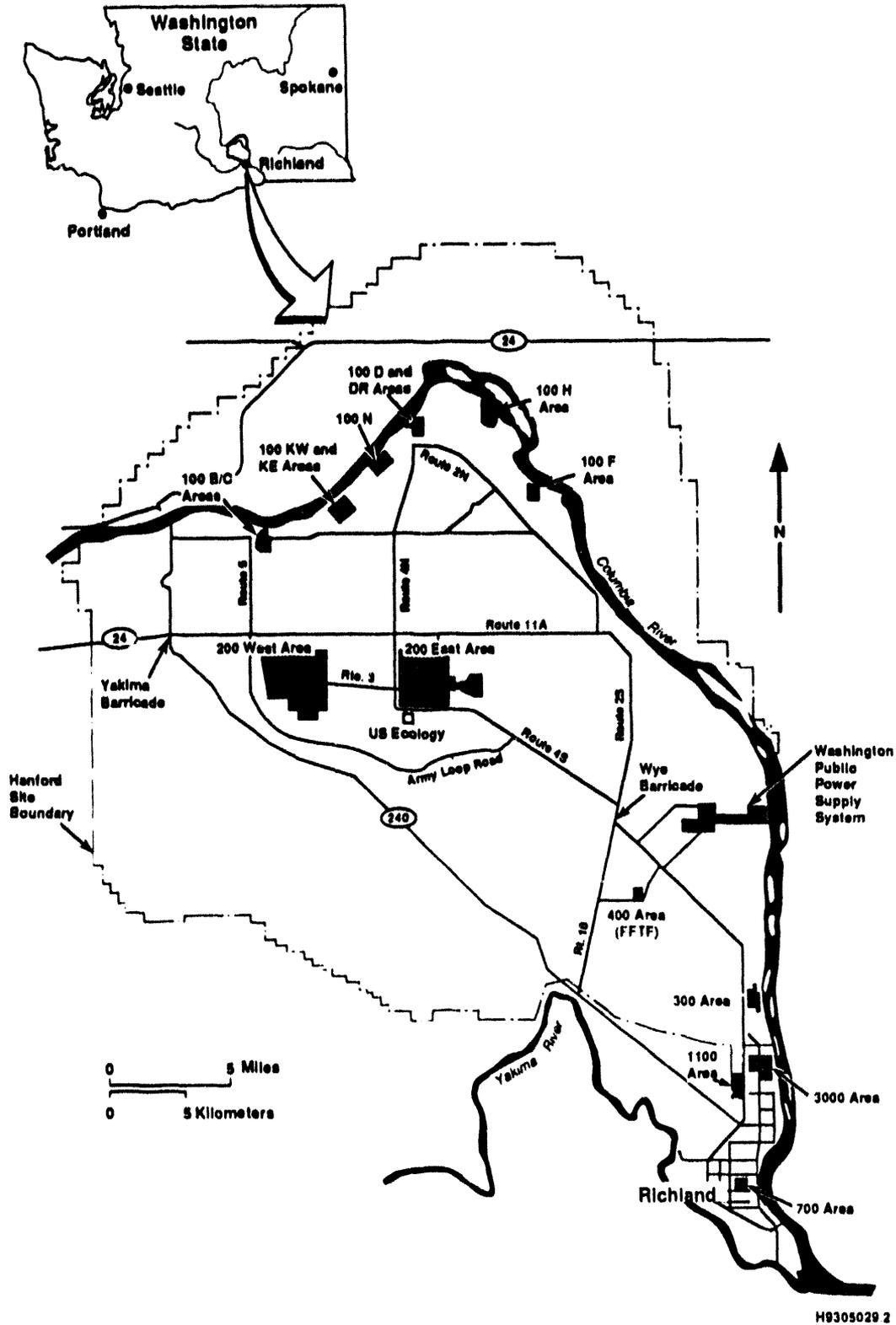
13 The entire Hanford Facility is a controlled access area. The Hanford  
14 Facility maintains around-the-clock surveillance for protection of government  
15 property, classified information, and special nuclear materials. The Hanford  
16 Patrol maintains a continuous presence of armed guards to provide additional  
17 security.  
18

19 Manned barricades are maintained around the clock at checkpoints on  
20 vehicular access roads leading to these areas (Yakima and Wye Barricades,  
21 Figure 2-1). All personnel accessing the Hanford Site areas must have a  
22 U.S. Department of Energy-issued security identification badge indicating the  
23 appropriate authorization. Personnel also might be subject to a random search  
24 of items carried into or out of the Hanford Site.  
25

26 Signs are, or will be, posted at area boundaries within the Hanford Site  
27 stating "NO TRESPASSING. SECURITY BADGES REQUIRED BEYOND THIS POINT.  
28 VEHICLES ONLY. PUBLIC ACCESS PROHIBITED" (or an equivalent legend).  
29

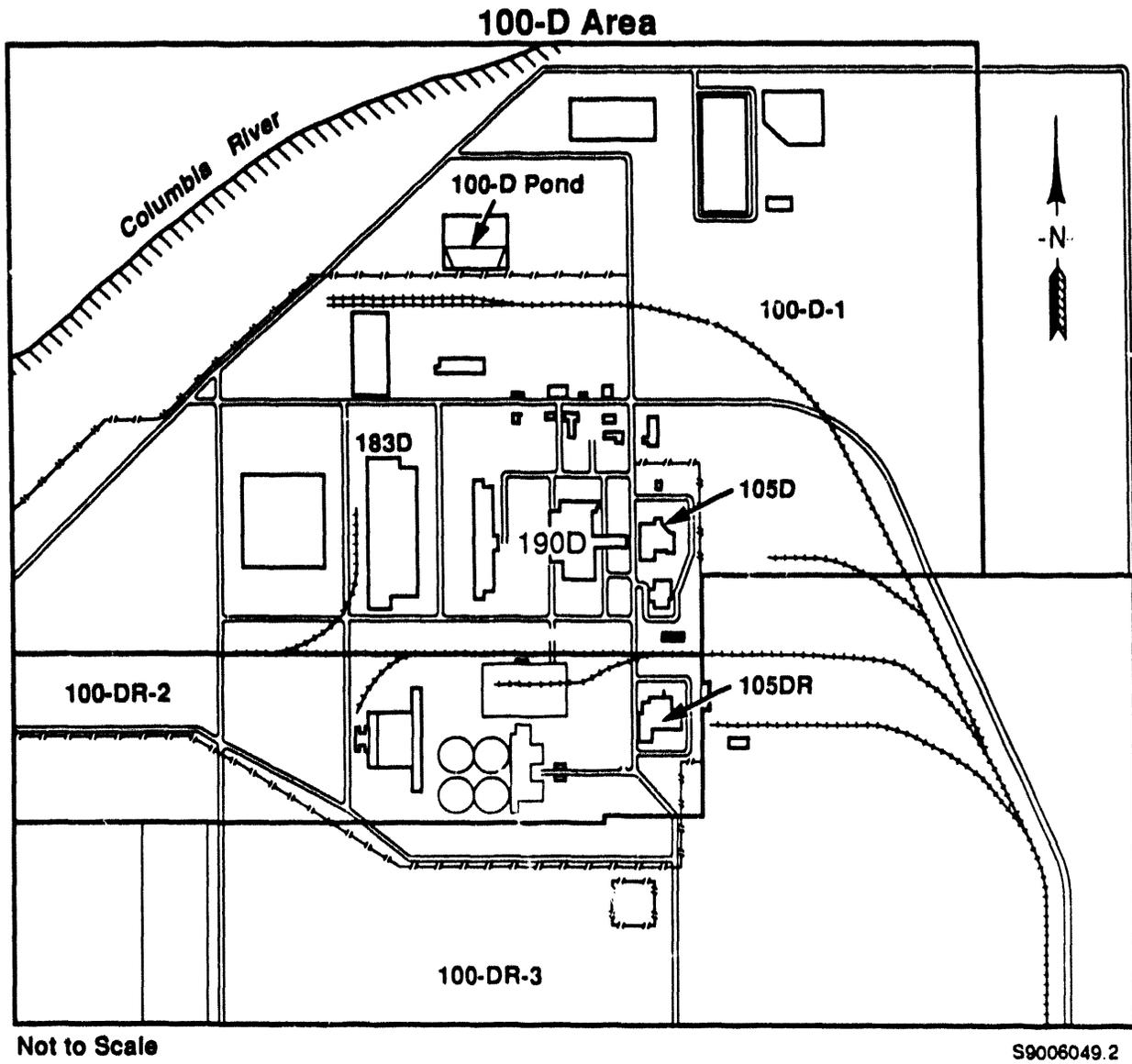
30 In addition, warning signs stating "DANGER--UNAUTHORIZED PERSONNEL KEEP  
31 OUT" (or an equivalent legend) are, or will be, posed at TSD units within the  
32 Hanford Facility. These signs are, or will be, written in English, legible  
33 from a distance of 25 feet (7.6 meters), and visible from all angles of  
34 approach.  
35

36 LSFF is locked around the clock and only authorized plant operations  
37 personnel have access. A 30-inch (76-centimeter)-thick concrete wall  
38 separates the front face work area of the 105-DR Reactor from the nearest  
39 portion of the LSFF and sodium handling room. A 5-foot (1.5-meter)-wide by  
40 8-foot (2.4-meter)-high doorway through this wall is closed by an existing  
41 locked steel door and a new wall of 8-inch (20-centimeter) concrete blocks.  
42 Two other entries to the reactor portion of 105-DR have been sealed by  
43 concrete blocks. One entry area through steel panels is sealed by a steel  
44 plate welded over the opening.



1

Figure 2-1. Hanford Site.



1

Figure 2-2. The 100-D Area of the Hanford Site.

39003055.1

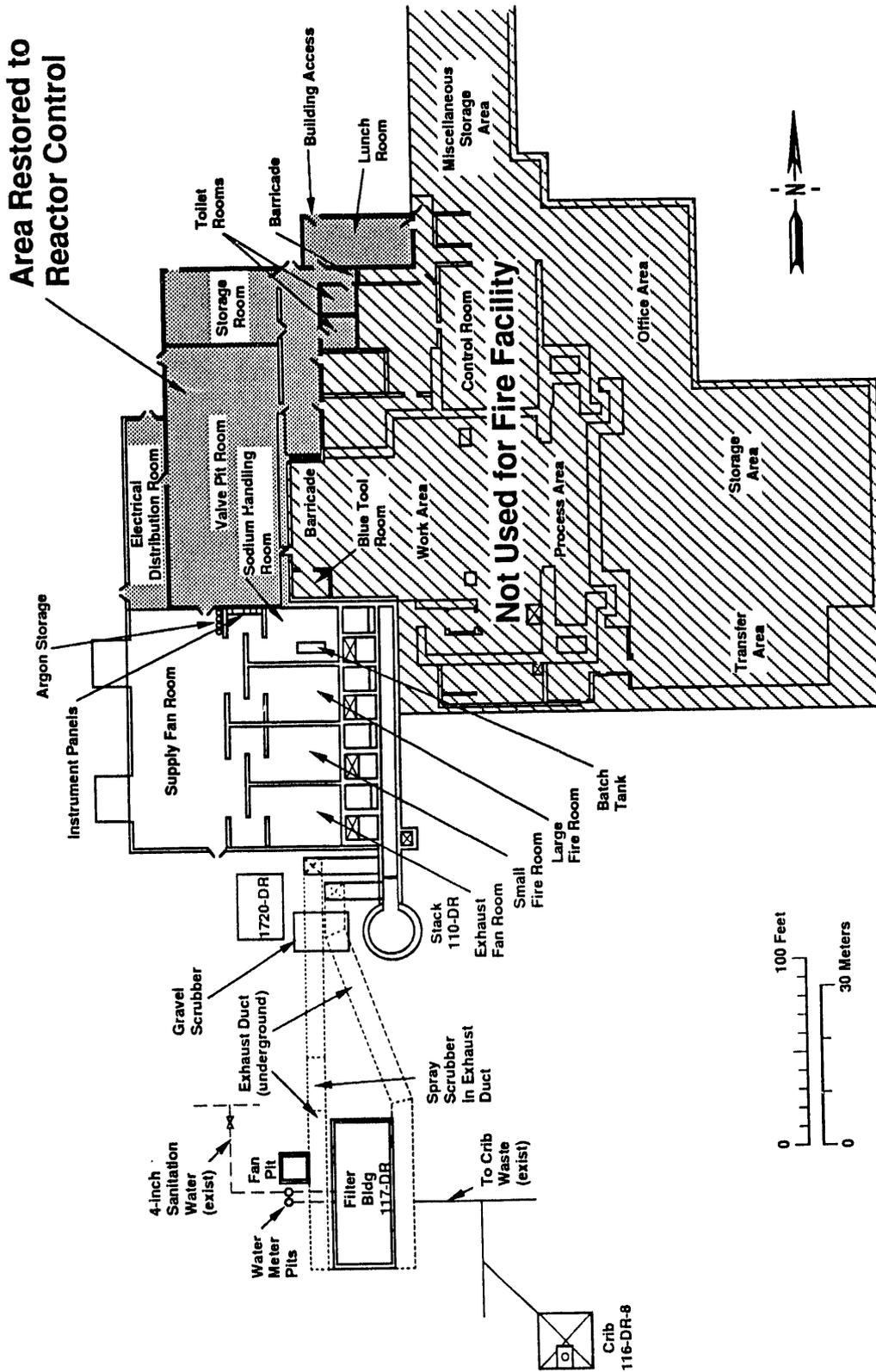
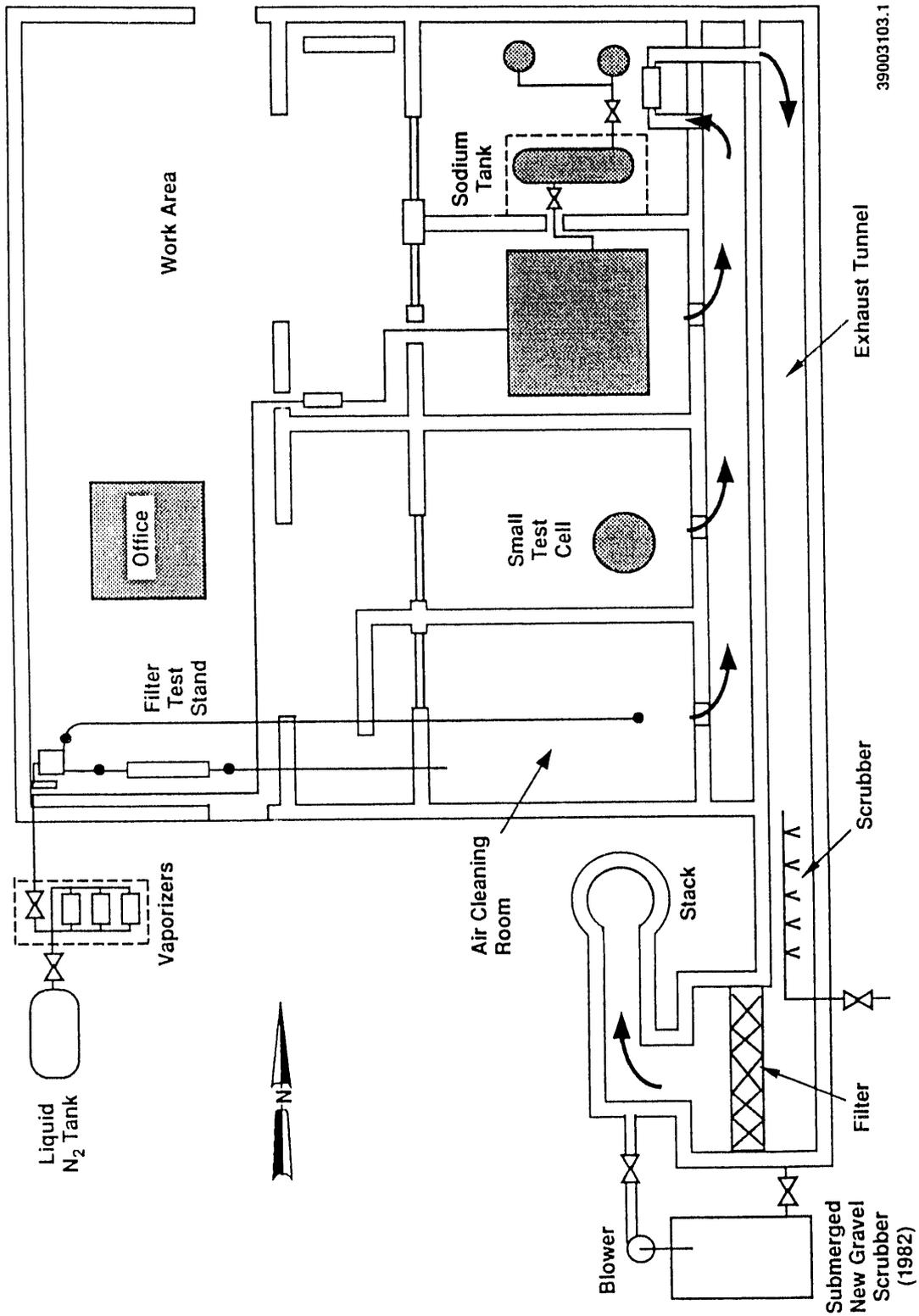


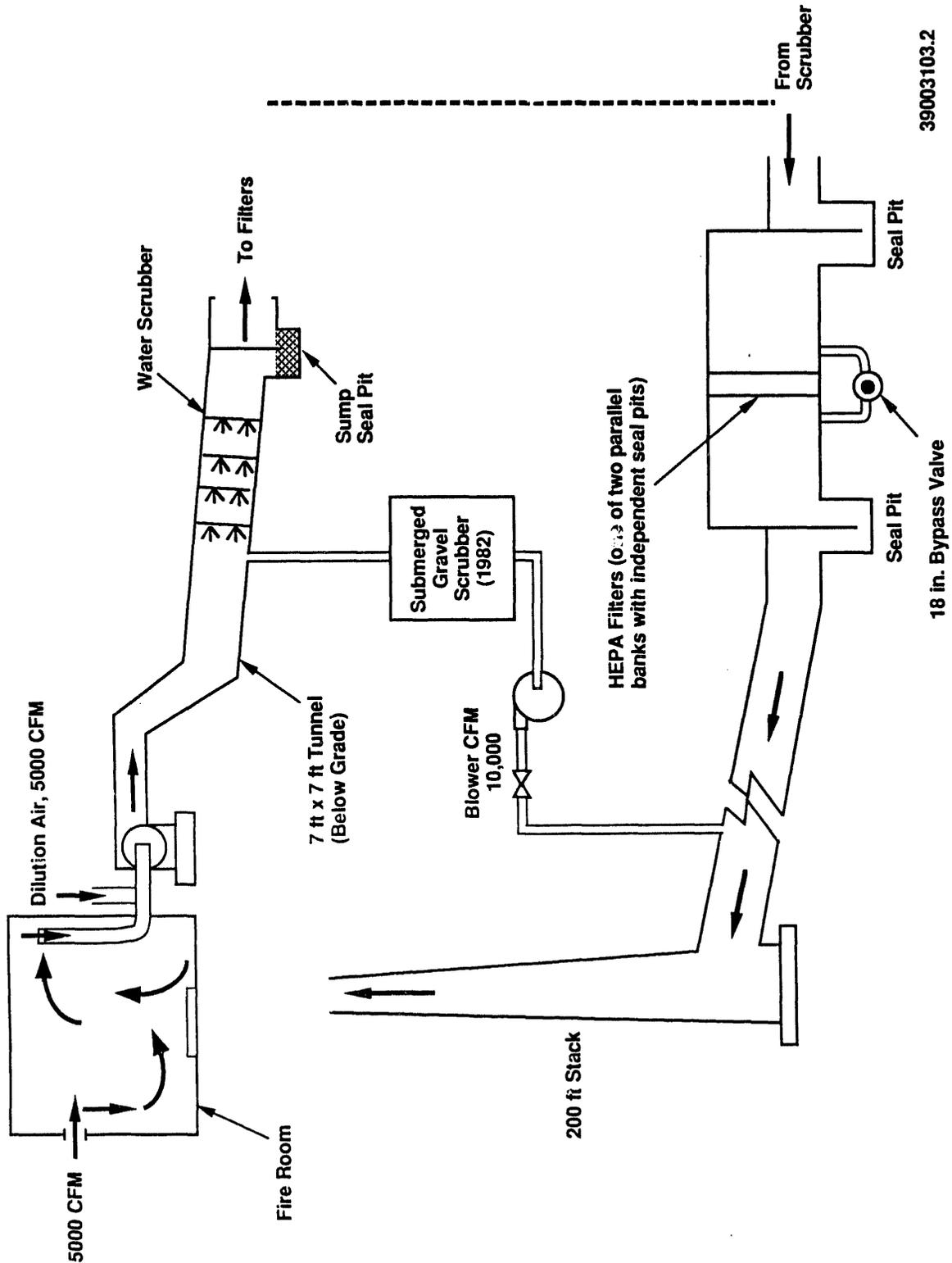
Figure 2-3. A Schematic of 105-DR Reactor Building Including the Large Sodium Fire Facility.

1  
2



1  
2

Figure 2-4. A Schematic of the Overall Large Sodium Fire Facility Exhaust System.



1

Figure 2-5. A Schematic of the 117-DR Filter Building Exhaust System.

**CONTENTS**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11

3.0 PROCESS INFORMATION . . . . . 3-1

**TABLE**

3-1. Radioactivity in Waste Samples . . . . . T3-1

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

### 3.0 PROCESS INFORMATION

1  
2  
3  
4 The LSFF has been used primarily to conduct experiments for studying the  
5 behavior of molten alkali metals, sodium and lithium, and alkali metal fires.  
6 The waste generated at the facility includes alkali metal oxides, hydroxides,  
7 silicates, and carbonates, and residual alkali metal waste [RCRA Part B Permit  
8 Application, Alkali Metal Treatment and Storage Facilities, D-2, 1985  
9 (DOE 1985)] associated with the tests. The sodium carbonate was formed from  
10 the reaction of the oxides and hydroxides with air. Similarly, both purchased  
11 and waste lithium also were burned at the site, producing lithium carbonate,  
12 oxide, hydroxide, and silicate as aerosol by-products.  
13

14 The laboratory tests conducted at the LSFF can be grouped into the  
15 following general types by the test purpose as follows:  
16

- 17 • Formation of alkali metal aerosols in air, steam, nitrogen, or  
18 carbon dioxide atmospheres for the purpose of determining aerosol  
19 properties and release ratios, using both pool and spray fires  
20
- 21 • Reaction of an alkali metal with concrete and insulation (Kaylo<sup>\*</sup>  
22 heat insulation and Super-X block<sup>\*\*</sup> insulation, both fiberglass) to  
23 study corrosion rates and to determine the reaction products formed  
24
- 25 • Generation of aerosols to be used for testing and measurement of  
26 air-cleaning filter and scrubber performance and for evaluating  
27 hydrogen ignition characteristics  
28
- 29 • Production of fire and smoke to test alkali metal fire extinguishing  
30 methods and equipment, testing of protective equipment, and for  
31 training in equipment use  
32
- 33 • Testing of purchased lithium-lead alloy reaction rates and aerosol  
34 formation in various atmospheres  
35
- 36 • Development tests using cesium and zinc metal to demonstrate aerosol  
37 generation techniques  
38
- 39 • Thermal treatment of sodium residue (sodium waste) generated in  
40 other facilities.  
41

42 The lithium-lead alloy was tested by its reaction with air and steam (not  
43 by burning) in the small fire room (Jeppson 1978). In these tests, the  
44 surface lithium converted to a gray coating of lithium carbonate (air  
45 reaction) and lithium hydroxide (water reaction). The reactions were limited  
46 because less than stoichiometric amounts of steam were used in the tests. The  
47 dangerous waste shipment records indicate that the lithium-lead alloy was

---

48 <sup>\*</sup>Kaylo is a trademark of Owens Corning.

49 <sup>\*\*</sup>Super-X block is a trademark of John Mansfield.

1 disposed of in two 440 pound (200 kilogram) masses and placed in steel drums  
2 and sent for offsite disposal through the 340 Facility, which was the central  
3 waste accumulation area for the operating contractor. In 1986, the test  
4 equipment for the lithium-lead test was relocated to the 221-T Facility, where  
5 the testing program continued.  
6

7 A secondary mission of the LSFF was to burn alkali metal waste generated  
8 at the LSFF, the 221-T Containment Systems Test Facility, and 300 Area sodium  
9 and lithium facilities. When the LSFF was being used to treat alkali metal  
10 waste, the waste was burned until the reaction was not sustainable. The  
11 residues were then reacted with water. The waste products from this process  
12 were also alkali metal oxides, hydroxides, and carbonates. None of the waste  
13 treated in the facility was radioactive.  
14

15 Only the exhaust fan room was used to burn waste sodium and lithium. The  
16 exhaust fan room and small fire room were both used for the metal reaction  
17 tests. The sodium handling room was used for mixing and transferring sodium  
18 for the tests. The large fire room was used for burning sodium associated  
19 with the testing program.  
20

21 While burning, waste metal was stirred to ensure a complete burn, and the  
22 scrubber system controls were monitored. At the completion of a burn, the  
23 equipment was checked for unburned metal, washed down, and inspected again to  
24 ensure that no residual unreacted metal remained (DOE 1985, pp D-20 and F-11).  
25 Wash water from the cleanup was monitored for corrosivity (kept below a pH  
26 level of 12.5) and collected in the sump. The sump was pumped via a sump pump  
27 and hose to the tunnel bed which drains directly to the seal pit. The water  
28 was collected in the seal pit, monitored for pH, neutralized if needed, and  
29 then pumped from the seal pit to the 116-DR-8 Crib.  
30

31 In 1987, samples of the residues were collected from the lower exhaust  
32 tunnel wall and analyzed. Locations of the sampling points are shown in  
33 Appendix A. While the sample results for lithium and carbonates were  
34 expected, the lead content in some of the samples was high (the highest, from  
35 a concrete scraping, was 1,300 parts per million). The lithium-lead alloy was  
36 reacted in the small fire room; inside a closed containment pressure vessel.  
37 The lead content in the samples from different locations [low content in the  
38 small fire room; higher content in the exhaust fan room upwind of the tests;  
39 very low content in the tunnel immediately downwind of the tests; and the  
40 highest content in scrapings near the wall constructed between the tunnel and  
41 rest of the reactor (see Appendix A)] indicates that the lead may be from a  
42 lead-based primer used to paint the tunnel rather than associated with the  
43 testing. The analysis performed also reflects total lead content and not the  
44 results of an extraction procedure toxicity test. According to information  
45 from former reactor workers currently employed in the surplus facilities  
46 decommissioning program, the tunnels had been painted to minimize the  
47 possibility of radioactivity penetrating into the porous concrete. Paints  
48 used during that era (1947 to 1964) commonly contained lead. Thus, it can be  
49 assumed that the high level of lead found in the concrete scrape sample is  
50 from the lead-based paints used during reactor operations. No radioactivity  
51 is expected in the work areas of the LSFF because there was no exchange of air  
52 with the reactor. However, contaminated air was previously carried from the

1 reactor, through the exhaust tunnels, through the underground 117-DR HEPA  
2 filter building, and to the stack. When the reactor first began operations,  
3 reactor exhaust went directly from the tunnels to the stack. The extent of  
4 decontamination activity performed in the mid-1970's to support the  
5 establishment of the LSFF is not known.  
6

7 In 1987, four of the seven samples from the lower tunnel in the  
8 105-DR Reactor tested for reaction by-products were also tested for  
9 radioactivity (see Appendix A). Only one sample showed radioactivity above  
10 detectable levels (Table 3-1).  
11

12 The upper exhaust tunnel was not sampled in 1987 because of  
13 inaccessibility.  
14  
15

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11

Table 3-1. Radioactivity in Waste Samples.

Sample	Alpha	Beta	Gamma		
			<sup>137</sup> Cs	<sup>60</sup> Co	<sup>152</sup> Eu
2	< 6	330	70	50	48
4	<13	<30	<14		
6	<19	<47	<18		
7	<14	<35	<10		

**CONTENTS**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9

4.0 WASTE CHARACTERISTICS . . . . . 4-1  
4.1 ESTIMATE OF MAXIMUM INVENTORY OF WASTE . . . . . 4-1  
4.2 WASTE STORED AT THE FACILITY . . . . . 4-1

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

1  
2  
3  
4.0 WASTE CHARACTERISTICS

4.1 ESTIMATE OF MAXIMUM INVENTORY OF WASTE

5  
6 The estimated maximum inventory (based on facility operating information)  
7 of sodium and lithium wastes stored at the 105-DR LSFF was approximately  
8 1,000 pounds (450 kilograms) stored during December 1982 and January 1983.  
9

10  
11 4.2 WASTE STORED AT THE FACILITY

12  
13 Sodium has been designated as a dangerous waste because of its ignitable  
14 and reactive characteristics. The sodium handled in the LSFF was either  
15 purchased for the tests or was waste from other Hanford Site operations. At  
16 least 95 percent of all the waste materials are residues of sodium, which is  
17 now sodium carbonate (see Appendix A for a partial analysis of waste).  
18 Approximately 4 percent of the waste is other alkali metal carbonates,  
19 including lithium carbonate, residual lithium nitride, and cesium carbonate.  
20 Approximately 1 percent or less are sodium and lithium silicates and  
21 miscellaneous materials described elsewhere in this chapter.  
22

23 The material was treated by burning, which produces sodium oxide ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$ ),  
24 sodium hydroxide ( $\text{NaOH}$ ), and sodium carbonate ( $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ ). Sodium oxide and  
25 hydroxide are strong alkalis, but readily absorb carbon dioxide from the  
26 atmosphere and convert to sodium carbonate. Sodium carbonate is typically  
27 called soda ash and is found naturally. Similarly, both purchased and waste  
28 lithium were also burned at the site, with lithium carbonate as the main final  
29 product. Lithium nitride was also produced, however, and records show that it  
30 was drummed and sent to the 340 Building (300 Area) for eventual disposal.  
31

32 Two cesium and zinc aerosol tests were conducted at the LSFF in the Small  
33 Fire Room steel vessel. During these tests, a total of approximately 2 pounds  
34 (1 kilogram) of cesium metal and about 0.25 pounds (110 grams) of zinc metal  
35 were used; about half of the metal was consumed during the tests. Most of the  
36 test residues were collected and disposed of at that time. There have been  
37 two small cesium burns in the Exhaust Fan Room, but no zinc was involved in  
38 those tests. Compared with the other materials burned, the quantity of cesium  
39 released is very small, much less than 1 percent. Cesium is readily oxidized  
40 and any unreacted cesium is now an oxide and/or complexed with other  
41 materials, such as hydroxides and silicates, which would be codeposited with  
42 the sodium carbonate matrix. In the unlikely event that any zinc was  
43 released, it would also be codeposited within the sodium carbonate matrix.  
44

45 Because the sodium and lithium burn tests were conducted on concrete  
46 (conventional and magnetite concrete), reaction by-products of the concrete  
47 constituents were also produced. The by-products of the reaction were silicon  
48 dioxide, sodium and lithium silicates, aluminum oxide, magnesium oxide, and  
49 iron oxides. Other trace inorganic compounds may also have been produced  
50 because of impurities in the concrete.  
51

1 The lithium-lead alloy test was conducted only once. This test was  
2 performed in the Small Fire Room inside the steel burn vessel. The waste has  
3 been cleaned and removed.  
4

5 The overwhelming majority of the residues, both sodium and lithium  
6 carbonate, is characteristic category D (least toxic) dangerous waste. The  
7 lethal dose ( $LD_{50}$ ) for oral exposure to rats of sodium carbonate is  
8 4,090 parts per million (see MSDS); for lithium carbonate, the same  $LD_{50}$  is  
9 525 parts per million. Compounds with  $LD_{50}$ s at concentrations of from 500 to  
10 5,000 parts per million are category D dangerous waste as established by  
11 WAC 173-303-101. Levels of lead in waste extract greater than 500 milligrams  
12 per liter are considered to be an extremely hazardous waste (EHW); and levels  
13 of lead from 5 to 500 milligrams per liter are considered to be a dangerous  
14 waste (DW) (WAC 173-303-090). The MSDSs for lead, sodium carbonate, and  
15 lithium carbonate have been included in Appendix C.  
16

17 The LSFF ventilation tunnels contain mostly deposits of sodium carbonate  
18 that formed from sodium oxides and hydroxides reacting with air. Other  
19 deposits include lithium carbonate, lithium nitride, and sodium and lithium  
20 silicates.  
21

CONTENTS

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6

5.0 GROUNDWATER . . . . . 5-1

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

## 5.0 GROUNDWATER

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11

Groundwater protection regulations established in WAC 173-303-645 only pertain to land treatment units (i.e., surface impoundments, waste piles, land treatment units, or landfills). Also, in accordance with the Tri-Party Agreement (Ecology et al. 1992), groundwater in the 100-D Area will be included in the 100-HR-3 operable unit and investigated under the RFI/CMS process. Therefore, groundwater is not included as part of the LSFF closure plan. The RFI/CMS draft work plan (DOE/RL 1989) is currently under review by Ecology.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

**CONTENTS**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35

6.0 CLOSURE STRATEGY AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS . . . . . 6-1

6.1 CLOSURE STRATEGY . . . . . 6-1

6.1.1 Action Levels . . . . . 6-1

6.1.2 Analytes of Concern . . . . . 6-2

6.2 CLOSURE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS . . . . . 6-2

6.2.1 Minimizing the Need for Future Maintenance . . . . . 6-3

6.2.2 Protection of Human Health and the Environment . . . . . 6-3

6.2.3 Return of the Land to the Appearance and Use  
of Surrounding Land . . . . . 6-3

6.2.4 Waste Alkali Metals . . . . . 6-3

6.2.5 Remaining Sodium . . . . . 6-3

6.2.6 Other Materials . . . . . 6-4

6.3 CLOSURE ACTIVITIES . . . . . 6-4

6.4 COORDINATION WITH OTHER PROJECTS . . . . . 6-5

**FIGURE**

6-1. Closure Flowchart for the 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility . . . . F6-1

**TABLE**

6-1. Other Target Analyte List Inorganics to be Reported . . . . . T6-1

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51

## 6.0 CLOSURE STRATEGY AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

### 6.1 CLOSURE STRATEGY

The strategy of this closure activity is to provide clean closure of 105-DR LSFF. Clean closure of the LSFF is contingent on verification that constituents originating from the LSFF are not present in concentrations that represent a threat to human health or the environment. This contingency will be assessed using information obtained from implementation of sampling activities outlined in Chapter 7.0. No future use of the 105-DR reactor or LSFF is planned or expected.

Special conditions at the LSFF were important considerations in developing this closure plan. These considerations are past use as part of a nuclear production reactor, other near-future characterization and remediation programs (see Section 6.4), the low level of hazard associated with the residues from waste burned at the LSFF, and the inaccessibility of the residues to humans and the environment.

Clean closure will be achieved by removing surface deposits of sodium and lithium carbonates and determining if the equivalent concentrations of carbonates embedded in the concrete and soil are either: (1) below dangerous waste levels for mixtures, (2) not statistically greater than background levels for these media (background being defined as the concrete or soil used for, and possibly impacted by, reactor operations but unimpacted by the LSFF), or (3) at concentrations that require no further activities for the protection of human health and the environment. These performance standards are referred to as action levels in this plan.

#### 6.1.1 Action Levels

Action levels are concentrations of constituents that prompt an action, such as soil removal and/or treatment or further evaluation. Initial action levels will be the greater of two levels: background or limit of quantitation (LOQ). Background will be Hanford Site-wide soil background concentrations as defined in *Hanford Site Soil Background* (DOE-RL 1992b). If concentrations exceed initial action levels, health-based action levels will be assessed. The LSFF action levels are intended to be consistent with CERCLA remedial action levels.

The health-based level will be based on equations and exposure assumptions presented in the *Hanford Site Baseline Risk Assessment Methodology* (DOE-RL 1992a). For noncarcinogenic substances, the principal variable relating human health to action levels is the oral reference dose. The reference dose is defined as the level of daily human exposure at or below which no adverse effect is expected to occur during a lifetime. For carcinogens, the cancer slope factor is the basis for determining human health effects; it is a measurement of risk per unit dose. The oral reference dose and cancer slope factor are chemical-specific and are obtained from the

1 *Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS)* (EPA 1991), a database that  
2 periodically is updated by the EPA. Health-based levels will be based on  
3 values that are current at the time of approval of this closure plan.  
4

5 Action levels will not be applied to contaminated equipment. Equipment  
6 that has contacted LSFF dangerous waste will be decontaminated (Bracken 1991;  
7 or other appropriate procedure) or disposed of in compliance with applicable  
8 regulations.  
9

### 10 11 **6.1.2 Analytes of Concern**

12 The principal analytes of concern for decisions of remediation are sodium  
13 carbonate, alkali metal carbonates including lithium carbonate, residual  
14 lithium nitride, and cesium carbonate. Approximately 1% or less are sodium  
15 and lithium silicates and miscellaneous materials described later in this  
16 section.  
17

18 The test burns produced sodium oxide ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$ ), sodium hydroxide ( $\text{NaOH}$ ), and  
19 sodium carbonate ( $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ ). Lithium carbonate reaction by-products of the  
20 concrete constituents were produced, including silicone dioxide, sodium and  
21 lithium silicates, aluminum oxide, magnesium oxide, and iron oxides.  
22

23 Analysis of lead, lithium, and sodium will be performed. Other Target  
24 Analyte List (TAL) inorganics are listed in Table 6-1:  
25

26 These analysis are discussed in Chapter 7.0, Section 7.3.  
27

## 28 29 30 **6.2 CLOSURE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS**

31 Washington State Department of Ecology closure performance standards  
32 [WAC 173-303-610 (2)(a)] require that the owner/operator close a facility in a  
33 manner that does the following:  
34

- 35 • Minimizes the need for further maintenance
- 36 • Controls, minimizes or eliminates, to the extent necessary to  
37 protect human health and the environment, postclosure escape of  
38 dangerous waste and dangerous constituents, leachate, contaminated  
39 run-off, or dangerous waste decomposition products to the ground,  
40 surface water, groundwater, or the atmosphere
- 41 • Returns the land to the appearance and use of surrounding land areas  
42 to the degree possible given the nature of the previous dangerous  
43 waste activity.  
44  
45  
46  
47

1 However, Federal Regulations in 40 CFR 265.381 ("Thermal Treatment  
2 Facility Closure," p. 685) state the following:  
3

4 "At closure, the owner or operator must remove all hazardous waste and  
5 hazardous waste residues (including, but not limited to, ash) from the  
6 thermal treatment process or equipment."  
7

#### 8 9 **6.2.1 Minimizing the Need for Future Maintenance**

10  
11 The closure performance standard in WAC 173-303-610(2)(a)(i) requires the  
12 owner or operator of a TSD unit to close the site in a manner that minimizes  
13 the need for further maintenance. Closure of the LSFF by removing or  
14 decontaminating equipment (to proposed action levels) and, as necessary, the  
15 surrounding soils, will eliminate the need for further maintenance.  
16 Regardless of closure actions associated with the LSFF, however, general  
17 maintenance of the 105-DR Reactor structure will continue until final  
18 decommissioning.  
19

#### 20 21 **6.2.2 Protection of Human Health and the Environment**

22  
23 WAC 173-303-610(2)(a)(ii) requires a closure plan to provide for the  
24 protection of human health and the environment. As discussed previously, the  
25 LSFF will be closed by removing or decontaminating, to proposed action levels,  
26 all dangerous waste and waste residues and any contaminated soils to protect  
27 human health and the environment.  
28

#### 29 30 **6.2.3 Return of the Land to the Appearance and Use of Surrounding Land**

31  
32 In accordance with WAC 173-303-610(2)(a)(iii), the owner or operator of a  
33 TSD unit is required to close the unit in a manner that returns the land to  
34 the appearance and use of surrounding land areas to the degree possible given  
35 the nature of the previous dangerous waste activity. Following clean closure,  
36 the 105-DR Reactor will have been restored to the condition of the other  
37 closed production reactors of the same age (e.g., 105-H, 105-F, 105-C).  
38

#### 39 40 **6.2.4 Waste Alkali Metals**

41  
42 No waste sodium or lithium remains at the site.  
43

#### 44 45 **6.2.5 Remaining Sodium**

46  
47 About 5,000 gallons (19,000 liters) of sodium weighing 39,000 pounds  
48 (18,000 kilograms) procured for tests of construction materials are stored in  
49 a tank that is located in a locked metal building (1720-D) near the LSFF.  
50 This sodium will be removed for other use or excessed for sale through a  
51 project separate from this closure plan.

1 **6.2.6 Other Materials**

2  
3 Other materials associated with the LSFF and remaining on the site are  
4 electrical equipment (mostly wires and conduit, but no transformers or  
5 polychlorinated biphenyls), burn pans from sodium fires, metal burn cells, and  
6 an empty liquid nitrogen tank (vendor owned). These materials will be cleaned  
7 as appropriate (see Chapter 7.0, Section 7.4.5) and disposed of as surplus  
8 property or placed in the appropriate landfill.  
9

10  
11 **6.3 CLOSURE ACTIVITIES**

12  
13 The LSFF will be closed in a manner consistent with Washington State  
14 guidelines and regulations. The general closure procedures are shown in  
15 Figure 6-1 and listed below (see Chapter 7.0 for complete explanation of  
16 procedures).  
17

18 The following closure activities will be implemented if the activities  
19 are consistent with, and do not duplicate the efforts of, integrated  
20 regulatory cleanup or stabilization of the 100-DR Area, including the LSFF as  
21 follows:  
22

- 23 • Sample the areas of the facility to:
  - 24 - Determine reaction by-product deposit composition
  - 25 - Determine if the source of previously detected lead contamination
  - 26 is from paint used to seal the reactor tunnel walls and not from
  - 27 LSFF waste treatment-related activities
  - 28 - Determine if all contamination has been removed (for soils, see
  - 29 Chapter 7.0, Section 7.3.1).
- 30 • Decontaminate the structures as specified.
- 31
- 32 • Verify cleanup and certify that all closure activities were
- 33 completed in accordance with the approved plan.  
34  
35  
36

37 All equipment used in performing closure activities will be  
38 decontaminated or disposed of at a RCRA-compliant facility.  
39

40 Closure activities will be monitored by an independent registered  
41 professional engineer who will certify that closure activities are  
42 accomplished in accordance with the specifications of the approved closure  
43 plan. The certification will be sent by registered mail or an equivalent  
44 delivery service.  
45

46 Two official copies of this closure plan will be located at the following  
47 office: U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Federal  
48 Building, 825 Jadwin Avenue, P.O. Box 550, Richland, Washington 99352. The  
49 DOE-RL will be responsible for amending this plan as amendments become  
50 necessary, according to the amendment procedure identified in WAC 173-303-610.  
51 The plan will be kept at DOE-RL until closure is completed and certified.  
52

1 6.4 COORDINATION WITH OTHER PROJECTS  
2

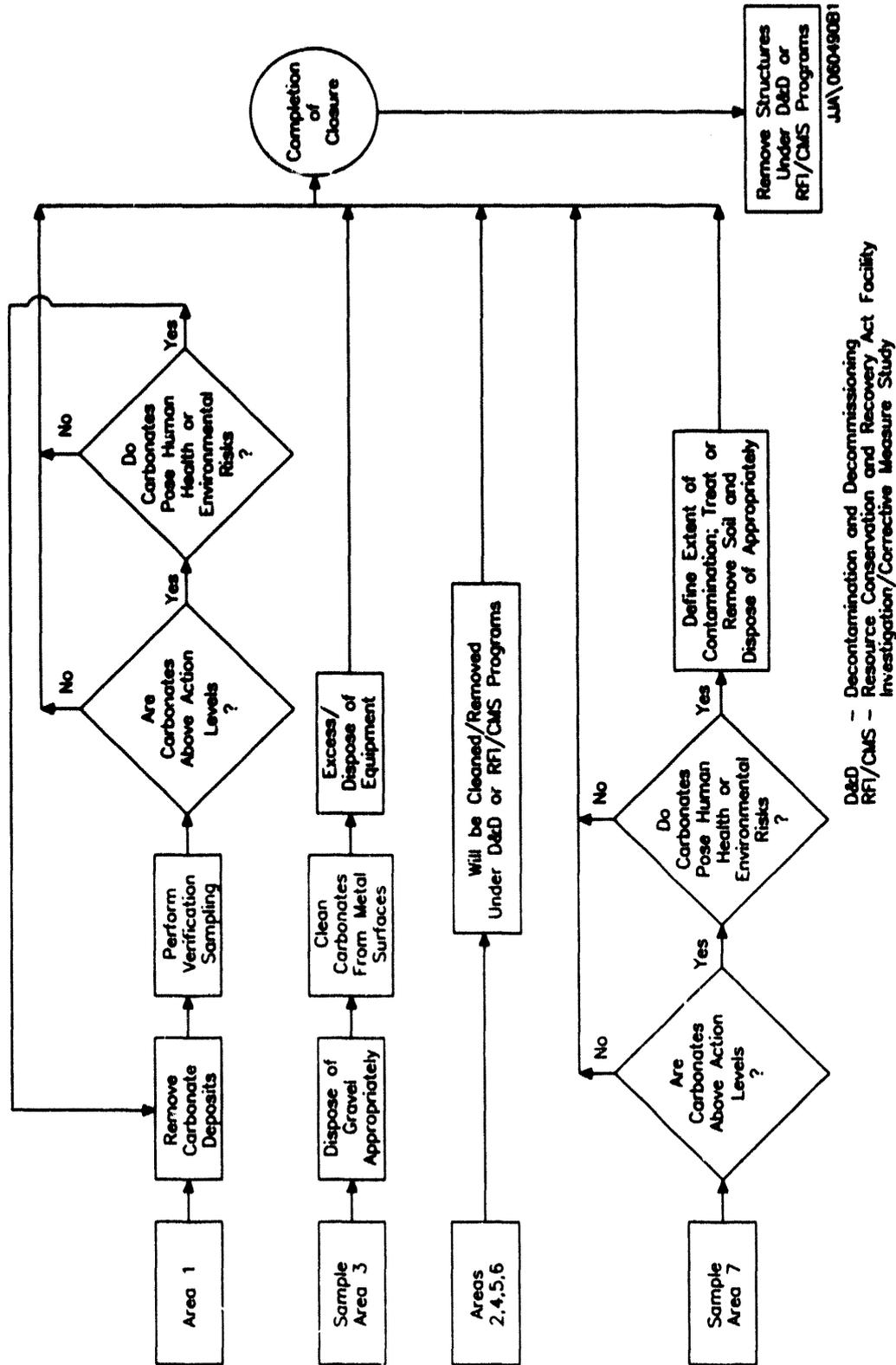
3 The LSFF is located within the 100-DR-2 (source) and 100-HR-3  
4 (groundwater) operable units designated in the Tri-Party Agreement  
5 (Ecology et al. 1992). These operable units will be addressed through the  
6 RFI/CMS process. The 100-DR-2 operable unit is expected to begin geophysical  
7 characterization work in FY 1993; the 100-HR-3 operable unit began  
8 characterization work in FY 1991 and is expected to continue through FY 1993.  
9

10 In addition, consistent with the Tri-Party Agreement (Ecology et al.  
11 1992, page 6-4), once any dangerous waste associated with the LSFF is removed,  
12 the entire reactor will remain for future decontamination and decommissioning  
13 [also see the draft EIS for decommissioning eight surplus production reactors  
14 (DOE-RL 1989, pp 1.7 through 1.13)].  
15

16 Thus, remedial action with respect to contaminants not associated with  
17 the LSFF, or associated with the LSFF and not covered under this closure plan,  
18 will be deferred to the reactor decommissioning EIS (the 105-DR Reactor  
19 building, stack, and 117-DR filter building) or the RCRA process  
20 (116-DR-8 Crib and soil).  
21

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.



D&D - Decontamination and Decommissioning  
 RFI/CMS - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Facility  
 Investigation/Corrective Measure Study

JJA\06048081

1  
2

Figure 6-1. Closure Flowchart for the 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility, (see Section 7.3 for a Description of Areas 1 through 7).

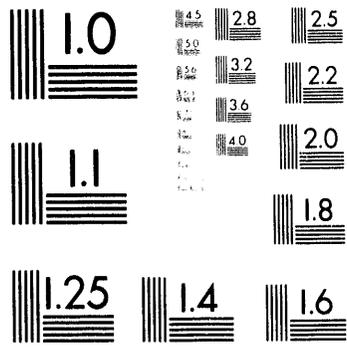
Table 6-1. Other Target Analyte List Inorganics to be Reported.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15

---

Aluminum	Magnesium
Antimony	Manganese
Arsenic	Mercury
Barium	Nickel
Beryllium	Potassium
Cadmium	Selenium
Calcium	Silver
Cesium	Thallium
Chromium	Vanadium
Cobalt	Zinc
Copper	Cyanide
Iron	

---



**1 of 2**



A. BACKGROUND

1  
2  
3  
4 **1. Name of proposed project, if applicable:**

5  
6 Closure of the 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility (LSFF). Information  
7 contained in this State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA) Checklist  
8 pertains only to the portion of the Hanford Site 100-D area which  
9 contains the 105-DR LSFF. In the context of the document, "site" refers  
10 only to the area covered by the physical structure of the 105-DR LSFF and  
11 associated facilities discussed in the answer to Checklist Question A.11,  
12 whereas "Site" refers to the Hanford Site.  
13

14 **2. Name of applicants:**

15  
16 U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office (DOE-RL) and  
17 Westinghouse Hanford Company (Westinghouse Hanford).  
18

19 **3. Address and phone number of applicants and contact persons:**

20  
21 U.S. Department of Energy  
22 Richland Operations Office  
23 P.O. Box 550  
24 Richland, Washington 99352  
25  
26 Westinghouse Hanford Company  
27 P.O. Box 1970  
28 Richland, Washington 99352

26 **Contact:**

27  
28 J. E. Rasmussen, Acting Program Manager  
29 Office of Environmental Assurance,  
30 Permits, and Policy  
31 (509) 376-2247  
32  
33 R. E. Lerch, Deputy Director  
34 Restoration and Remediation  
35 (509) 376-5550

33 **4. Date checklist prepared:**

34  
35 May 10, 1993  
36

37 **5. Agency requesting the checklist:**

38  
39 Washington State  
40 Department of Ecology  
41 P.O. Box 47600  
42 Olympia, Washington 98504-7600  
43

44 **6. Proposed timing or schedule: (including phasing, if applicable):**

45  
46 Final closure activities will be completed and certified in accordance  
47 with the closure plan. Soil and sediment sampling will be conducted  
48 during closure activities. If the sampling results indicate that clean  
49 closure is not possible, closure (decontamination) will be coordinated  
50 with decontamination of the 105-DR Reactor, which is located in the  
51 Resource conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Practice Operable Unit  
52 100-DR-2. Decommissioning activities will be conducted in accordance

1 with the records of decision for the 100-DR-2 Operable Unit and for the  
2 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS), Decommissioning of Eight Surplus  
3 Production Reactors at the Hanford Site.

- 4  
5 **7. Do you have any plans for future additions, expansion, or further**  
6 **activity related to or connected with this proposal? If yes, explain.**  
7

8 The LSFF is located within Operable Units 100-DR-2 (source) and 100-HR-3  
9 (groundwater), as designated in the Hanford federal Facility Agreement  
10 and Consent Order (HFFACO). Clean closure is proposed, and once any  
11 dangerous waste associated with the LSFF is removed, the entire reactor  
12 will remain for future decontamination and decommissioning as discussed  
13 in the final surplus production reactor decommissioning EIS (DOE 1992; pp  
14 1.7 - 1.13). Any remedial action with respect to either contaminants not  
15 associated with the LSFF, or associated with the LSFF not yet cleaned to  
16 action levels under this closure plan, will be deferred to the reactor  
17 decommissioning EIS record of decision or the RCRA facility  
18 Investigation/Corrective Measures Study (RFI/CMS) process.

- 19  
20 **8. List any environmental information you know about that has been prepared,**  
21 **or will be prepared, directly related to this proposal.**  
22

23 This SEPA Checklist is being submitted to the Washington state Department  
24 of Ecology (Ecology) and the U.S. Environmental Protection agency (EPA)  
25 concurrently with the RCRA closure Plan for the 105-DR LSFF. The RCRA  
26 Part A and Part B permit applications were submitted to Ecology in  
27 November 1985. A revised Part A permit application was submitted to  
28 ecology in November 1987.

29  
30 Final Environmental Impact Statement - *Decommissioning of Eight Surplus*  
31 *Production Reactors at the Hanford Site*, Richland, Washington DOE/EIS-  
32 0119D, U.S. Department of Energy, 1992, Washington, D.C.

33  
34 General information concerning the Hanford Facility environment can be  
35 found in the *Hanford Site National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)*  
36 *Characterization*, PNL-6415, Revision 5, December 1992. This document is  
37 updated annually by Pacific Northwest Laboratory, and provides current  
38 information concerning climate and meteorology; ecology; history and  
39 archeology; socioeconomic; land use and noise levels; and geology and  
40 hydrology. This baseline data for the Hanford Site and its past  
41 activities are useful for evaluating proposed activities and their  
42 potential environmental impacts.

- 43  
44 **9. Do you know whether applications are pending for government approvals of**  
45 **other proposals directly affecting the property covered by your proposal?**  
46 **if yes, explain.**  
47

48 No applications to government agencies are known to be pending.

- 49  
50 **10. List any government approvals or permits that will be needed for your**  
51 **proposal, if known.**  
52

1 Ecology is the lead regulatory agency authorized to approve the closure  
2 plan for the 105-DR LSFF pursuant to the requirements of the Washington  
3 Administrative Code, (WAC) 173-303-610. The closure plan must also  
4 receive approval from the EPA. No other permits are known to be required  
5 at this time.  
6

- 7 **11. Give brief, complete description of your proposal, including the proposed**  
8 **uses and the size of the project and site. There are several questions**  
9 **later in this checklist that ask you to describe certain aspects of your**  
10 **proposal. You do not need to repeat those answers on this page.**  
11

12 The proposed project is the final closure of the 105-DR Large Sodium Fire  
13 Facility. Clean closure is proposed as the condition for final closure  
14 of the facility. Clean closure is contingent on verification that all  
15 wastes and contaminants are removed to accepted action levels and that  
16 all equipment, structures, liners, soils and/or other materials  
17 containing dangerous wastes or residues associated with the LSFF are  
18 removed from the site.  
19

20 The facility consists of three fire rooms, a Sodium Handling Room, the  
21 Supply fan room, an exhaust gravel scrubber, and office space directly  
22 connected to the 105-DR Reactor.  
23

24 All equipment and fixtures will be decontaminated, removed, and  
25 appropriately disposed of. The buildings and floors will be  
26 decontaminated to appropriate action levels with one or more of the  
27 following methods:  
28

- 29 ● Damp wipe downs
- 30 ● Vacuum assisted mechanical removal
- 31 ● Sandblasting
- 32 ● High-pressure steam/water and suction
- 33

34 The buildings, floors, soil and gravel will be sampled to determine the  
35 levels of remaining contamination and the requirements for additional  
36 decontamination. Clean closure will be achieved when sampling shows that  
37 the remaining contamination is below acceptable action levels as defined  
38 in the closure plan. Eventually the concrete will be disposed of with  
39 the rest of the 105-DR reactor under the decommissioning program.  
40

- 41 **12. Location of the proposal. Give sufficient information for a person to**  
42 **understand the precise location of your proposed project, including a**  
43 **street address, if any, and section, township, and range, if known. If a**  
44 **proposal would occur over a range of area, provide the range or**  
45 **boundaries of the site(s). Provide a legal description, site plan,**  
46 **vicinity map, and topographic map, if reasonably available. While you**  
47 **should submit any plans required by the agency, you are not required to**  
48 **duplicate maps or detailed plans submitted with any permit applications**  
49 **related to this checklist.**  
50

51 The 105-DR LSFF is located in the northwest portion of the Hanford Site  
52 100-D Area approximately 35 miles northwest of the city of Richland. The

1 105-DR LSFF is connected to the 105-DR Reactor. It is in the W 1/2, NW  
2 1/4, section T14N, R26E. A location map and site plans are included in  
3 the closure plan.  
4

5  
6 TO BE COMPLETED BY APPLICANT

EVALUATIONS FOR  
AGENCY USE ONLY

7  
8 B. ENVIRONMENTAL ELEMENTS

9  
10 1. Earth

11  
12 a. General description of the site (circle one):

13 Flat, rolling, hilly, steep slopes, mountainous,  
14 other \_\_\_\_\_.

15  
16 Flat.

17  
18 b. What is the steepest slope on the site  
19 (approximate percent slope)?

20  
21 The approximate slope of the land is less than  
22 2 percent.  
23

24 c. What general types of soils are found on the  
25 site? (for example, clay, sandy gravel, peat,  
26 muck)? If you know the classification of  
27 agricultural soils, specify them and note any  
28 prime farmland.

29  
30 Soil types consist mainly of eolian and fluvial  
31 sands and gravel. More detailed information  
32 concerning specific soil classifications can be  
33 found in the *Hanford Site National Environmental*  
34 *Policy Act (NEPA) Characterization*, PNL-6415,  
35 Revision 5, December 1992. Farming is not  
36 permitted on the Hanford Facility.  
37

38 d. Are there surface indications or history of  
39 unstable soils in the immediate vicinity? If so,  
40 describe.

41  
42 No.  
43

44 e. Describe the purpose, type, and approximate  
45 quantities of any filling or grading proposed.  
46 Indicate source of fill.

47  
48 No filling or grading is required.  
49

50 f. Could erosion occur as a result of clearing,  
51 construction, or use? If so, generally describe.  
52

1 No.

2  
3 g. About what percent of the site will be covered  
4 with impervious surfaces after project  
5 construction (for example, asphalt or buildings)?

6  
7 Not applicable. No construction would occur.

8  
9 h. Proposed measures to reduce or control erosion,  
10 or other impacts to the earth, if any:

11  
12 Not applicable. Earth would not be disturbed.

13  
14 2. Air

15  
16 a. What types of emissions to the air would result  
17 from the proposal (i.e., dust, automobile, odors,  
18 industrial wood smoke) during construction and  
19 when the project is completed? If any, generally  
20 describe and give approximate quantities, if  
21 known.

22  
23 Minor amounts of exhaust would be generated by  
24 vehicles used to gain access to the site. Small  
25 quantities of dust could be generated by  
26 decontamination and sampling activities.

27  
28 b. Are there any off-site sources of emissions or  
29 odors that may affect your proposal? If so,  
30 generally describe.

31  
32 No.

33  
34 c. Proposed measures to reduce or control emissions  
35 or other impacts to the air, if any?

36  
37 Good engineering practices would be followed, and  
38 actions would comply with onsite procedures  
39 designed to protect the environment and worker  
40 safety and health.

41  
42 3. Water

43  
44 a. Surface

45  
46 1) Is there any surface water body on or in the  
47 immediate vicinity of the site (including  
48 year-round and seasonal streams, saltwater,  
49 lakes, ponds, wetlands)? If yes, describe  
50 type and provide names. If appropriate,  
51 state what stream or river it flows into.

1 There is no surface water body on or in the  
2 immediate vicinity of the 105-DR LSFF.  
3 However, the Columbia River is approximately  
4 0.75 mile (1.2 kilometer) away. No perennial  
5 streams originate within the Columbia  
6 Plateau.  
7

- 8 2) Will the project require any work over, in,  
9 or adjacent to (within 200 feet) the  
10 described waters? If yes, please describe and  
11 attach available plans.  
12

13 The work would not require any activity in or  
14 near the described waters.  
15

- 16 3) Estimate the amount of fill and dredge  
17 material that would be placed in or removed  
18 from surface water or wetlands and indicate  
19 the area of the site that would be affected.  
20 Indicate the source of fill material.  
21

22 None. There would be no dredging or filling.  
23

- 24 4) Will the proposal require surface water  
25 withdrawals or diversions? Give general  
26 description, purpose, and approximate  
27 quantities if known.  
28

29 The water supply for the 100-D Area is pumped  
30 from the Columbia River. The 105-DR LSFF  
31 closure activities would use insignificant  
32 amounts of this overall withdrawal.  
33

- 34 5) Does the proposal lie within a 100-year  
35 floodplain? If so, note location on the site  
36 plan.  
37

38 The 105-DR LSFF is not within the 100 year  
39 floodplain (*Hanford Site National*  
40 *Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)*  
41 *Characterization*, PNL-6415, Revision 5,  
42 December 1992).  
43

- 44 6) Does the proposal involve any discharges of  
45 waste materials to surface waters? If so,  
46 describe the type of waste and anticipated  
47 volume of discharge.  
48

49 No.  
50

51 b. Ground  
52

- 1) Will ground water be withdrawn, or will water be discharged to ground water? Give general description, purpose, and approximate quantities if known.

No groundwater would be withdrawn in support of this project, and water would not be discharged to the aquifer.

- 2) Describe waste material that will be discharged into the ground from septic tanks or other sources, if any (for example: Domestic sewage; industrial, containing the following chemicals...; agricultural; etc.). Describe the general size of the system, the number of such systems, the number of houses to be served (if applicable), or the number of animals or humans the system(s) are expected to serve.

Sanitary waste from the 105-DR LSFF is discharged to the 105-D Area sanitary trench. Closure of the 105-DR LSFF will not impact the existing sanitary waste sewer system.

c. Water Run-off (including storm water)

- 1) Describe the source of run-off (including storm water) and method of collection and disposal, if any (include quantities, if known). Where will this water flow? Will this water flow into other waters? If so, describe.

The Hanford Facility receives only 6 to 7 inches (15.2 to 17.8 centimeters) of annual precipitation. Precipitation runs off the existing buildings and seeps into the soil on and near the buildings. This precipitation does not reach the groundwater or surface waters.

- 2) Could waste materials enter ground or surface waters? If so, generally describe.

waste materials would not enter ground or surface waters. All waste materials would be contained.

d. Proposed measures to reduce or control surface, ground, and run-off water impacts, if any:

1 No surface, ground, or run-off water impacts are  
2 expected.

3  
4 **4. Plants**

5  
6 a. Check or circle the types of vegetation found on  
7 the site.

- 8  
9  deciduous tree: alder, maple, aspen, other  
10  evergreen tree: fir, cedar, pine, other  
11  shrubs  
12  grass  
13  pasture  
14  crop or grain  
15  wet soil plants: cattail, buttercup,  
16 bulrush, skunk cabbage, other  
17  water plants: water lily, eelgrass, milfoil,  
18 other  
19  other types of vegetation  
20

21 The most common vegetation community in the 100-D  
22 Area is the sagebrush/cheatgrass or Sandberg's  
23 bluegrass. Native vegetation in the immediate  
24 vicinity of the 105-DR LSFF has been eradicated.

25  
26 b. What kind and amount of vegetation will be  
27 removed or altered?

28  
29 No native vegetation alteration would occur.

30  
31 c. List threatened or endangered species known to be  
32 on or near the site.

33  
34 The 105-DR LSFF is located within a previously  
35 disturbed area that has been heavily  
36 industrialized since the mid 1940's, and  
37 biological survey personnel indicate that no  
38 sensitive species occur in the general vicinity.  
39

40 d. Proposed landscaping, use of native plants, or  
41 other measures to preserve or enhance vegetation  
42 on the site, if any:

43  
44 Not applicable.

45  
46 **5. Animals**

47  
48 a. Indicate (by underlining) any birds and animals  
49 which have been observed on or near the site or  
50 are known to be on or near the site:

51  
52 birds: hawk, heron, eagle, songbirds.

1 other:.....  
2 mammals: deer, bear, elk, beaver.  
3 other:.....  
4 fish: bass, salmon, trout, herring, shellfish.  
5 other:.....  
6

7 Raptors (burrowing owls, ferruginous, redtail,  
8 and Swainson's hawks) are rarely seen in the 100-  
9 D Area Area. Small passerines (sparrows,  
10 finches) are present in the general vicinity of  
11 the 105-DR LSFF. Rabbits and coyotes  
12 occasionally are seen in the general area.  
13

14 **b. List any threatened or endangered species known  
15 to be on or near the site.**  
16

17 Two federal and state listed threatened or  
18 endangered species have been identified on the  
19 Hanford Site along the Columbia River; the bald  
20 eagle and peregrine falcon. In addition, the  
21 state listed white pelican, sandhill crane, and  
22 ferruginous hawk also occur on or migrate through  
23 the Hanford Site. Of these five species, none is  
24 likely to use the shrub-steppe habitat of the  
25 100-D Area.  
26

27 **c. Is the site part of a migration route? If so,  
28 explain.**  
29

30 The Hanford Site is a part of the broad Pacific  
31 Flyway.  
32

33 **d. Proposed measures to preserve or enhance  
34 wildlife, if any:**  
35

36 This project contains no specific measures to  
37 preserve or enhance wildlife.  
38

39 **6. Energy and Natural Resources**  
40

41 **a. What kinds of energy (electric, natural gas, oil,  
42 wood stove, solar) will be used to meet the  
43 completed project's energy needs? Describe  
44 whether it will be used for heating,  
45 manufacturing, etc.**  
46

47 Electricity is used at the 105-DR LSFF for  
48 heating, lighting, and other power needs.  
49

50 **b. Would your project affect the potential use of  
51 solar energy by adjacent properties? If so,  
52 generally describe.**

1 No.

- 2  
3 c. What kinds of energy conservation features are  
4 included in the plans of this proposal? List  
5 other proposed measures to reduce or control  
6 energy impacts, if any:  
7

8 Energy consumption is not anticipated to be  
9 significant, and energy conservation features are  
10 not easily applicable to the 105-DR LSFF closure.  
11

12 7. Environmental Health  
13

- 14 a. Are there any environmental health hazards,  
15 including exposure to toxic chemicals, risk of  
16 fire and explosion, spill, or hazardous waste,  
17 that could occur as a result of this proposal?  
18 If so, describe.  
19

20 Possible environmental health hazards to workers  
21 could arise from activities at the 105-DR LSFF.  
22 The hazard could come from exposure to dangerous,  
23 radioactive, and/or mixed waste. Stringent  
24 administrative controls and engineered barriers  
25 are employed to minimize the probability of even  
26 a minor incident and/or accident. A chemical  
27 spill, release, fire, or explosion could occur  
28 only as a result of a simultaneous breakdown in  
29 multiple barriers or a catastrophic natural  
30 forces event.  
31

- 32 1) Describe special emergency services that  
33 might be required.  
34

35 Hanford Site security, fire response, and  
36 ambulance services are on call at all times  
37 in the event of an onsite emergency. Hanford  
38 Site emergency services personnel are  
39 specially trained to manage a variety of  
40 circumstances involving chemical and/or  
41 radioactive constituents and situations.  
42

- 43 2) Proposed measures to reduce or control  
44 environmental health hazards, if any:  
45

46 All personnel are trained to follow proper  
47 procedures during the storage and treatment  
48 operations to minimize potential exposure.  
49 The 105-DR LSFF has systems for ventilation,  
50 fire protection, and alarm capability.  
51

1 Chemical safety hazards would be mitigated by  
2 preventing direct contact with the residual  
3 chemical constituents. Protective clothing,  
4 appropriate training, and respiratory  
5 protection would be used by onsite personnel  
6 as necessary.  
7

8 **b. Noise**  
9

- 10 1) What type of noise exists in the area which  
11 may affect your project (for example:  
12 traffic, equipment, operation, other)?  
13

14 Equipment noise in the vicinity, it is not  
15 expected to affect personnel at the 105-DR  
16 LSFF.  
17

- 18 2) What types and levels of noise would be  
19 created by or associated with the project on  
20 a short-term or a long-term basis (for  
21 example: traffic, construction, operation,  
22 other)? Indicate what hours noise would come  
23 from the site.  
24

25 Noise from some operations (e.g., sand-  
26 blasting) is expected.  
27

- 28 3) Proposed measures to reduce or control noise  
29 impacts, if any:  
30

31 If Occupational Safety and Health  
32 Administration noise standards are exceeded,  
33 appropriate measures to protect workers would  
34 be employed.  
35

36 **8. Land and Shoreline Use**  
37

- 38 **a. What is the current use of the site and adjacent**  
39 **properties?**  
40

41 The Hanford Site houses reactors, chemical  
42 separation systems, waste management facilities,  
43 and related facilities that have been used for  
44 the production of special nuclear materials.  
45 Other scientific and engineering programs are  
46 also carried out. Lands north and east of the  
47 Columbia River are public lands, including river  
48 lands, and wildlife preserves or are used for  
49 farming. Some lands contiguous to or surrounded  
50 by the Hanford Site are owned by the Bonneville  
51 Power Administration, or leased to the Washington

1 Public Power Supply System, or are owned by or  
2 leased to the state of Washington.

3  
4 **b. Has the site been used for agriculture? If so,  
5 describe.**

6  
7 No portion of the 100-D Area Area has been used  
8 for agricultural purposes since 1943, if ever.

9  
10 **c. Describe any structures on the site.**

11  
12 The facility consists of three fire rooms, a  
13 Sodium Handling Room, the Supply fan room, the  
14 gravel scrubber, and the office space directly  
15 connected to the 105-DR Reactor.

16  
17  
18 **d. Will any structures be demolished? If so, what?**

19  
20 No.

21  
22 **e. What is the current zoning classification of the  
23 site?**

24  
25 The Hanford Site is zoned as an Unclassified Use  
26 (U) district by Benton County.

27  
28 **f. What is the current comprehensive plan  
29 designation of the site?**

30  
31 The 1985 Benton County Comprehensive Land Use  
32 Plan designates the Hanford Site as the "Hanford  
33 Reservation". Under this designation, land on  
34 the Hanford Site may be used for "activities  
35 nuclear in nature". Nonnuclear activities are  
36 authorized "if and when DOE approval for such  
37 activities is obtained".

38  
39 **g. If applicable, what is the current shoreline  
40 master program designation of the site?**

41  
42 Does not apply.

43  
44 **h. Has any part of the site been classified as an  
45 "environmentally sensitive" area? If so,  
46 specify.**

47  
48 The entire Hanford Site was designated a National  
49 Environmental Research Park in 1977, for use as  
50 an outdoor laboratory for ecological research.  
51 However, the 100-D Area is fenced and is a

1 previously disturbed industrial area with little  
2 or no environmental significance.

3  
4 **i. Approximately how many people would reside or**  
5 **work in the completed project?**

6  
7 Approximately 10 people would work at the 105-DR  
8 LSFF closure.

9  
10 **j. Approximately how many people would the completed**  
11 **project displace?**

12  
13 None.

14  
15 **k. Proposed measures to avoid or reduce displacement**  
16 **impacts, if any:**

17  
18 Does not apply.

19  
20 **l. Proposed measures to ensure the proposal is**  
21 **compatible with existing and projected land uses**  
22 **and plans, if any:**

23  
24 Does not apply.

25  
26 **9. Housing**

27  
28 **a. Approximately how many units would be provided,**  
29 **if any? Indicate whether high, middle, or low-**  
30 **income housing.**

31  
32 None.

33  
34 **b. Approximately how many units, if any, would be**  
35 **eliminated? Indicate whether high, middle, or**  
36 **low-income housing.**

37  
38 None.

39  
40 **c. Proposed measures to reduce or control housing**  
41 **impacts, if any:**

42  
43 None.

44  
45 **10. Aesthetics**

46  
47 **a. What is the tallest height of any proposed**  
48 **structure(s), not including antennas; what is the**  
49 **principal exterior building material(s) proposed?**

50  
51 No construction would take place.  
52

1 b. What views in the immediate vicinity would be  
2 altered or obstructed?

3  
4 None.

5  
6 c. Proposed measures to reduce or control aesthetic  
7 impacts, if any:

8  
9 None.

10  
11 11. Light and Glare

12  
13 a. What type of light or glare will the proposal  
14 produce? What time of day would it mainly occur?

15  
16 Not applicable.

17  
18 b. Could light or glare from the finished project be  
19 a safety hazard or interfere with views?

20  
21 No.

22  
23 c. What existing off-site sources of light or glare  
24 may affect your proposal?

25  
26 None.

27  
28 d. Proposed measures to reduce or control light and  
29 glare impacts, if any:

30  
31 None.

32  
33 12. Recreation

34  
35 a. What designated and informal recreational  
36 opportunities are in the immediate vicinity?

37  
38 None.

39  
40 b. Would the proposed project displace any existing  
41 recreational uses? If so, describe.

42  
43 No.

44  
45 c. Proposed measures to reduce or control impacts on  
46 recreation, including recreation opportunities to  
47 be provided by the project or applicant, if any?

48  
49 None.

50

1 13. Historic and Cultural Preservation

- 2  
3 a. Are there any places or objects listed on, or  
4 proposed for, national, state, or local  
5 preservation registers known to be on or next to  
6 the site? If so, generally describe.

7  
8 The White Bluffs road is considered eligible for  
9 the National Register of Historic Places. This  
10 road is about 5 miles (8 kilometers) from the  
11 105-DR LSFF. Additional information concerning  
12 Hanford Site cultural resources can be found in  
13 *Hanford Site National Environmental Policy Act*  
14 *(NEPA) Characterization*, PNL-6415, Revision 5,  
15 December 1992.

- 16  
17 b. Generally describe any landmarks or evidence of  
18 historic, archaeological, scientific, or cultural  
19 importance known to be on or next to the site.

20  
21 There are no known landmarks or evidence of  
22 historic, archaeological, scientific, or cultural  
23 importance at the 105-DR LSFF.

- 24  
25 c. Proposed measures to reduce or control impacts,  
26 if any:

27  
28 Where appropriate, a cultural resource review  
29 would provide the vehicle for necessary approvals  
30 required under the *National Historic Preservation*  
31 *Act of 1966*.

32  
33 14. Transportation

- 34  
35 a. Identify public streets and highways serving the  
36 site, and describe proposed access to the  
37 existing street system. Show on site plans, if  
38 any.

39  
40 Not applicable to the proposed project.

- 41  
42 b. Is site currently served by public transit? If  
43 not, what is the approximate distance to the  
44 nearest transit stop?

45  
46 The 105-DR LSFF is not accessible to the public  
47 and is not served by public transit.

- 48  
49 c. How many parking spaces would the completed  
50 project have? How many would the project  
51 eliminate?  
52

1 Not applicable to the proposed project.  
2

- 3 d. Will the proposal require any new roads or  
4 streets, or improvements to existing roads or  
5 streets, not including driveways? If so,  
6 generally describe (indicate whether public or  
7 private).

8  
9 No.

- 10  
11 e. Will the project use (or occur in the immediate  
12 vicinity of) water, rail, or air transportation?  
13 If so, generally describe.

14  
15 No.

- 16  
17 f. How many vehicular trips per day would be  
18 generated by the completed project? If known,  
19 indicate when peak volumes would occur.

20  
21 Traffic and parking would not change from  
22 existing traffic patterns.

- 23  
24 g. Proposed measures to reduce or control  
25 transportation impacts, if any:

26  
27 Not necessary.

28  
29 15. Public Services

- 30  
31 a. Would the project result in an increased need for  
32 public services (for example: fire protection,  
33 police protection, health care, schools, other)?  
34 If so, generally describe.

35  
36 Not applicable to the proposed project.

- 37  
38 b. Proposed measures to reduce or control direct  
39 impacts on public services, if any:

40  
41 Not applicable to the proposed project.

42  
43 16. Utilities

- 44  
45 a. Circle utilities currently available at the site:  
46 electricity, natural gas, water, refuse service,  
47 telephone, sanitary sewer, septic system, other:

48  
49 Electricity, potable water, steam, refuse  
50 service, telephone, and a septic system are  
51 available in the 100-D Area.  
52

- 1 b. Describe the utilities that are proposed for the
- 2 project, the utility providing the service, and
- 3 the general construction activities on the site
- 4 or in the immediate vicinity which might be
- 5 needed.
- 6
- 7 No new utilities proposed. No construction.
- 8

1 SIGNATURES

2  
3 The above answers are true and complete to the best of my knowledge. We  
4 understand that the lead agency is relying on them to make its decision.  
5  
6  
7

8  
9  
10 James E. Rasmussen  
11 James E. Rasmussen, Acting Program Manager  
12 Office of Environmental Assurance,  
13 Permits, and Policy  
14 U.S. Department of Energy  
15 Richland Operations Office  
16 Richland, Washington  
17 (509) 376-2247

8/24/93

Date

18  
19  
20 Ronald E. Lerch  
21 R. E. Lerch, Deputy Director  
22 Restoration and Remediation  
23 Westinghouse Hanford Company  
24 Richland, Washington  
25 (509) 376-5556  
26

6-22-93

Date

# 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility Closure Plan

Date Published  
June 1993



United States  
Department of Energy

P.O. Box 550  
Richland Washington 99352

Approved for Public Release

**MASTER**

*cdt*

DISTRIBUTION OF THIS DOCUMENT IS UNLIMITED

105-DR LARGE SODIUM FIRE FACILITY CLOSURE PLAN

FOREWORD

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7 The Hanford Site is owned by the U.S. Government and operated by the  
8 U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office. The Hanford Site  
9 produces and manages dangerous waste and mixed waste (containing both  
10 radioactive and dangerous components). The dangerous waste is regulated in  
11 accordance with the *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976* and the  
12 *State of Washington Hazardous Waste Management Act of 1976* (as administered  
13 through the Washington State Department of Ecology *Dangerous Waste*  
14 *Regulations*, Washington Administrative Code 173-303). The radioactive  
15 component of mixed waste is interpreted by the U.S. Department of Energy to be  
16 regulated under the *Atomic Energy Act of 1954*; the nonradioactive dangerous  
17 component of mixed waste is interpreted to be regulated under the *Resource*  
18 *Conservation and Recovery Act* and Washington Administrative Code 173-303.  
19

20 For purposes of the *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act* and the  
21 Washington State Department of Ecology *Dangerous Waste Regulations*, the  
22 Hanford Site is considered to be a single facility. The single dangerous  
23 waste permit identification number issued to the Hanford Facility by the  
24 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Washington State Department of  
25 Ecology is U.S. Environmental Protection Agency/State Identification  
26 Number WA7890008967. This identification number encompasses over  
27 60 treatment, storage, and/or disposal units within the Hanford Facility.  
28

29 Westinghouse Hanford Company is a major contractor to the U.S. Department  
30 of Energy, Richland Operations Office and serves as co-operator of the  
31 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility, the unit addressed in this closure plan.  
32

33 Westinghouse Hanford Company is identified in the closure plan as a  
34 'co-operator' and signs in that capacity. Any identification of Westinghouse  
35 Hanford Company as an 'operator' elsewhere in this closure plan is not meant  
36 to conflict with Westinghouse Hanford Company's designation as a co-operator  
37 but rather is based on Westinghouse Hanford Company's contractual status  
38 (i.e., as an operations and engineering contractor) for the U.S. Department of  
39 Energy.  
40

41 The *105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility Closure Plan* consists of a Part A  
42 Permit Application (Revision 2) and a closure plan. The closure plan consists  
43 of nine chapters and five appendices.  
44

45 This submittal contains information current as of May 28, 1993.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

**CONTENTS**

1  
2  
3  
4 FOREWORD  
5  
6 ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS  
7  
8 1.0 INTRODUCTION  
9  
10 2.0 FACILITY DESCRIPTION  
11  
12 3.0 PROCESS INFORMATION  
13  
14 4.0 WASTE CHARACTERISTICS  
15  
16 5.0 GROUNDWATER  
17  
18 6.0 CLOSURE STRATEGY AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS  
19  
20 7.0 CLOSURE ACTIVITIES  
21  
22 8.0 POSTCLOSURE  
23  
24 9.0 REFERENCES

**APPENDICES**

25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30 A 1987 SAMPLING ACTIVITIES  
31  
32 B SAMPLING LOCATIONS  
33  
34 C SELECTED MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS  
35  
36 D PHOTOGRAPHS  
37  
38 E QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN FOR CHARACTERIZATION AND  
39 VALIDATION SAMPLING AT THE LARGE SODIUM FIRE FACILITY

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

1		
2		
3		
4	DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
5	DOE-RL	U.S. Department of Energy-Richland Operations Office
6	DW	dangerous waste
7		
8	Ecology	Washington State Department of Ecology
9	EHW	extremely hazardous waste
10	EII	Environmental Investigations Instructions
11	EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
12	EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
13		
14	FY	fiscal year
15		
16	HEPA	High-Efficiency Particulate Air (Filter)
17		
18	LD <sub>50</sub>	lethal dose
19	LMFBR	liquid metal fast breeder reactor
20	LOQ	limit of quantitation
21	LSFF	Large Sodium Fire Facility
22		
23	MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheet
24		
25	QA/QC	quality assurance/quality control
26	QAPI	Quality Assurance Program Index
27	QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
28	QI	Quality Instructions
29	QR	Quality Requirements
30		
31	RCRA	<i>Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976</i>
32	RCRA/CERCLA	<i>Resource Conservation and Recovery Act/Comprehensive</i>
33		<i>Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act</i>
34	RI/FS	remedial investigation/feasibility study
35	RFI/CMS	RCRA Facility Investigation/Corrective Measures Study
36	ROD	Record of Decision
37	RPD	relative percent difference
38		
39	TAL	target analyte list
40	TCLP	Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure
41	Tri-Party	
42	Agreement	<i>Hanford Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order</i>
43	TSD	treatment, storage, and/or disposal
44		
45	WAC	Washington Administrative Code
46	Westinghouse	
47	Hanford	Westinghouse Hanford Company
48		

GLOSSARY

1  
2  
3  
4 Accuracy: For the purposes of closure activities, accuracy is interpreted as  
5 the measure of the bias in a system. Analytical accuracy is normally assessed  
6 through the evaluation of matrix spiked samples and reference samples.  
7

8 Audit: For the purposes of closure activities, audits are considered to be  
9 systematic checks to verify the quality of operation of one or more elements  
10 of the total measurement system. In this sense, audits may be of two types:  
11 (1) performance audits, in which quantitative data are independently obtained  
12 for comparison with data routinely obtained in a measurement system, or  
13 (2) system audits, involving a qualitative onsite evaluation of laboratories  
14 or other organizational elements of the measurement system for compliance with  
15 established quality assurance program and procedure requirements. For  
16 environmental investigations at the Hanford Site, performance audit  
17 requirements are fulfilled by periodic submittal of blind samples to the  
18 primary laboratory, or the analysis of split samples by an independent  
19 laboratory. System audit requirements are implemented through the use of  
20 standard surveillance procedures.  
21

22 Blind Sample: A blind sample refers to any type of sample routed to the  
23 primary laboratory for purposes of auditing performance relative to a  
24 particular sample matrix and analytical method. Blind samples are not  
25 specifically identified as such to the laboratory; they may be made from  
26 traceable standards, or may consist of sample material spiked with a known  
27 concentration of a known compound. See the glossary entry for audit above.  
28

29 Comparability: For the purposes of closure activities, comparability is an  
30 expression of the relative confidence with which one data set may be compared  
31 with another.  
32

33 Completeness: For the purposes of closure activities, completeness may be  
34 interpreted as a qualitative parameter expressing the percentage of  
35 measurements judged to be valid.  
36

37 Deviation: For the purpose of closure activities, deviation refers to a  
38 planned departure from established criteria that may be required as a result  
39 of unforeseen field situations or that may be required to correct ambiguities  
40 in procedures that may arise in practical applications.  
41

42 Equipment Blanks: Equipment blanks consist of pure deionized, distilled water  
43 washed through decontaminated sampling equipment and placed in containers  
44 identical to those used for actual field samples; they are used to verify the  
45 adequacy of sampling equipment decontamination procedures, and are normally  
46 collected at the same frequency as field duplicate samples.  
47

48 Facility: Dependent on context, the term 'facility', as used in this permit  
49 application portion, could refer to:

- 50
- 51 • The Hanford Facility. (refer to definition)
- 52

- 1 • Building nomenclature commonly used at the Hanford Facility. In  
2 this context, the term 'facility' remains as part of the title for  
3 various TSD units (e.g., 616 Nonradioactive Dangerous Waste Storage  
4 Facility, Grout Treatment Facility).  
5

6 Field Blanks: Field blanks consist of pure deionized, distilled water,  
7 transferred to a sample container at the site and preserved with the reagent  
8 specified for the analytes of interest; they are used to check for possible  
9 contamination originating with the reagent or the sampling environment, and  
10 are normally collected at the same frequency as field duplicate samples.  
11

12 Field Duplicate Sample: Field duplicate samples are samples retrieved from  
13 the same sampling location using the same equipment and sampling technique,  
14 placed in separate identically prepared and preserved containers, and analyzed  
15 independently. Field duplicate samples are generally used to verify the  
16 repeatability or reproducibility of analytical data, and are normally analyzed  
17 with each analytical batch or every 20 samples, whichever is greater.  
18

19 Hanford Facility: A single RCRA facility identified by the EPA/State  
20 Identification Number WA7890008967 that consists of over 60 TSD units  
21 conducting dangerous waste management activities. These TSD units are  
22 included in the *Hanford Facility Dangerous Waste Part A Permit Application*  
23 (DOE-RL 1988b). The Hanford Facility consists of the contiguous portion of  
24 the Hanford Site that contains these TSD units and, for the purposes of RCRA,  
25 is owned by the U.S. Government and operated by the U.S. Department of Energy,  
26 Richland Operations Office (excluding lands north and east of the Columbia  
27 River, river islands, lands owned or used by the Bonneville Power  
28 Administration, lands leased to the Washington Public Power Supply System, and  
29 lands owned by or leased to the state of Washington). The physical  
30 description of the property (including structures, appurtenances, and  
31 improvements) is set forth in Appendix 2A. The legal description of the  
32 Hanford Facility is set forth in Appendix 2B.  
33

34 Matrix Spiked Samples: Matrix spiked samples are a type of laboratory quality  
35 control sample; they are prepared by splitting a sample received from the  
36 field into two homogenous aliquots (i.e., replicate samples), and adding a  
37 known quantity of a representative analyte of interest to one aliquot in order  
38 to calculate percentage of recovery.  
39

40 Nonconformance: A nonconformance is a deficiency in characteristic,  
41 documentation, or procedure that renders the quality of material, equipment,  
42 services, or activities unacceptable or indeterminate. When the deficiency is  
43 of a minor nature, does not effect a permanent or significant change in  
44 quality if it is not corrected, and can be brought into conformance with  
45 immediate corrective action, it shall not be categorized as a nonconformance.  
46 However, if the nature of the condition is such that it cannot be immediately  
47 and satisfactorily corrected, it shall be documented in compliance with  
48 approved procedures and brought to the attention of management for disposition  
49 and appropriate corrective action.

1 Precision: Precision is a measure of the repeatability or reproducibility of  
2 specific measurements under a given set of conditions. Specifically, it is a  
3 quantitative measure of the variability of a group of measurements compared to  
4 their average value. Precision is normally expressed in terms of standard  
5 deviation, but may also be expressed as the coefficient of variation (i.e.,  
6 relative standard deviation) and range (i.e., maximum value minus minimum  
7 value). Precision is assessed by means of duplicate/replicate sample  
8 analysis.

9  
10 Quality Assurance: For the purposes of closure activities, QA refers to the  
11 total integrated quality planning, quality control, quality assessment, and  
12 corrective action activities that collectively ensure that the data from  
13 monitoring and analysis meets all end user requirements and/or the intended  
14 end use of the data.

15  
16 Quality Assurance Project Plan: The QAPP is an orderly assembly of management  
17 policies, project objectives, methods, and procedures that defines how data of  
18 known quality will be produced for a particular project.

19  
20 Quality Control: For the purposes of closure activities, QC refers to the  
21 routine application of procedures and defined methods to the performance of  
22 sampling, measurement, and analytical processes.

23  
24 Reference Samples: Reference samples are a type of laboratory quality control  
25 sample prepared from an independent, traceable standard at a concentration  
26 other than that used for analytical equipment calibration, but within the  
27 calibration range. Such reference samples are required for every analytical  
28 batch or every 20 samples, whichever is greater.

29  
30 Replicate Sample: Replicate samples are two aliquots removed from the same  
31 sample container in the laboratory and analyzed independently.

32  
33 Representativeness: For the purposes of closure activities,  
34 representativeness may be interpreted as the degree to which data accurately  
35 and precisely represent a characteristic of a population parameter, variations  
36 at a sampling point, or an environmental condition. Representativeness is a  
37 qualitative parameter which is most concerned with the proper design of a  
38 sampling program.

39  
40 Split Sample: A split sample is produced through homogenizing a field sample  
41 and separating the sample material into two equal aliquots. Field split  
42 samples are usually routed to separate laboratories for independent analysis,  
43 generally for purposes of auditing the performance of the primary laboratory  
44 relative to a particular sample matrix and analytical method. See the  
45 glossary entry for audit above. In the laboratory, samples are generally  
46 split to create matrix spiked samples; see the glossary entry above.

47  
48 Validation: For the purposes of closure activities, validation refers to a  
49 systematic process of reviewing a body of data against a set of criteria to  
50 provide assurance that the data are acceptable for their intended use.  
51 Validation methods may include review of verification activities, editing,  
52 screening, cross-checking, or technical review.

1 Verification: For the purposes of closure activities, verification refers to  
2 the process of determining whether procedures, processes, data, or  
3 documentation conform to specified requirements. Verification activities may  
4 include inspections, audits, surveillances, or technical review.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

1

**PART A**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

Please print or type in the information in this space.  
 (2) - 2 copies are placed for file (one, 1 a, 1 b) (3) - 3 copies/sets.

<b>FORM</b> <b>3</b>	DANGEROUS WASTE PERMIT APPLICATION	<b>L. EPA/STATE I.D. NUMBER</b> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>W</td><td>A</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>6</td><td>7</td> </tr> </table>	W	A	7	8	9	0	0	0	8	9	6	7
W	A	7	8	9	0	0	0	8	9	6	7			

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY		COMMENTS  
APPLICATION APPROVED	DATE RECEIVED (mo., day, yr.)	

**II. FIRST OR REVISED APPLICATION**

Place an "X" in the appropriate box in A or B below (mark one box only) to indicate whether this is the first application you are submitting for your facility or a revised application. If this is your first application and you already know your facility's EPA/STATE I.D. Number, or if this is a revised application, enter your facility's EPA/STATE I.D. Number in Section I above.

**A. FIRST APPLICATION** (Place an "X" below and provide the appropriate data)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. EXISTING FACILITY (See instructions for definition of "existing" facility. Complete form below.)  <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">* MO.</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">DAY</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">YR.</td> <td style="width: 80%; padding-left: 20px;">FOR EXISTING FACILITIES, PROVIDE THE DATE (mo., day, yr.) OPERATION BEGAN OR THE DATE CONSTRUCTION COMMENCED (use the date in the last)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	* MO.	DAY	YR.	FOR EXISTING FACILITIES, PROVIDE THE DATE (mo., day, yr.) OPERATION BEGAN OR THE DATE CONSTRUCTION COMMENCED (use the date in the last)	1	7	2		<input type="checkbox"/> 2. NEW FACILITY (Complete form below.)  <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">MO.</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">DAY</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">YR.</td> <td style="width: 80%; padding-left: 20px;">FOR NEW FACILITIES, PROVIDE THE DATE (mo., day, yr.) OPERATION BEGAN OR IS EXPECTED TO BEGIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	MO.	DAY	YR.	FOR NEW FACILITIES, PROVIDE THE DATE (mo., day, yr.) OPERATION BEGAN OR IS EXPECTED TO BEGIN				
* MO.	DAY	YR.	FOR EXISTING FACILITIES, PROVIDE THE DATE (mo., day, yr.) OPERATION BEGAN OR THE DATE CONSTRUCTION COMMENCED (use the date in the last)														
1	7	2															
MO.	DAY	YR.	FOR NEW FACILITIES, PROVIDE THE DATE (mo., day, yr.) OPERATION BEGAN OR IS EXPECTED TO BEGIN														

**B. REVISED APPLICATION** (Place an "X" below and complete Section I above)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1. FACILITY HAS AN INTERIM STATUS PERMIT	<input type="checkbox"/> 2. FACILITY HAS A FINAL PERMIT
--	---

**III. PROCESSES -- CODES AND DESIGN CAPACITIES**

**A. PROCESS CODE** -- Enter the code from the list of process codes below that best describes each process to be used at the facility. Ten lines are provided for entering codes. If more lines are needed, enter the code(s) in the space provided. If a process will be used that is not included in the list of codes below, then describe the process (including its design capacity) in the space provided on the (Section B-C).

**B. PROCESS DESIGN CAPACITY** -- For each code entered in column A enter the capacity of the process.  
 1. AMOUNT -- Enter the amount.  
 2. UNIT OF MEASURE -- For each amount entered in column B(1), enter the code from the list of unit measure codes below that describes the unit of measure used. Only the units of measure that are listed below should be used.

PROCESS	PRO-CESS CODE	APPROPRIATE UNITS OF MEASURE FOR PROCESS DESIGN CAPACITY	PROCESS	PRO-CESS CODE	APPROPRIATE UNITS OF MEASURE FOR PROCESS DESIGN CAPACITY
<b>Storage:</b>			<b>Treatment:</b>		
CONTAINER (barrel, drum, etc.)	001	GALLONS OR LITERS	TANK	T01	GALLONS PER DAY OR LITERS PER DAY
TANK	002	GALLONS OR LITERS	SURFACE IMPONDEMENT	T02	GALLONS PER DAY OR LITERS PER DAY
WASTE PILE	003	CUBIC YARDS OR CUBIC METERS	INCINERATOR	T03	TONS PER HOUR OR METRIC TONS PER HOUR; GALLONS PER HOUR OR LITERS PER HOUR
SURFACE IMPONDEMENT	004	GALLONS OR LITERS	OTHER (Use for physical, chemical, thermal or biological treatment processes not occurring in tanks, surface impoundments or incinerators. Describe the processes in the space provided; Section B-C.)	T04	GALLONS PER DAY OR LITERS PER DAY
<b>Sludge:</b>					
SUCTION WELL	009	GALLONS OR LITERS			
LANDFILL	011	ACRES-FOOT (two columns that total cover and add to a total of one foot) OR HECTARE-METER			
LAND APPLICATION	012	ACRES OR HECTARES			
OCEAN DISPOSAL	013	GALLONS PER DAY OR LITERS PER DAY			
SURFACE IMPONDEMENT	014	GALLONS OR LITERS			
<b>UNIT OF MEASURE</b>	<b>UNIT OF MEASURE CODE</b>	<b>UNIT OF MEASURE</b>	<b>UNIT OF MEASURE CODE</b>	<b>UNIT OF MEASURE</b>	<b>UNIT OF MEASURE CODE</b>
GALLONS .....	G	LITERS PER DAY .....	V	ACRE-FOOT .....	A
LITERS .....	L	TONS PER HOUR .....	D	HECTARE METER .....	H
CUBIC YARDS .....	Y	METRIC TONS PER HOUR .....	M	ACRES .....	AC
CUBIC METERS .....	C	GALLONS PER HOUR .....	G	HECTARES .....	HC
GALLONS PER DAY .....	U	LITERS PER HOUR .....	H		

**EXAMPLE FOR COMPLETING SECTION III (shown in line numbers X-1 and X-2 below):** A facility has two storage tanks, one tank can hold 200 gallons and the other can hold 400 gallons. The facility also has an incinerator that can burn up to 20 gallons per hour.

LINE NUMBER	A. PROCESS CODE (From list above)	B. PROCESS DESIGN CAPACITY			FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY	LINE NUMBER	A. PROCESS CODE (From list above)	B. PROCESS DESIGN CAPACITY			FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
		1. AMOUNT (specify)	2. UNIT OF MEASURE (From list above)					1. AMOUNT (specify)	2. UNIT OF MEASURE (From list above)		
X-1	S 0 2	600	G			5					
X-2	T 0 3	20	E			6					
1	S 0 1	20,000	L			7					
2	T 0 4	100	V			8					
3		*Information concerning the month of initial operation of this unit is				9					
4		not available				10					

Continued from the form

III. PROCESSES (continued)

C. SPACE FOR ADDITIONAL PROCESS CODES OR FOR DESCRIBING OTHER PROCESS (code "T04"). FOR EACH PROCESS ENTERED HERE INCLUDE DESIGN CAPACITY

S01, T04

The 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility is a research laboratory located in the 105-DR building in the 100-D Area of the Hanford Site. The facility is used to conduct experiments for studying the behavior of molten alkali metals and alkali metal fires. The facility is also used for the treatment of alkali metal dangerous wastes. Treatment consists of heating the waste to the point of oxidation. Up to 100 liters per day of dangerous wastes can be treated in the facility in a system equipped with an off-gas system. The 105-DR facility is also used to store up to 20,000 liters of dangerous wastes.

IV. DESCRIPTION OF DANGEROUS WASTES

A. DANGEROUS WASTE NUMBER — Enter the four digit number from Chapter 173-303 WAC for each listed dangerous waste you will handle. If you handle dangerous wastes which are not listed in Chapter 173-303 WAC, enter the four digit number(s) that describe the characteristics and/or the toxic contaminants of those dangerous wastes.

B. ESTIMATED ANNUAL QUANTITY — For each listed waste entered in column A estimate the quantity of that waste that will be handled on an annual basis. For each characteristic or toxic contaminant entered in column A estimate the total annual quantity of all the non-listed waste(s) that will be handled which possess that characteristic or contaminant.

C. UNIT OF MEASURE — For each quantity entered in column B enter the unit of measure code. Units of measure which must be used and the appropriate are:

ENGLISH UNIT OF MEASURE	CODE	METRIC UNIT OF MEASURE	CODE
POUNDS	P	KILOGRAMS	K
TONS	T	METRIC TONS	M

If facility records use any other unit of measure for quantity, the units of measure must be converted into one of the required units of measure taking into account the appropriate density or specific gravity of the waste.

D. PROCESSES

1. PROCESS CODES:

For listed dangerous wastes: For each listed dangerous waste entered in column A select the code(s) from the list of process codes contained in Section II to indicate how the waste will be stored, treated, and/or disposed of at the facility.

For non-listed dangerous wastes: For each characteristic or toxic contaminant entered in Column A, select the code(s) from the list of process codes contained in Section II to indicate all the processes that will be used to store, treat, and/or dispose of all the non-listed dangerous wastes that possess that characteristic or toxic contaminant.

Note: Four spaces are provided for entering process codes. If more are needed: (1) Enter the first three as described above; (2) Enter "000" in the extreme right box of Row D(1); and (3) Enter in the space provided on page 4, the line number and the additional code(s).

2. PROCESS DESCRIPTION: If a code is not listed for a process that will be used, describe the process in the space provided on the form.

NOTE: DANGEROUS WASTES DESCRIBED BY MORE THAN ONE DANGEROUS WASTE NUMBER — Dangerous wastes that can be described by more than one Waste Number shall be described on the form as follows:

- Select one of the Dangerous Waste Numbers and enter it in column A. On the same line complete columns B, C, and D by estimating the total annual quantity of the waste and describing all the processes to be used to treat, store, and/or dispose of the waste.
- In column A of the next line enter the other Dangerous Waste Number that can be used to describe the waste. In column D(2) on that line enter "included with above" and make no other entries on that line.
- Repeat step 2 for each other Dangerous Waste Number that can be used to describe the dangerous waste.

EXAMPLE FOR COMPLETING SECTION IV (shown in line numbers X-1, X-2, X-3, and X-4 below) — A facility will treat and dispose of an estimated 900 pounds per year of chrome sludge from leather tanning and finishing operation. In addition, the facility will treat and dispose of three non-listed wastes. Two wastes are corrosive only and there will be an estimated 200 pounds per year of each waste. The other waste is corrosive and ignitable and there will be an estimated 100 pounds per year of that waste. Treatment will be in an incinerator and disposal will be in a landfill.

LINE NO.	A. DANGEROUS WASTE NO. (enter code)	B. ESTIMATED ANNUAL QUANTITY OF WASTE	C. UNIT OF MEASURE (enter code)	D. PROCESSES	
				1. PROCESS CODES (enter)	2. PROCESS DESCRIPTION (If a code is not entered in D(1))
X-1	K 0 5 4	900	P	T 0 3 D 8 0	
X-2	D 0 0 2	400	P	T 0 3 D 8 0	
X-3	D 0 0 1	100	P	T 0 3 D 8 0	
X-4	D 0 0 2			T 0 3 D 8 0	included with above

Continued from page 2.

NOTE: Photocopy this page before completing if you have more than 20 wastes to list.

IV. DESCRIPTION OF DANGEROUS WASTES (continued)													
I.D. NUMBER (omit from page 1)													
W A 7 8 9 0 0 0 8 9 6 7													
L I N E N O.	A. DANGEROUS WASTE NO. (omit code)			B. ESTIMATED ANNUAL QUANTITY OF WASTE	C. UNIT OF MEASURE (omit code)	D. PROCESSES							
	1. PROCESS CODES (omit)					2. PROCESS DESCRIPTION (if a code is not entered in D(1))							
1	D	0	0	3	20,000	K	S	0	1	T	0	4	Thermal treatment
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
0													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													

Continued from the front

**IV. DESCRIPTION OF DANGEROUS WASTES (continued)**

USE THIS SPACE TO LIST ADDITIONAL PROCESS CODES FROM SECTION D(1) ON PAGE 3.

The 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility is used for the treatment and storage of alkali metal wastes. These wastes consists of sodium, lithium, and sodium-potassium alloy. Approximately 20,000 kilograms are managed at this facility each year. These wastes are not radioactive.

**V. FACILITY DRAWING**

All existing facilities must include in the space provided on page 6 a scale drawing of the facility (see instructions for more details).

**VI. PHOTOGRAPHS**

All existing facilities must include photographs (aerial or ground-level) that clearly delineate all existing structures; existing storage, treatment and disposal areas; and sites of future storage, treatment or disposal areas (see instructions for more details).

**VII. FACILITY GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION** \*This information appears on the attached drawing and photograph

LATITUDE (degrees, minutes, & seconds)

LONGITUDE (degrees, minutes, & seconds)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**VIII. FACILITY OWNER**

A. If the facility owner is also the facility operator as listed in Section VI on Form 1, "General Information", place an "X" in the box to the left and skip to Section IX below.

B. If the facility owner is not the facility operator as listed in Section VI on Form 1, complete the following items:

1. NAME OF FACILITY'S LEGAL OWNER

2. PHONE NO. (area code & no.)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

3. STREET OR P. O. BOX

4. CITY OR TOWN

5. ST

6. ZIP CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**IX. OWNER CERTIFICATION**

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this and all attached documents, and that based on my inquiry of those individuals immediately responsible for obtaining the information, I believe that the submitted information is true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment.

NAME (print or type) Michael J. Lawrence

SIGNATURE

DATE SIGNED

Manager, Richland Operations  
 United States Department of Energy

*Michael J. Lawrence*

November 16, 1987

**X. OPERATOR CERTIFICATION**

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this and all attached documents, and that based on my inquiry of those individuals immediately responsible for obtaining the information, I believe that the submitted information is true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment.

NAME (print or type)

SIGNATURE

DATE SIGNED

SEE ATTACHMENT

**X. OPERATOR CERTIFICATION**

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this and all attached documents, and that based on my inquiry of those individuals immediately responsible for obtaining the information, I believe that the submitted information is true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information including the possibility of fine and imprisonment.

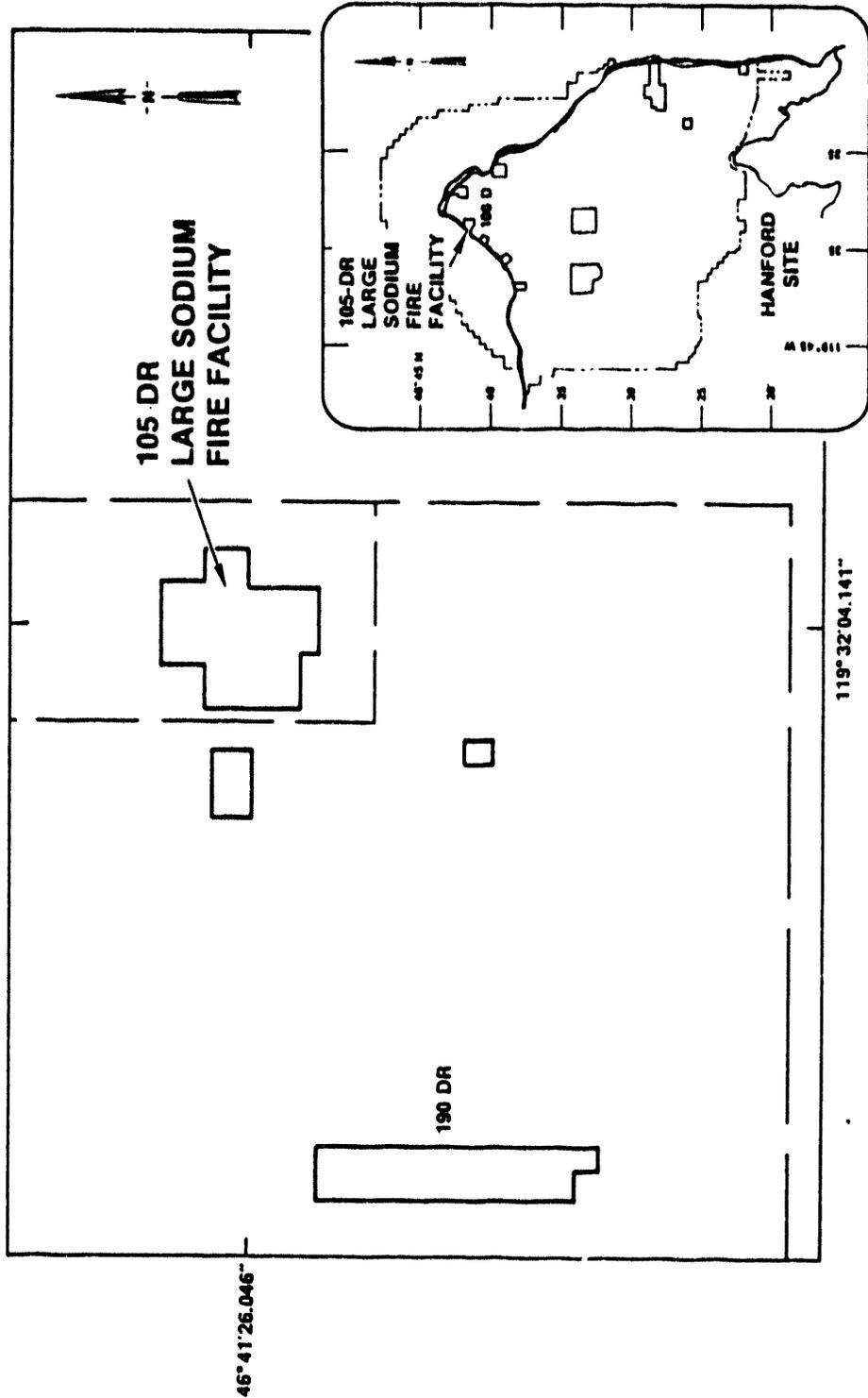
Michael J. Lawrence  
Michael J. Lawrence  
Manager, Richland Operations  
United States Department of Energy

11-16-87  
Date

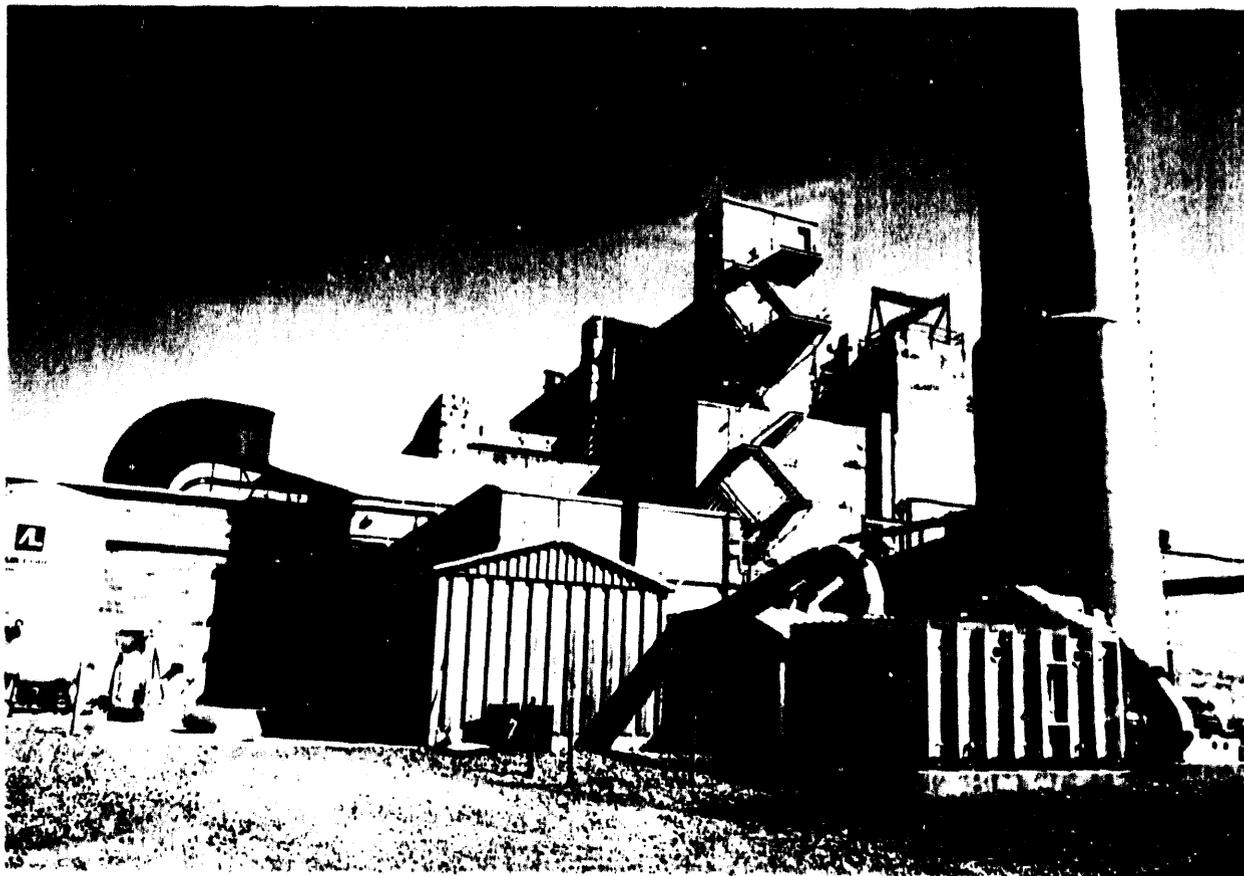
W.M. Jacob  
William M. Jacob  
President  
Westinghouse Hanford Company

11 | 16 | 87  
Date

# 105-DR/100-D AREA LARGE SODIUM FIRE FACILITY



# LARGE SODIUM FIRE FACILITY 105-DR/100-DR AREA



46°41'26.046"  
119°32'04.141"

ES00045-020CN

(PHOTO TAKEN 1985)

288707-13.37

**CONTENTS**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16

1.0	INTRODUCTION . . . . .	1-1
1.1	PERMITTING HISTORY . . . . .	1-2
1.2	105-DR LARGE SODIUM FIRE FACILITY CLOSURE PLAN CONTENTS . . . . .	1-2
1.2.1	Facility Description . . . . .	1-2
1.2.2	Process Information . . . . .	1-2
1.2.3	Waste Characteristics . . . . .	1-2
1.2.4	Groundwater Monitoring . . . . .	1-3
1.2.5	Closure Performance Standards . . . . .	1-3
1.2.6	Closure Activities . . . . .	1-3
1.2.7	Postclosure Plan . . . . .	1-3
1.2.8	References . . . . .	1-3

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Hanford Site, located northwest of the city of Richland, Washington, houses reactors, chemical-separation systems, and related facilities used for the production of special nuclear materials, and activities associated with nuclear energy development. The 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility (LSFF), which was in operation from about 1972 to 1986, was a research laboratory that occupied the former ventilation supply room on the southwest side of the 105-DR Reactor facility. The LSFF was established to provide a means of investigating fire and safety aspects associated with large sodium or other metal alkali fires in the liquid metal fast breeder reactor (LMFBR) facilities. The 105-DR Reactor facility was designed and built in the 1950's and is located in the 100-D Area of the Hanford Site. The building housed the 105-DR defense reactor, which was shut down in 1964.

The LSFF was initially used only for engineering-scale alkali metal reaction studies. In addition, the Fusion Safety Support Studies program sponsored intermediate-size safety reaction tests in the LSFF with lithium and lithium lead compounds. The facility has also been used to store and treat alkali metal waste, therefore the LSFF is subject to the regulatory requirements for the storage and treatment of dangerous waste. Closure will be conducted pursuant to the requirements of the Washington Administrative Code (WAC) 173-303-610.

This closure plan presents a description of the facility, the history of waste managed, and the procedures that will be followed to close the LSFF as an Alkali Metal Treatment Facility. No future use of the LSFF is expected. The LSFF is located within the 100-DR-2 (source) and 100-HR-3 (groundwater) operable units as designated in the *Hanford Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order* (Ecology et al. 1992) referred to as the Tri-Party Agreement. These operable units will be addressed through the *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976* (RCRA) facility investigation/corrective measures study (RFI/CMS) process. The 100-DR-2 operable unit is expected to begin Geophysical work in fiscal year (FY) 1993; characterization work at 100-HR-3 began in FY 1991 and is expected to continue through FY 1993.

Consistent with the Tri-Party Agreement (Ecology et al. 1992, p. 6-4), once any dangerous waste associated with the LSFF is removed, the entire reactor will remain for future decontamination and decommissioning as discussed in the *Decommissioning of Eight Surplus Production Reactors at the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington*, Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) (DOE 1992, pp 1.7 through 1.13).

Any remedial action with respect to contaminants either not associated with the LSFF or associated with the LSFF but not cleaned to action levels under this closure plan will be deferred to the reactor decommissioning EIS record of decision (ROD) or the RFI/CMS process.

1 **1.1 PERMITTING HISTORY**  
2

3 As a result of storage and treatment of dangerous waste, RCRA Part A and  
4 Part B (Alkali Metal Treatment and Storage Facilities) permit applications  
5 were submitted to the Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology) in  
6 November 1985. Revision 2 of the Part A permit application was submitted in  
7 November 1987. The Part A permit application was submitted under the single  
8 Dangerous Waste Permit Identification Number, WA7890008967, issued to the  
9 Hanford Facility by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and  
10 Ecology. The Part A permit application designates the LSFF as a thermal  
11 treatment facility, subject to RCRA regulations for treatment, storage, and/or  
12 disposal (TSD) units. This initial closure plan is being submitted to provide  
13 site characterization information and a closure strategy for the LSFF.  
14  
15

16 **1.2 105-DR LARGE SODIUM FIRE FACILITY CLOSURE PLAN CONTENTS**  
17

18 The LSFF closure plan consists of nine chapters.  
19

- 20 • Introduction (Chapter 1.0)
- 21 • Facility Description (Chapter 2.0)
- 22 • Process Information (Chapter 3.0)
- 23 • Waste Characteristics (Chapter 4.0)
- 24 • Groundwater Monitoring (Chapter 5.0)
- 25 • Closure Performance Standards (Chapter 6.0)
- 26 • Closure Activities (Chapter 7.0)
- 27 • Postclosure Plan (Chapter 8.0)
- 28 • References (Chapter 9.0)
- 29

30 A brief description of each chapter is provided in the following  
31 sections.  
32  
33

34 **1.2.1 Facility Description (Chapter 2.0)**  
35

36 This chapter provides a brief description of the Hanford Site and the  
37 location and description of the LSFF. Information on Hanford Site security  
38 also is provided.  
39  
40

41 **1.2.2 Process Information (Chapter 3.0)**  
42

43 This chapter describes how the LSFF processed material and explains the  
44 overall waste treatment system.  
45  
46

47 **1.2.3 Waste Characteristics (Chapter 4.0)**  
48

49 This chapter discusses the waste inventory and the characteristics of the  
50 waste that was treated at the LSFF.  
51  
52

1 **1.2.4 Groundwater Monitoring (Chapter 5.0)**  
2

3 This chapter indicates groundwater will not be included in this closure  
4 plan.  
5

6  
7 **1.2.5 Closure Performance Standards (Chapter 6.0)**  
8

9 This chapter discusses the closure strategy, performance standards for  
10 protection of health and the environment, and closure activities.  
11

12  
13 **1.2.6 Closure Activities (Chapter 7.0)**  
14

15 This chapter discusses sampling and analysis activities for closure.  
16 A closure schedule and a certification are included.  
17

18  
19 **1.2.7 Postclosure Plan (Chapter 8.0)**  
20

21 This chapter outlines provisions for postclosure care if required.  
22

23  
24 **1.2.8 References (Chapter 9.0)**  
25

26 References used throughout this closure plan are listed in this chapter.  
27 All references listed here, which are not available from other sources, will  
28 be made available for review, upon request, to any regulatory agency or public  
29 commentor. References can be obtained by contacting the following.  
30

31 Administrative Records Specialist  
32 Public Access Room H6-08  
33 Westinghouse Hanford Company  
34 P.O. Box 1970  
35 Richland, Washington 99352  
36

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

**CONTENTS**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

2.0 FACILITY DESCRIPTION . . . . . 2-1

2.1 GENERAL HANFORD SITE DESCRIPTION . . . . . 2-1

2.2 FACILITY DESCRIPTION AND OPERATIONS . . . . . 2-1

2.3 SECURITY INFORMATION . . . . . 2-4

2.3.1 24-Hour Surveillance System . . . . . 2-4

2.3.2 Barrier and Means to Control Entry . . . . . 2-4

**FIGURES**

2-1. The Hanford Site Reactor Facilities . . . . . F2-1

2-2. The 100-D Area of the Hanford Site . . . . . F2-2

2-3. A Schematic of 105-DR Reactor Building Including the  
Large Sodium Fire Facility . . . . . F2-3

2-4. A Schematic of the Overall Large Sodium Fire Facility  
Exhaust System . . . . . F2-4

2-5. A Schematic of the 117-DR Filter Building Exhaust System . . . . . F2-5

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

## 2.0 FACILITY DESCRIPTION

### 2.1 GENERAL HANFORD SITE DESCRIPTION

In early 1943, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers selected the Hanford Site as the location for reactor and chemical-separation facilities for the production and purification of plutonium. The Hanford Site (Figure 2-1) is a 560-square miles tract of semiarid land that is owned by the U.S. Government and operated by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE).

### 2.2 FACILITY DESCRIPTION AND OPERATIONS

The 105-DR Reactor facility was designed and built in the 1950's and is located in the 100-D Area of the Hanford Site, as shown in Figures 2-1 and 2-2. A schematic of the 105-DR Reactor building (including the LSFF) is shown in Figure 2-3. The 105-DR Reactor building is a nonairtight industrial structure built of reinforced concrete in the lower portions and concrete block in the upper portions. The roof is constructed of reinforced concrete or precast concrete roof tile, depending on the specific roof area. The LSFF occupies the former supply fan room of the reactor, and covers approximately 15,000 square feet (1,400 square meters) of floor space.

Alkali metal tests were conducted in three different rooms: the large fire room, the small fire room, and the exhaust fan room (Figure 2-3). Each room is 20.5 feet (6.2 meters) wide, 27 feet (8.2 meters) long, and 21 feet (6.4 meters) high. The large fire room houses the Large Test Cell, which is a steel cubicle 3,743 square feet (106 square meters) in area. There are two 10-inch (25-centimeter) square, 1/4-inch (0.6-centimeter) thick Pyrex<sup>®</sup> glass observation windows located in the large fire room doors. These windows are protected by the use of safety glass.

The small fire room contains one steel cylindrical pressure vessel with a dished top. This vessel has a volume of approximately 498 square feet (14 square meters), and is pressure rated at 138 pounds per square inch (9.70 kilograms per square centimeters), absolute. Both the Large Test Cell and the pressure vessel in the small fire room could be purged with nitrogen or argon to maintain a controlled atmosphere.

In the exhaust fan room, alkali metal reactions were conducted at atmospheric pressure. Waste alkali metals from various sources, including residuals from tests, failed equipment and drum heels, were reacted in the exhaust fan room. The burn pans and equipment were cleaned periodically, using water as the cleaning solution. The rinsate from cleaning was collected in the sump. The liquid effluent from the cleaning operations was drained to the sump, which is a 22-inch (56-centimeter) deep catch basin with an 18 inch by 18 inch (46 centimeter by 46 centimeter) opening fed by a trough 10 feet (3 meters) long, 7 inches (18 centimeters) deep, and 9 inches (23 centimeters)

---

<sup>®</sup>Pyrex is a trademark of Corning Glass Works.

1 wide (see lower right portion of Appendix D, Figure D-2). During unit  
2 operations, a sump pump was placed in the sump and the wash water was pumped  
3 through a hose into the sloped tunnel area that drains directly to the seal  
4 pit. The pH of the rinsate was monitored and neutralized to a pH of less than  
5 12.5 before it was discharged to the 116-DR-8 Crib (Figure 2-3). The  
6 collected liquid was neutralized with acetic acid in the 1970's; in the 1980's  
7 the pH of the liquid rarely, if ever, exceeded 12 and, therefore,  
8 neutralization was usually not necessary.  
9

10 Adjacent to the large fire room is the sodium handling room that serviced  
11 the large fire room with a 3,400-liter (900-gallon) Type-304 stainless-steel  
12 sodium batch tank and drum melters. The tank was resupplied from sodium drums  
13 that were heated to liquify the sodium, which was then discharged into the  
14 batch tank with inert gas. Other rooms provided space for office work and  
15 storage of nondangerous material. Storage areas contained primarily new  
16 materials including stainless steel tubing, small-diameter piping made of  
17 stainless and carbon steel, electrical supplies (wiring, extension cords,  
18 heaters, etc.), new process equipment, fans, blowers, metal sheeting, new  
19 light bulbs, lighting equipment, portable lights, new containers, various fire  
20 extinguishing materials, lubricating grease, and lubricating oil. The office  
21 area contained only papers, operating records, a few tools, and some small  
22 portable monitoring instruments.  
23

24 The LSFF was equipped with an offgas treatment system that served the  
25 test vessels and the exhaust fan room. The overall exhaust system is shown in  
26 Figure 2-3. The exhaust route travels from the lower tunnel through the upper  
27 tunnel to underground concrete tunnels via a 10-inch (25-centimeter) duct with  
28 a 10,000-cubic feet per minute blower and test filters. Steel barricades at  
29 the north end of the tunnels block air flow to and from the reactor. The  
30 system consists of a 100,000-cubic feet (2,800 cubic meters) per minute  
31 capacity filter building, a gravel bed exhaust scrubber (120-gallon per  
32 minute), high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters, and a 200-foot  
33 (60-meter) stack [9-foot, 6-inch (2.7-meter) internal diameter] located next  
34 to the 105-DR Building (Figures 2-3 through 2-5). Test room ventilation rates  
35 were 0 to 10,000-cubic feet (280-cubic meters) per minute. Only the submerged  
36 gravel bed exhaust scrubber and the ducts connecting the LSFF and the scrubber  
37 were constructed for the LSFF.  
38

39 The 117-DR Filter Building (Figure 2-5) houses the exhaust air filters,  
40 while the exhaust air tunnel just upstream from the filter building contains  
41 the smoke scrubber. The building is about 59 feet (18 meters) long, 39 feet  
42 (12 meters) wide, and 35 feet (11 meters) high. The scrubber circulating pump  
43 and the waste discharge pump are located in the filter building. The  
44 117-DR Filter Building is below-grade and constructed from reinforced  
45 concrete. The Filter Building is located about 100 feet (30 meters) from the  
46 105-DR exhaust duct system and the 116-DR exhaust stack and is connected by  
47 underground concrete ductwork. The filter building contains the HEPA filters,  
48 which are installed in four filter frames (24 filters per frame) with two  
49 frames in Cell A and two frames in Cell B.  
50

51 In 1972, the original HEPA filters were replaced before LSFF operations  
52 began. From 1972 to 1982, the exhaust traveled from the LSFF through

1 underground 7-foot by 7-foot (2-meter by 2-meter) concrete tunnels  
2 (Figure 2-5) to a spray scrubber and the HEPA filters before exiting through  
3 the stack. As part of a filter development program in 1982, a submerged  
4 gravel scrubber was added (instead of the underground HEPA filters) to vent  
5 the exhaust. As a result of the new gravel scrubber construction, at the  
6 completion of tests or waste burning, the 117-DR HEPA filter building can be  
7 bypassed. The scrubber water effluent pH level was confirmed to be between  
8 2.0 and 12.5 before discharge to the 116-DR-8 Crib. The exhaust system now  
9 allows the use of either the HEPA filter system and ventilation scrubber or  
10 the submerged water scrubber, but not both.

11  
12 About 5,000 gallons (19,000 liters) of sodium, weighing 39,000 pounds  
13 (18,000 kilograms), that was procured for testing construction materials is  
14 stored in a tank housed in a locked metal building (1720-DR) near the LSFF.  
15 The sodium and sodium tank have never been used in the LSFF. This sodium will  
16 be removed through a project separate from the closure plan.

17  
18 Miscellaneous alkali metal handling equipment used to facilitate the  
19 testing program included sodium test spill tanks with capacities of  
20 900 gallons (3,400 liters) at a maximum holding temperature of 1200 °F  
21 (650 °C), 10 gallons (38 liters) at a maximum holding temperature of 1600 °F  
22 (870 °C), and 55 gallons (210 liters) at a maximum holding temperature of  
23 400 °F (200 °C). The early spill tanks were made from thick carbon steel  
24 piping, and the later tanks from stainless steel. These tanks were completely  
25 airtight, so there was no possibility for alkali metal to escape into the work  
26 rooms. Sodium test spill rates are up to 300 gallons (1,100 liters) per  
27 minute, while lithium test spill rates are up to 5 gallons (20 liters) per  
28 minute.

29  
30 Testing area capabilities for the LSFF included the following:

- 31
- 32 • Alkali metal spills up to 5,000 pounds (2,000 kilograms) at 1600 °F  
33 (870 °C) and up to 300 square foot (28 square meters) of pool  
34 surface
  - 35
  - 36 • Demonstration of various fire extinguishing concepts
  - 37
  - 38 • Study of small- and large-scale effects of chemical reactivity of  
39 alkali metals under accidental spill conditions
  - 40
  - 41 • Sodium-concrete reaction tests
  - 42
  - 43 • Cell liner test design
  - 44
  - 45 • Post-accident cleanup development
  - 46
  - 47 • Lithium fire and reaction testing.
  - 48

49 The Part A permit application allowed for the treatment and storage of up  
50 to 5,300 gallons (20,000 liters) of nonradioactive sodium, lithium, and  
51 sodium-potassium metal waste each year. The Part A permit described the  
52 treatment of up to 26 gallons (100 liters) per day of alkali metal dangerous

1 waste. Treatment consisted of heating the waste to the point of oxidation in  
2 the exhaust fan room. Emissions were then routed to an off-gas treatment  
3 system. The facility was used to treat alkali metal waste as needed during  
4 the operation of the testing program from 1972 to 1986.  
5  
6

### 7 2.3 SECURITY INFORMATION 8

9 The following sections describe the 24-hour surveillance system, warning  
10 signs, and barriers used to provide security and controlled access to the  
11 Hanford Facility.  
12

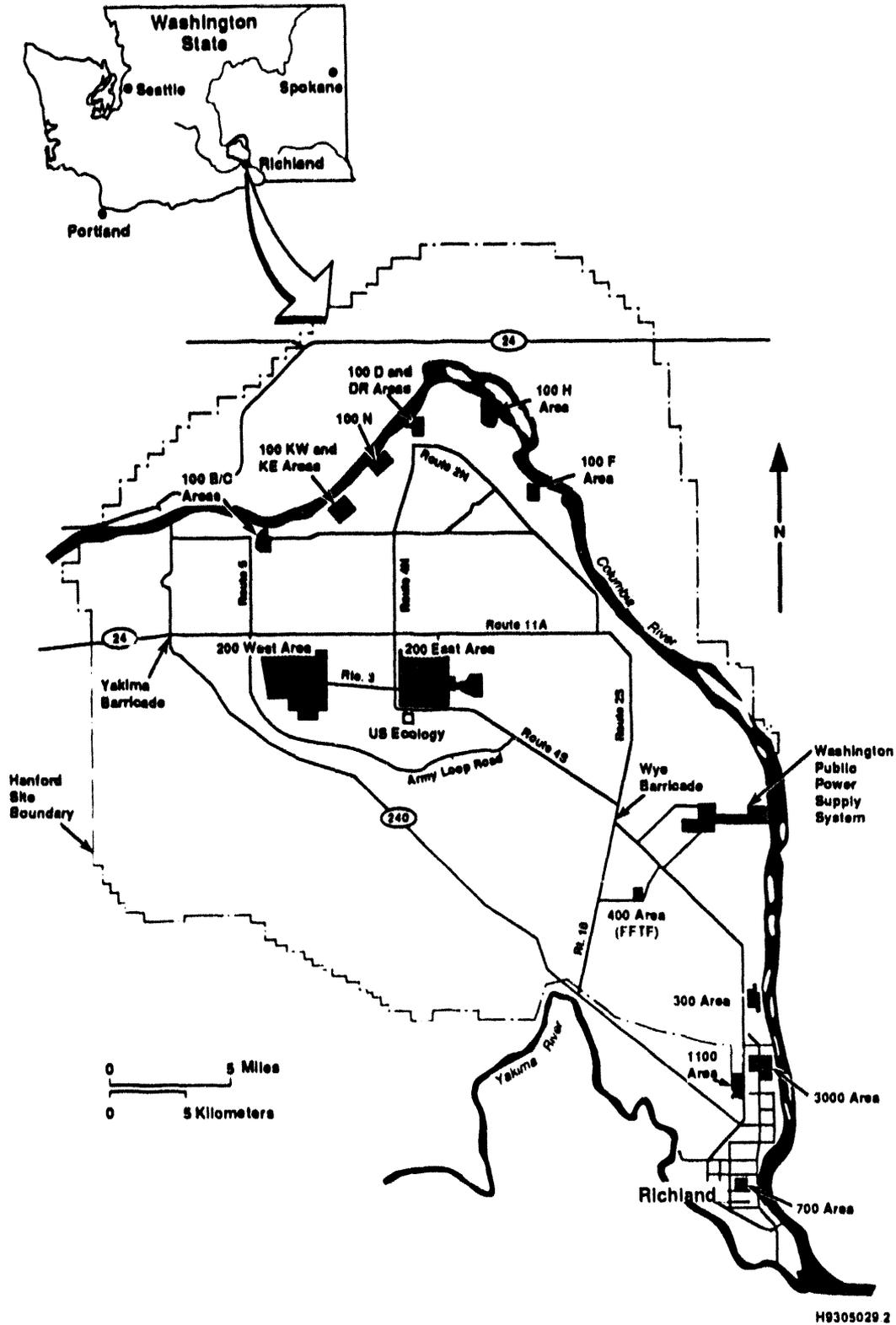
13 The entire Hanford Facility is a controlled access area. The Hanford  
14 Facility maintains around-the-clock surveillance for protection of government  
15 property, classified information, and special nuclear materials. The Hanford  
16 Patrol maintains a continuous presence of armed guards to provide additional  
17 security.  
18

19 Manned barricades are maintained around the clock at checkpoints on  
20 vehicular access roads leading to these areas (Yakima and Wye Barricades,  
21 Figure 2-1). All personnel accessing the Hanford Site areas must have a  
22 U.S. Department of Energy-issued security identification badge indicating the  
23 appropriate authorization. Personnel also might be subject to a random search  
24 of items carried into or out of the Hanford Site.  
25

26 Signs are, or will be, posted at area boundaries within the Hanford Site  
27 stating "NO TRESPASSING. SECURITY BADGES REQUIRED BEYOND THIS POINT.  
28 VEHICLES ONLY. PUBLIC ACCESS PROHIBITED" (or an equivalent legend).  
29

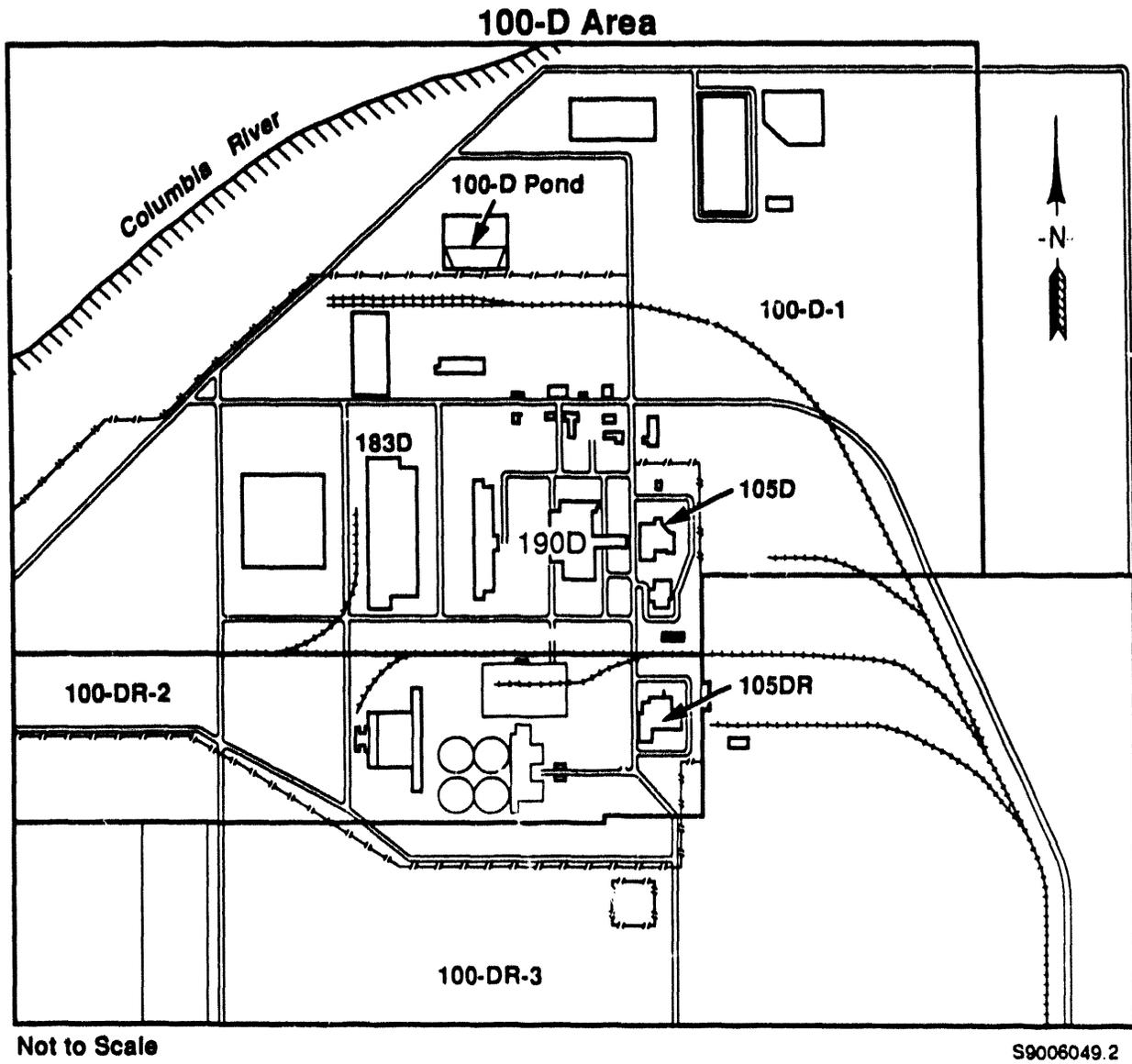
30 In addition, warning signs stating "DANGER--UNAUTHORIZED PERSONNEL KEEP  
31 OUT" (or an equivalent legend) are, or will be, posed at TSD units within the  
32 Hanford Facility. These signs are, or will be, written in English, legible  
33 from a distance of 25 feet (7.6 meters), and visible from all angles of  
34 approach.  
35

36 LSFF is locked around the clock and only authorized plant operations  
37 personnel have access. A 30-inch (76-centimeter)-thick concrete wall  
38 separates the front face work area of the 105-DR Reactor from the nearest  
39 portion of the LSFF and sodium handling room. A 5-foot (1.5-meter)-wide by  
40 8-foot (2.4-meter)-high doorway through this wall is closed by an existing  
41 locked steel door and a new wall of 8-inch (20-centimeter) concrete blocks.  
42 Two other entries to the reactor portion of 105-DR have been sealed by  
43 concrete blocks. One entry area through steel panels is sealed by a steel  
44 plate welded over the opening.



1

Figure 2-1. Hanford Site.



1

Figure 2-2. The 100-D Area of the Hanford Site.

39003055.1

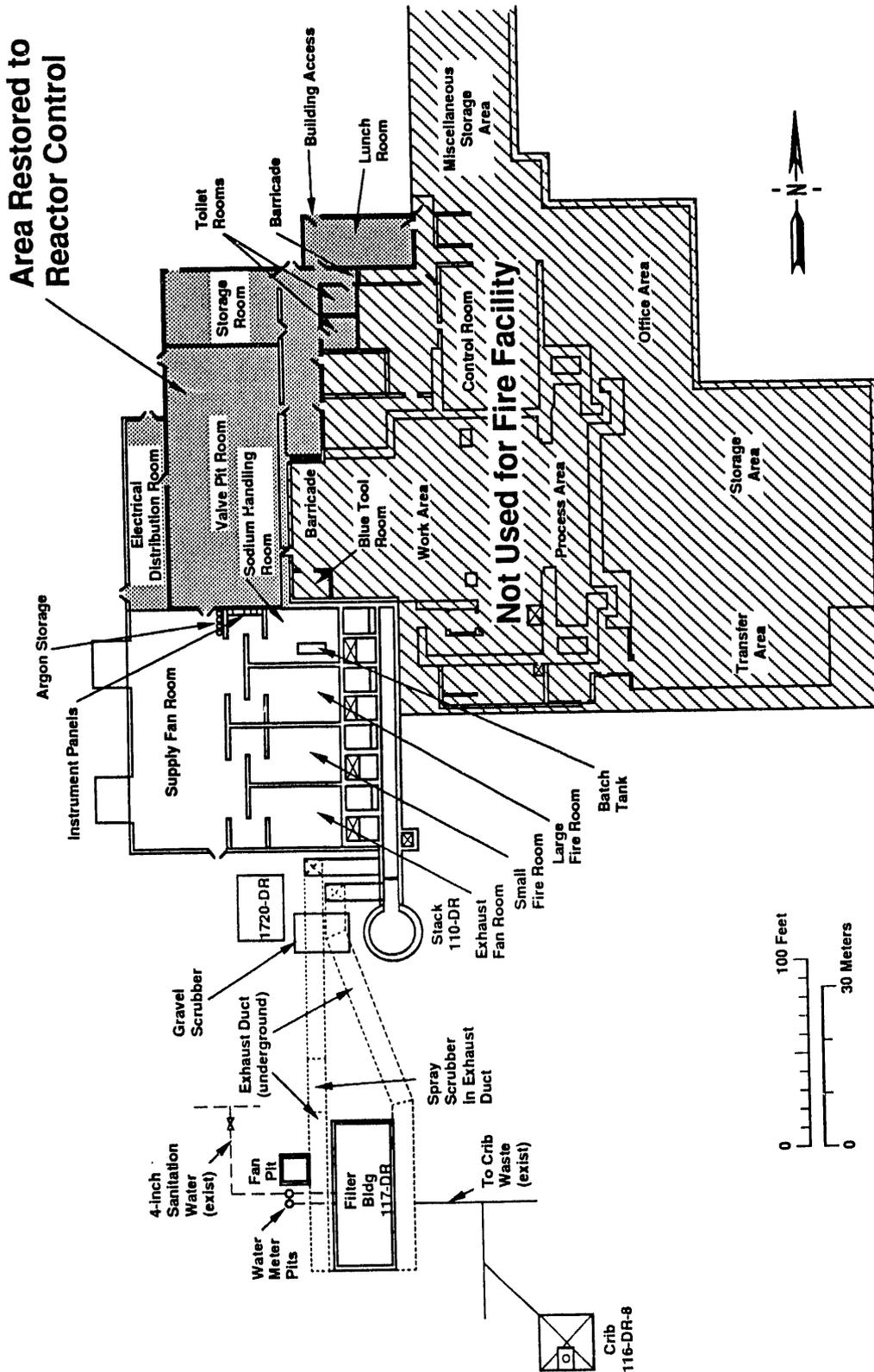
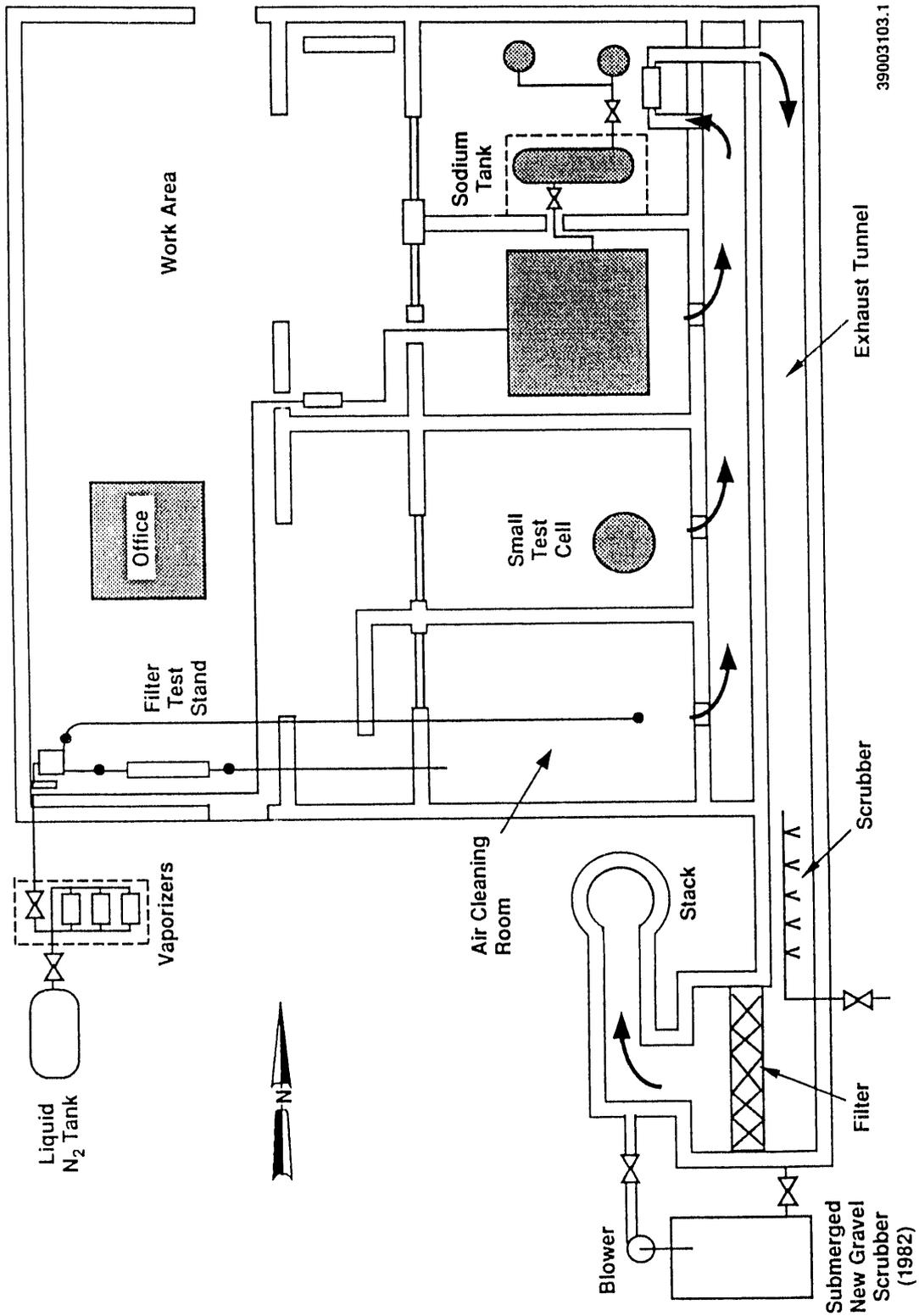


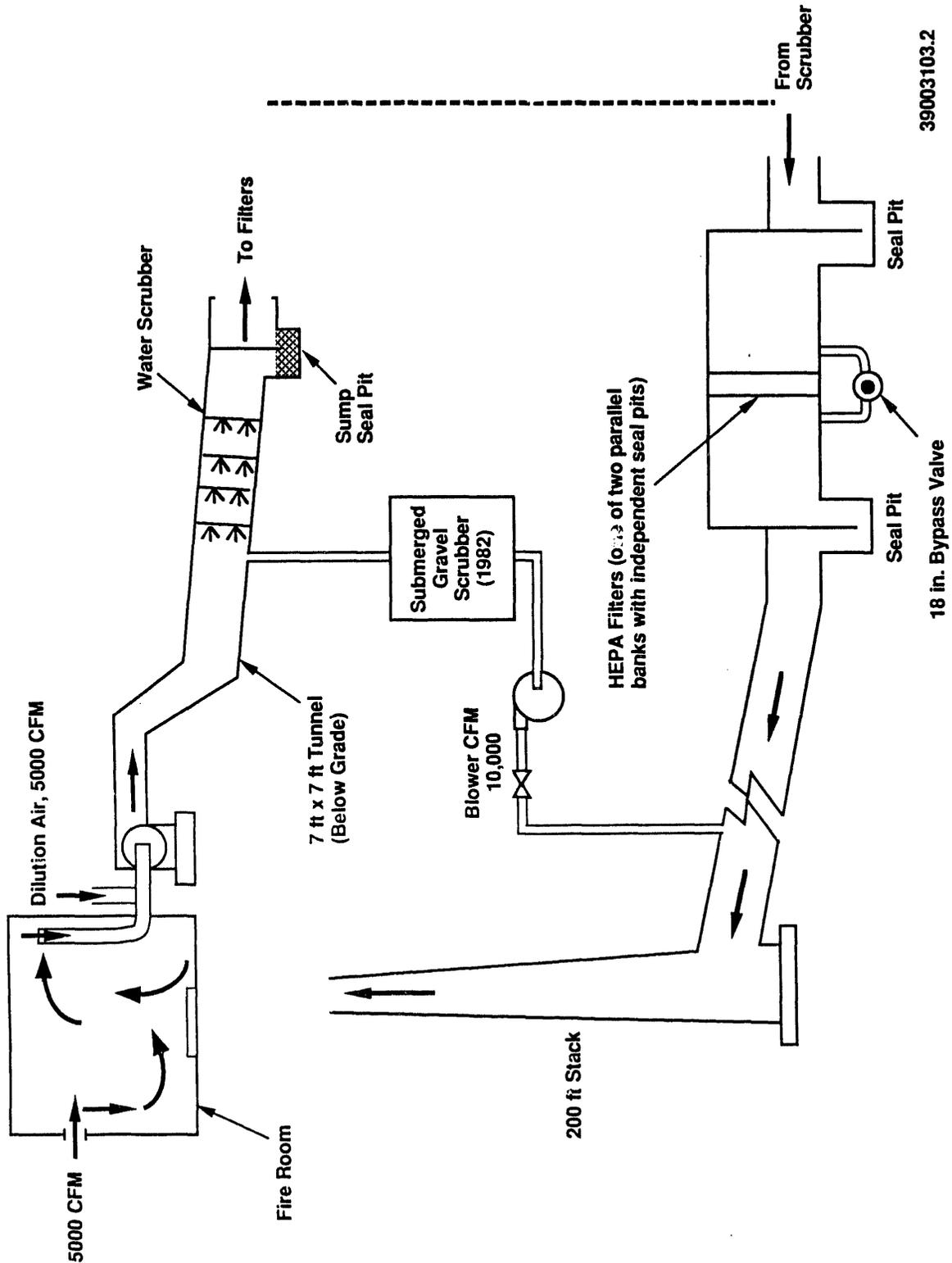
Figure 2-3. A Schematic of 105-DR Reactor Building Including the Large Sodium Fire Facility.

1  
2



1  
2

Figure 2-4. A Schematic of the Overall Large Sodium Fire Facility Exhaust System.



1

Figure 2-5. A Schematic of the 117-DR Filter Building Exhaust System.

**CONTENTS**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11

3.0 PROCESS INFORMATION . . . . . 3-1

**TABLE**

3-1. Radioactivity in Waste Samples . . . . . T3-1

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

### 3.0 PROCESS INFORMATION

1  
2  
3  
4 The LSFF has been used primarily to conduct experiments for studying the  
5 behavior of molten alkali metals, sodium and lithium, and alkali metal fires.  
6 The waste generated at the facility includes alkali metal oxides, hydroxides,  
7 silicates, and carbonates, and residual alkali metal waste [RCRA Part B Permit  
8 Application, Alkali Metal Treatment and Storage Facilities, D-2, 1985  
9 (DOE 1985)] associated with the tests. The sodium carbonate was formed from  
10 the reaction of the oxides and hydroxides with air. Similarly, both purchased  
11 and waste lithium also were burned at the site, producing lithium carbonate,  
12 oxide, hydroxide, and silicate as aerosol by-products.  
13

14 The laboratory tests conducted at the LSFF can be grouped into the  
15 following general types by the test purpose as follows:  
16

- 17 • Formation of alkali metal aerosols in air, steam, nitrogen, or  
18 carbon dioxide atmospheres for the purpose of determining aerosol  
19 properties and release ratios, using both pool and spray fires  
20
- 21 • Reaction of an alkali metal with concrete and insulation (Kaylo<sup>\*</sup>  
22 heat insulation and Super-X block<sup>\*\*</sup> insulation, both fiberglass) to  
23 study corrosion rates and to determine the reaction products formed  
24
- 25 • Generation of aerosols to be used for testing and measurement of  
26 air-cleaning filter and scrubber performance and for evaluating  
27 hydrogen ignition characteristics  
28
- 29 • Production of fire and smoke to test alkali metal fire extinguishing  
30 methods and equipment, testing of protective equipment, and for  
31 training in equipment use  
32
- 33 • Testing of purchased lithium-lead alloy reaction rates and aerosol  
34 formation in various atmospheres  
35
- 36 • Development tests using cesium and zinc metal to demonstrate aerosol  
37 generation techniques  
38
- 39 • Thermal treatment of sodium residue (sodium waste) generated in  
40 other facilities.  
41

42 The lithium-lead alloy was tested by its reaction with air and steam (not  
43 by burning) in the small fire room (Jeppson 1978). In these tests, the  
44 surface lithium converted to a gray coating of lithium carbonate (air  
45 reaction) and lithium hydroxide (water reaction). The reactions were limited  
46 because less than stoichiometric amounts of steam were used in the tests. The  
47 dangerous waste shipment records indicate that the lithium-lead alloy was

---

48 <sup>\*</sup>Kaylo is a trademark of Owens Corning.

49 <sup>\*\*</sup>Super-X block is a trademark of John Mansfield.

1 disposed of in two 440 pound (200 kilogram) masses and placed in steel drums  
2 and sent for offsite disposal through the 340 Facility, which was the central  
3 waste accumulation area for the operating contractor. In 1986, the test  
4 equipment for the lithium-lead test was relocated to the 221-T Facility, where  
5 the testing program continued.  
6

7 A secondary mission of the LSFF was to burn alkali metal waste generated  
8 at the LSFF, the 221-T Containment Systems Test Facility, and 300 Area sodium  
9 and lithium facilities. When the LSFF was being used to treat alkali metal  
10 waste, the waste was burned until the reaction was not sustainable. The  
11 residues were then reacted with water. The waste products from this process  
12 were also alkali metal oxides, hydroxides, and carbonates. None of the waste  
13 treated in the facility was radioactive.  
14

15 Only the exhaust fan room was used to burn waste sodium and lithium. The  
16 exhaust fan room and small fire room were both used for the metal reaction  
17 tests. The sodium handling room was used for mixing and transferring sodium  
18 for the tests. The large fire room was used for burning sodium associated  
19 with the testing program.  
20

21 While burning, waste metal was stirred to ensure a complete burn, and the  
22 scrubber system controls were monitored. At the completion of a burn, the  
23 equipment was checked for unburned metal, washed down, and inspected again to  
24 ensure that no residual unreacted metal remained (DOE 1985, pp D-20 and F-11).  
25 Wash water from the cleanup was monitored for corrosivity (kept below a pH  
26 level of 12.5) and collected in the sump. The sump was pumped via a sump pump  
27 and hose to the tunnel bed which drains directly to the seal pit. The water  
28 was collected in the seal pit, monitored for pH, neutralized if needed, and  
29 then pumped from the seal pit to the 116-DR-8 Crib.  
30

31 In 1987, samples of the residues were collected from the lower exhaust  
32 tunnel wall and analyzed. Locations of the sampling points are shown in  
33 Appendix A. While the sample results for lithium and carbonates were  
34 expected, the lead content in some of the samples was high (the highest, from  
35 a concrete scraping, was 1,300 parts per million). The lithium-lead alloy was  
36 reacted in the small fire room; inside a closed containment pressure vessel.  
37 The lead content in the samples from different locations [low content in the  
38 small fire room; higher content in the exhaust fan room upwind of the tests;  
39 very low content in the tunnel immediately downwind of the tests; and the  
40 highest content in scrapings near the wall constructed between the tunnel and  
41 rest of the reactor (see Appendix A)] indicates that the lead may be from a  
42 lead-based primer used to paint the tunnel rather than associated with the  
43 testing. The analysis performed also reflects total lead content and not the  
44 results of an extraction procedure toxicity test. According to information  
45 from former reactor workers currently employed in the surplus facilities  
46 decommissioning program, the tunnels had been painted to minimize the  
47 possibility of radioactivity penetrating into the porous concrete. Paints  
48 used during that era (1947 to 1964) commonly contained lead. Thus, it can be  
49 assumed that the high level of lead found in the concrete scrape sample is  
50 from the lead-based paints used during reactor operations. No radioactivity  
51 is expected in the work areas of the LSFF because there was no exchange of air  
52 with the reactor. However, contaminated air was previously carried from the

1 reactor, through the exhaust tunnels, through the underground 117-DR HEPA  
2 filter building, and to the stack. When the reactor first began operations,  
3 reactor exhaust went directly from the tunnels to the stack. The extent of  
4 decontamination activity performed in the mid-1970's to support the  
5 establishment of the LSFF is not known.  
6

7 In 1987, four of the seven samples from the lower tunnel in the  
8 105-DR Reactor tested for reaction by-products were also tested for  
9 radioactivity (see Appendix A). Only one sample showed radioactivity above  
10 detectable levels (Table 3-1).  
11

12 The upper exhaust tunnel was not sampled in 1987 because of  
13 inaccessibility.  
14  
15

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11

Table 3-1. Radioactivity in Waste Samples.

Sample	Alpha	Beta	Gamma		
			<sup>137</sup> Cs	<sup>60</sup> Co	<sup>152</sup> Eu
2	< 6	330	70	50	48
4	<13	<30	<14		
6	<19	<47	<18		
7	<14	<35	<10		

**CONTENTS**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9

4.0	WASTE CHARACTERISTICS . . . . .	4-1
4.1	ESTIMATE OF MAXIMUM INVENTORY OF WASTE . . . . .	4-1
4.2	WASTE STORED AT THE FACILITY . . . . .	4-1

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

1  
2  
3  
4.0 WASTE CHARACTERISTICS

4.1 ESTIMATE OF MAXIMUM INVENTORY OF WASTE

5  
6 The estimated maximum inventory (based on facility operating information)  
7 of sodium and lithium wastes stored at the 105-DR LSFF was approximately  
8 1,000 pounds (450 kilograms) stored during December 1982 and January 1983.  
9

10  
11 4.2 WASTE STORED AT THE FACILITY

12  
13 Sodium has been designated as a dangerous waste because of its ignitable  
14 and reactive characteristics. The sodium handled in the LSFF was either  
15 purchased for the tests or was waste from other Hanford Site operations. At  
16 least 95 percent of all the waste materials are residues of sodium, which is  
17 now sodium carbonate (see Appendix A for a partial analysis of waste).  
18 Approximately 4 percent of the waste is other alkali metal carbonates,  
19 including lithium carbonate, residual lithium nitride, and cesium carbonate.  
20 Approximately 1 percent or less are sodium and lithium silicates and  
21 miscellaneous materials described elsewhere in this chapter.  
22

23 The material was treated by burning, which produces sodium oxide ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$ ),  
24 sodium hydroxide ( $\text{NaOH}$ ), and sodium carbonate ( $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ ). Sodium oxide and  
25 hydroxide are strong alkalis, but readily absorb carbon dioxide from the  
26 atmosphere and convert to sodium carbonate. Sodium carbonate is typically  
27 called soda ash and is found naturally. Similarly, both purchased and waste  
28 lithium were also burned at the site, with lithium carbonate as the main final  
29 product. Lithium nitride was also produced, however, and records show that it  
30 was drummed and sent to the 340 Building (300 Area) for eventual disposal.  
31

32 Two cesium and zinc aerosol tests were conducted at the LSFF in the Small  
33 Fire Room steel vessel. During these tests, a total of approximately 2 pounds  
34 (1 kilogram) of cesium metal and about 0.25 pounds (110 grams) of zinc metal  
35 were used; about half of the metal was consumed during the tests. Most of the  
36 test residues were collected and disposed of at that time. There have been  
37 two small cesium burns in the Exhaust Fan Room, but no zinc was involved in  
38 those tests. Compared with the other materials burned, the quantity of cesium  
39 released is very small, much less than 1 percent. Cesium is readily oxidized  
40 and any unreacted cesium is now an oxide and/or complexed with other  
41 materials, such as hydroxides and silicates, which would be codeposited with  
42 the sodium carbonate matrix. In the unlikely event that any zinc was  
43 released, it would also be codeposited within the sodium carbonate matrix.  
44

45 Because the sodium and lithium burn tests were conducted on concrete  
46 (conventional and magnetite concrete), reaction by-products of the concrete  
47 constituents were also produced. The by-products of the reaction were silicon  
48 dioxide, sodium and lithium silicates, aluminum oxide, magnesium oxide, and  
49 iron oxides. Other trace inorganic compounds may also have been produced  
50 because of impurities in the concrete.  
51

1 The lithium-lead alloy test was conducted only once. This test was  
2 performed in the Small Fire Room inside the steel burn vessel. The waste has  
3 been cleaned and removed.  
4

5 The overwhelming majority of the residues, both sodium and lithium  
6 carbonate, is characteristic category D (least toxic) dangerous waste. The  
7 lethal dose ( $LD_{50}$ ) for oral exposure to rats of sodium carbonate is  
8 4,090 parts per million (see MSDS); for lithium carbonate, the same  $LD_{50}$  is  
9 525 parts per million. Compounds with  $LD_{50}$ s at concentrations of from 500 to  
10 5,000 parts per million are category D dangerous waste as established by  
11 WAC 173-303-101. Levels of lead in waste extract greater than 500 milligrams  
12 per liter are considered to be an extremely hazardous waste (EHW); and levels  
13 of lead from 5 to 500 milligrams per liter are considered to be a dangerous  
14 waste (DW) (WAC 173-303-090). The MSDSs for lead, sodium carbonate, and  
15 lithium carbonate have been included in Appendix C.  
16

17 The LSFF ventilation tunnels contain mostly deposits of sodium carbonate  
18 that formed from sodium oxides and hydroxides reacting with air. Other  
19 deposits include lithium carbonate, lithium nitride, and sodium and lithium  
20 silicates.  
21

CONTENTS

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6

5.0 GROUNDWATER . . . . . 5-1

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

5.0 GROUNDWATER

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11

Groundwater protection regulations established in WAC 173-303-645 only pertain to land treatment units (i.e., surface impoundments, waste piles, land treatment units, or landfills). Also, in accordance with the Tri-Party Agreement (Ecology et al. 1992), groundwater in the 100-D Area will be included in the 100-HR-3 operable unit and investigated under the RFI/CMS process. Therefore, groundwater is not included as part of the LSFF closure plan. The RFI/CMS draft work plan (DOE/RL 1989) is currently under review by Ecology.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

**CONTENTS**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35

6.0 CLOSURE STRATEGY AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS . . . . . 6-1

6.1 CLOSURE STRATEGY . . . . . 6-1

6.1.1 Action Levels . . . . . 6-1

6.1.2 Analytes of Concern . . . . . 6-2

6.2 CLOSURE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS . . . . . 6-2

6.2.1 Minimizing the Need for Future Maintenance . . . . . 6-3

6.2.2 Protection of Human Health and the Environment . . . . . 6-3

6.2.3 Return of the Land to the Appearance and Use  
of Surrounding Land . . . . . 6-3

6.2.4 Waste Alkali Metals . . . . . 6-3

6.2.5 Remaining Sodium . . . . . 6-3

6.2.6 Other Materials . . . . . 6-4

6.3 CLOSURE ACTIVITIES . . . . . 6-4

6.4 COORDINATION WITH OTHER PROJECTS . . . . . 6-5

**FIGURE**

6-1. Closure Flowchart for the 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility . . . . F6-1

**TABLE**

6-1. Other Target Analyte List Inorganics to be Reported . . . . . T6-1

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51

## 6.0 CLOSURE STRATEGY AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

### 6.1 CLOSURE STRATEGY

The strategy of this closure activity is to provide clean closure of 105-DR LSFF. Clean closure of the LSFF is contingent on verification that constituents originating from the LSFF are not present in concentrations that represent a threat to human health or the environment. This contingency will be assessed using information obtained from implementation of sampling activities outlined in Chapter 7.0. No future use of the 105-DR reactor or LSFF is planned or expected.

Special conditions at the LSFF were important considerations in developing this closure plan. These considerations are past use as part of a nuclear production reactor, other near-future characterization and remediation programs (see Section 6.4), the low level of hazard associated with the residues from waste burned at the LSFF, and the inaccessibility of the residues to humans and the environment.

Clean closure will be achieved by removing surface deposits of sodium and lithium carbonates and determining if the equivalent concentrations of carbonates embedded in the concrete and soil are either: (1) below dangerous waste levels for mixtures, (2) not statistically greater than background levels for these media (background being defined as the concrete or soil used for, and possibly impacted by, reactor operations but unimpacted by the LSFF), or (3) at concentrations that require no further activities for the protection of human health and the environment. These performance standards are referred to as action levels in this plan.

#### 6.1.1 Action Levels

Action levels are concentrations of constituents that prompt an action, such as soil removal and/or treatment or further evaluation. Initial action levels will be the greater of two levels: background or limit of quantitation (LOQ). Background will be Hanford Site-wide soil background concentrations as defined in *Hanford Site Soil Background* (DOE-RL 1992b). If concentrations exceed initial action levels, health-based action levels will be assessed. The LSFF action levels are intended to be consistent with CERCLA remedial action levels.

The health-based level will be based on equations and exposure assumptions presented in the *Hanford Site Baseline Risk Assessment Methodology* (DOE-RL 1992a). For noncarcinogenic substances, the principal variable relating human health to action levels is the oral reference dose. The reference dose is defined as the level of daily human exposure at or below which no adverse effect is expected to occur during a lifetime. For carcinogens, the cancer slope factor is the basis for determining human health effects; it is a measurement of risk per unit dose. The oral reference dose and cancer slope factor are chemical-specific and are obtained from the

1 *Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS)* (EPA 1991), a database that  
2 periodically is updated by the EPA. Health-based levels will be based on  
3 values that are current at the time of approval of this closure plan.  
4

5 Action levels will not be applied to contaminated equipment. Equipment  
6 that has contacted LSFF dangerous waste will be decontaminated (Bracken 1991;  
7 or other appropriate procedure) or disposed of in compliance with applicable  
8 regulations.  
9

### 10 11 **6.1.2 Analytes of Concern**

12  
13 The principal analytes of concern for decisions of remediation are sodium  
14 carbonate, alkali metal carbonates including lithium carbonate, residual  
15 lithium nitride, and cesium carbonate. Approximately 1% or less are sodium  
16 and lithium silicates and miscellaneous materials described later in this  
17 section.  
18

19 The test burns produced sodium oxide ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$ ), sodium hydroxide ( $\text{NaOH}$ ), and  
20 sodium carbonate ( $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ ). Lithium carbonate reaction by-products of the  
21 concrete constituents were produced, including silicone dioxide, sodium and  
22 lithium silicates, aluminum oxide, magnesium oxide, and iron oxides.  
23

24 Analysis of lead, lithium, and sodium will be performed. Other Target  
25 Analyte List (TAL) inorganics are listed in Table 6-1:  
26

27 These analysis are discussed in Chapter 7.0, Section 7.3.  
28  
29

## 30 **6.2 CLOSURE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS**

31  
32 Washington State Department of Ecology closure performance standards  
33 [WAC 173-303-610 (2)(a)] require that the owner/operator close a facility in a  
34 manner that does the following:  
35

- 36 • Minimizes the need for further maintenance
- 37
- 38 • Controls, minimizes or eliminates, to the extent necessary to  
39 protect human health and the environment, postclosure escape of  
40 dangerous waste and dangerous constituents, leachate, contaminated  
41 run-off, or dangerous waste decomposition products to the ground,  
42 surface water, groundwater, or the atmosphere
- 43
- 44 • Returns the land to the appearance and use of surrounding land areas  
45 to the degree possible given the nature of the previous dangerous  
46 waste activity.  
47

1 However, Federal Regulations in 40 CFR 265.381 ("Thermal Treatment  
2 Facility Closure," p. 685) state the following:  
3

4 "At closure, the owner or operator must remove all hazardous waste and  
5 hazardous waste residues (including, but not limited to, ash) from the  
6 thermal treatment process or equipment."  
7

#### 8 9 **6.2.1 Minimizing the Need for Future Maintenance**

10 The closure performance standard in WAC 173-303-610(2)(a)(i) requires the  
11 owner or operator of a TSD unit to close the site in a manner that minimizes  
12 the need for further maintenance. Closure of the LSFF by removing or  
13 decontaminating equipment (to proposed action levels) and, as necessary, the  
14 surrounding soils, will eliminate the need for further maintenance.  
15 Regardless of closure actions associated with the LSFF, however, general  
16 maintenance of the 105-DR Reactor structure will continue until final  
17 decommissioning.  
18

#### 19 20 21 **6.2.2 Protection of Human Health and the Environment**

22 WAC 173-303-610(2)(a)(ii) requires a closure plan to provide for the  
23 protection of human health and the environment. As discussed previously, the  
24 LSFF will be closed by removing or decontaminating, to proposed action levels,  
25 all dangerous waste and waste residues and any contaminated soils to protect  
26 human health and the environment.  
27

#### 28 29 30 **6.2.3 Return of the Land to the Appearance and Use of Surrounding Land**

31 In accordance with WAC 173-303-610(2)(a)(iii), the owner or operator of a  
32 TSD unit is required to close the unit in a manner that returns the land to  
33 the appearance and use of surrounding land areas to the degree possible given  
34 the nature of the previous dangerous waste activity. Following clean closure,  
35 the 105-DR Reactor will have been restored to the condition of the other  
36 closed production reactors of the same age (e.g., 105-H, 105-F, 105-C).  
37

#### 38 39 40 **6.2.4 Waste Alkali Metals**

41 No waste sodium or lithium remains at the site.  
42  
43  
44

#### 45 **6.2.5 Remaining Sodium**

46 About 5,000 gallons (19,000 liters) of sodium weighing 39,000 pounds  
47 (18,000 kilograms) procured for tests of construction materials are stored in  
48 a tank that is located in a locked metal building (1720-D) near the LSFF.  
49 This sodium will be removed for other use or excessed for sale through a  
50 project separate from this closure plan.  
51

1 **6.2.6 Other Materials**

2  
3 Other materials associated with the LSFF and remaining on the site are  
4 electrical equipment (mostly wires and conduit, but no transformers or  
5 polychlorinated biphenyls), burn pans from sodium fires, metal burn cells, and  
6 an empty liquid nitrogen tank (vendor owned). These materials will be cleaned  
7 as appropriate (see Chapter 7.0, Section 7.4.5) and disposed of as surplus  
8 property or placed in the appropriate landfill.  
9

10  
11 **6.3 CLOSURE ACTIVITIES**

12  
13 The LSFF will be closed in a manner consistent with Washington State  
14 guidelines and regulations. The general closure procedures are shown in  
15 Figure 6-1 and listed below (see Chapter 7.0 for complete explanation of  
16 procedures).  
17

18 The following closure activities will be implemented if the activities  
19 are consistent with, and do not duplicate the efforts of, integrated  
20 regulatory cleanup or stabilization of the 100-DR Area, including the LSFF as  
21 follows:  
22

- 23 • Sample the areas of the facility to:
  - 24 - Determine reaction by-product deposit composition
  - 25 - Determine if the source of previously detected lead contamination
  - 26 is from paint used to seal the reactor tunnel walls and not from
  - 27 LSFF waste treatment-related activities
  - 28 - Determine if all contamination has been removed (for soils, see
  - 29 Chapter 7.0, Section 7.3.1).
- 30 • Decontaminate the structures as specified.
- 31
- 32 • Verify cleanup and certify that all closure activities were
- 33 completed in accordance with the approved plan.  
34  
35  
36

37 All equipment used in performing closure activities will be  
38 decontaminated or disposed of at a RCRA-compliant facility.  
39

40 Closure activities will be monitored by an independent registered  
41 professional engineer who will certify that closure activities are  
42 accomplished in accordance with the specifications of the approved closure  
43 plan. The certification will be sent by registered mail or an equivalent  
44 delivery service.  
45

46 Two official copies of this closure plan will be located at the following  
47 office: U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Federal  
48 Building, 825 Jadwin Avenue, P.O. Box 550, Richland, Washington 99352. The  
49 DOE-RL will be responsible for amending this plan as amendments become  
50 necessary, according to the amendment procedure identified in WAC 173-303-610.  
51 The plan will be kept at DOE-RL until closure is completed and certified.  
52

1 6.4 COORDINATION WITH OTHER PROJECTS  
2

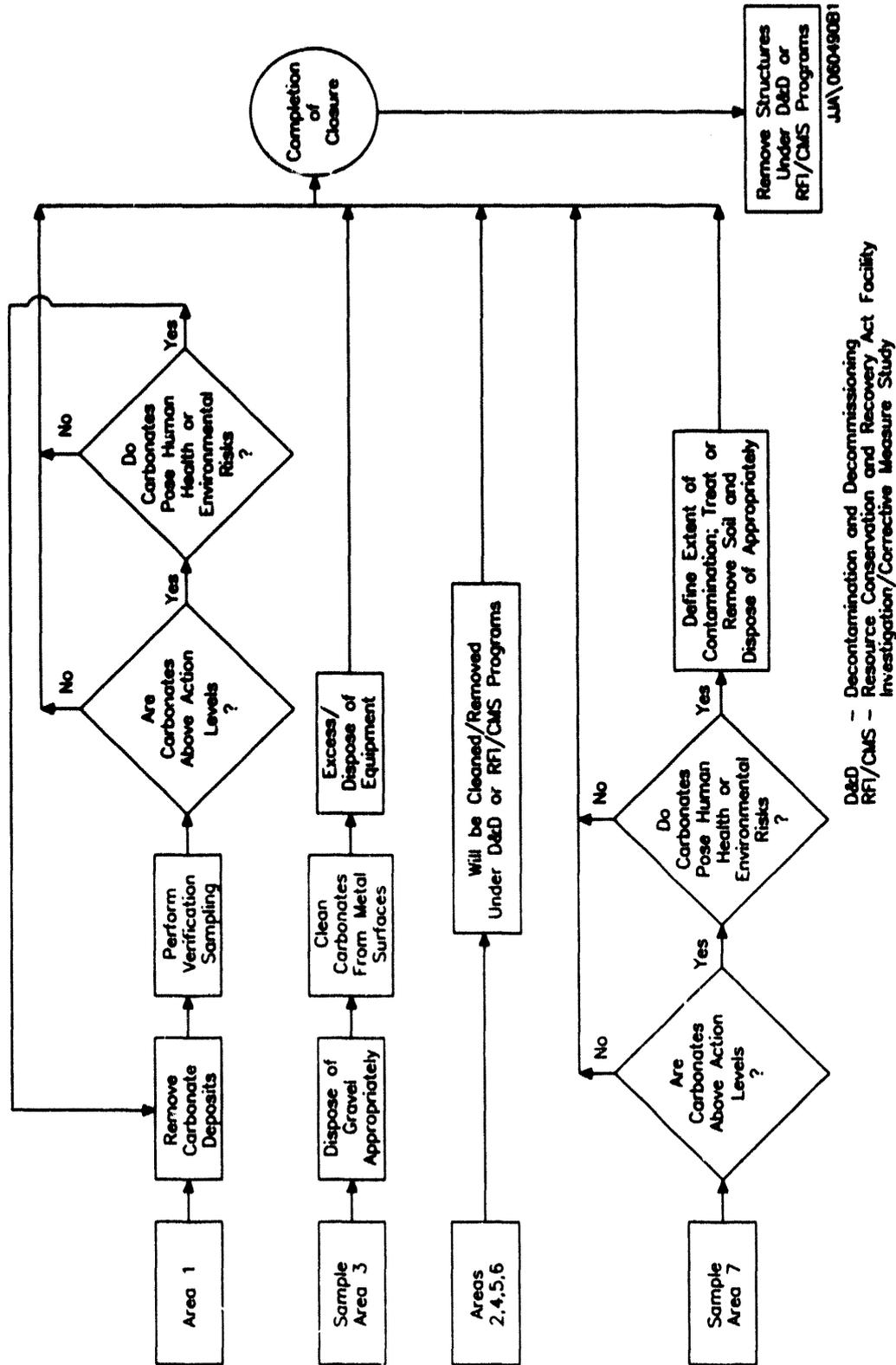
3 The LSFF is located within the 100-DR-2 (source) and 100-HR-3  
4 (groundwater) operable units designated in the Tri-Party Agreement  
5 (Ecology et al. 1992). These operable units will be addressed through the  
6 RFI/CMS process. The 100-DR-2 operable unit is expected to begin geophysical  
7 characterization work in FY 1993; the 100-HR-3 operable unit began  
8 characterization work in FY 1991 and is expected to continue through FY 1993.  
9

10 In addition, consistent with the Tri-Party Agreement (Ecology et al.  
11 1992, page 6-4), once any dangerous waste associated with the LSFF is removed,  
12 the entire reactor will remain for future decontamination and decommissioning  
13 [also see the draft EIS for decommissioning eight surplus production reactors  
14 (DOE-RL 1989, pp 1.7 through 1.13)].  
15

16 Thus, remedial action with respect to contaminants not associated with  
17 the LSFF, or associated with the LSFF and not covered under this closure plan,  
18 will be deferred to the reactor decommissioning EIS (the 105-DR Reactor  
19 building, stack, and 117-DR filter building) or the RCRA process  
20 (116-DR-8 Crib and soil).  
21

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.



D&D - Decontamination and Decommissioning  
 RFI/CMS - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Facility  
 Investigation/Corrective Measure Study

JJA\06048081

1  
2

Figure 6-1. Closure Flowchart for the 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility, (see Section 7.3 for a Description of Areas 1 through 7).

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
**Table 6-1. Other Target Analyte List Inorganics to be Reported.**

---

Aluminum	Magnesium
Antimony	Manganese
Arsenic	Mercury
Barium	Nickel
Beryllium	Potassium
Cadmium	Selenium
Calcium	Silver
Cesium	Thallium
Chromium	Vanadium
Cobalt	Zinc
Copper	Cyanide
Iron	

---

CONTENTS

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

7.0 CLOSURE ACTIVITIES . . . . . 7-1

7.1 INTRODUCTION . . . . . 7-1

7.2 REMOVAL OF DANGEROUS WASTE INVENTORY . . . . . 7-1

7.3 FACILITY SAMPLING . . . . . 7-1

7.3.1 Verification Sampling . . . . . 7-4

7.3.2 Reporting . . . . . 7-4

7.3.3 Quality Assurance/Quality Control Procedures . . . . . 7-5

7.3.4 Sample Quality Assurance and Quality Control . . . . . 7-5

7.3.5 Parameters and Analysis Methods . . . . . 7-6

7.3.6 Sampling Equipment and Procedures . . . . . 7-7

7.3.7 Summary of Sampling Effort . . . . . 7-9

7.3.8 Modifications to the Sampling Plan . . . . . 7-9

7.4 SITE SAFETY . . . . . 7-9

7.5 REMOVAL OF REGULATED MATERIAL AND WASTE RESIDUE . . . . . 7-9

7.5.1 Buildings . . . . . 7-10

7.5.2 Soil . . . . . 7-10

7.5.3 Equipment . . . . . 7-10

7.6 OTHER ACTIVITIES REQUIRED FOR CLOSURE . . . . . 7-10

7.7 SCHEDULE FOR CLOSURE . . . . . 7-10

7.8 AMENDMENT OF PLAN . . . . . 7-11

7.9 CERTIFICATION OF CLOSURE AND SURVEY PLAT . . . . . 7-11

FIGURES

7-1. Flowchart for Removal of Contaminated Material and Waste Residue . . . . . F7-1

7-2. Large Sodium Fire Facility Closure Schedule . . . . . F7-2

7-3. Closure Certification for the Large Sodium Fire Facility . . . . . F7-3

TABLES

7-1. Other Target Analyte List Inorganics to be Reported . . . . . T7-1

7-2. Minimum Number and Location of Samples . . . . . T7-2

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

## 7.0 CLOSURE ACTIVITIES

### 7.1 INTRODUCTION

The strategy for closure of the LSFF is clean closure. The following steps are needed to perform clean closure.

1. Clean or remove the structures and equipment as specified and dispose of residues in accordance with applicable regulations as determined by sampling.
2. Sample concrete walls to verify that the embedded carbonates are below dangerous waste levels.
3. Evaluate the data for QA/QC reliability and significant contamination levels in comparison with background data and/or action levels.
4. Conduct additional decontamination of LSFF, as required.
5. Certify that closure activities were completed in accordance with the approved closure plan.

### 7.2 REMOVAL OF DANGEROUS WASTE INVENTORY

No unreacted waste metals are now at the site. Removal of waste residues from the LSFF cleanup operations is described in Section 7.5.

### 7.3 FACILITY SAMPLING

This waste sampling and analysis plan has been prepared to evaluate contamination associated with the parts of the LSFF that treated (burned) waste sodium and lithium metals or that received residue from these burns. This plan is primarily based on the history of the processes associated with the LSFF (Chapters 2.0, 3.0, and 4.0).

The LSFF can be logically divided into seven areas according to use and deposition of reaction by-products; therefore, these areas will be considered separately. Separate sampling schemes will allow for more definitive data for determining what focused cleanup measures must be taken to ensure that the specific closure requirements are achieved in an efficient and cost-effective manner.

The seven areas of the LSFF are: the exhaust fan room, and two other fire rooms, sodium handling room, and offices (Area 1); the interior reactor exhaust tunnels (upper and lower), underground tunnel to the HEPA filter, and duct to gravel scrubber (Area 2); the gravel scrubber and downgradient duct

1 (Area 3); the HEPA filters and filter pit (Area 4); the reactor exhaust stack  
2 (Area 5); the 116-DR-8 Crib (Area 6); and the soil between the LSFF entrance  
3 and the filter pit (Area 7) (see Figure 2-4).  
4

5 Areas 2, 4, and 5 are to be deferred to reactor decontamination and  
6 decommissioning activities of the 105-DR Reactor. The tunnels, ducts, and  
7 stack contained in these areas would be difficult to access in the safety  
8 equipment necessary to work in these areas. Cleaning activities in these  
9 areas would prevent a safety hazard and for these reasons will be deferred.  
10 Area 6, the 116-DR-8 Crib, is part of the 100-DR-2 operable unit and the  
11 100-HR-3 groundwater operable unit and will be remediated separately from  
12 105-DR LSFF.  
13

14 Before sampling begins, all areas will be surveyed for radioactivity  
15 according to established procedures [Environmental Investigations Instructions  
16 (EII) 2.3 (WHC 1988)]. See Section 7.3.6 for specific equipment and  
17 procedures for dangerous waste sampling, and Table 7-2 for the location of  
18 sampling points.  
19

20 Area 1: Area 1 consists of the exhaust fan room, two fire rooms, the  
21 sodium handling room, and an office area. The sump in the exhaust fan room  
22 contains about 1 gallon (4 liters) of crusty powder and reaction by-products  
23 from past burns. Old burn pans stored in this room still have residues.  
24 A composite sample of the deposits in the burn pans and a sample of the  
25 deposits in the sump will be taken and analyzed to determine the corrosivity  
26 of the deposits and the concentrations of lithium, sodium, and lead. Target  
27 analyte list inorganics will also be reported for use in determining residue  
28 disposal.  
29

30 The exhaust fan room, the only room used to burn waste sodium and  
31 lithium, has visible, mostly thin layers [less than 1/16 inch  
32 (1.6 millimeters)] of reaction by-products in a few places. These deposits  
33 are evident as a white film on sections of the walls.  
34

35 The sump in the exhaust fan room will be thoroughly cleaned and inspected  
36 for penetrative cracks. If cracks are found on or near the floor of the sump,  
37 a characterization sampling program will be carried out that will involve  
38 drilling through the cracked area and sampling of the soil underneath. At  
39 least one concrete core from the drilling effort will also be analyzed. After  
40 soil has been sampled, the hole in the sump will be filled with concrete to  
41 prevent any material from entering the exposed soil.  
42

43 Samples will be obtained from several locations in Area 1. Two samples  
44 will be taken in the office area. One authoritative sample and one random  
45 sample on the floor outside the exhaust fan room will be taken. In the  
46 exhaust fan room itself, one random sample will be taken from the floor, one  
47 from the ceiling, and one from the walls. In each of the two fire rooms, two  
48 samples will be taken: one from above the tank position, and one below the  
49 tank. One sample will be obtained from below the tank in the sodium supply  
50 room.  
51

1        Area 2: Area 2 consists of the upper and lower exhaust tunnel, the  
2 blower that moved LSFF exhaust from the lower to the upper tunnel, the  
3 exterior underground tunnel to the 117-DR HEPA filter building (south of the  
4 LSFF), and the ducts to the submerged gravel scrubber. This tunnel had low  
5 but measurable radioactivity when sampled in 1987 (Appendix A).  
6

7        Area 3: Area 3 consists of the gravel scrubber and ducts, which were  
8 installed in 1982, 16 years after the 105-DR Reactor ceased operations;  
9 consequently, no radioactivity is expected. The scrubber and duct walls are  
10 metal; thus the carbonates will not have penetrated the wall surfaces. One  
11 random sample of the gravel in the 2-foot (60-centimeter)-thick gravel bed  
12 will be crushed and analyzed for the percent soluble alkalinity (as a measure  
13 of carbonates) and lead. If the gravel is found to be uncontaminated, it will  
14 be disposed of in the Hanford Solid Waste Landfill. If the gravel is  
15 designated as a dangerous waste, it will be shipped offsite to a RCRA-  
16 permitted landfill.  
17

18        Area 4: Area 4 consists of the 117-DR HEPA filter building and the  
19 downstream tunnel to the reactor stack. The original HEPA filters from the  
20 DR Reactor were reportedly replaced for the LSFF. However, remnant  
21 radioactivity from the exhaust tunnels or filter holders has probably been  
22 picked up by the new filters.  
23

24        Area 5: Area 5 consists of the reactor exhaust stack. Over the life of  
25 the LSFF facility, there were two routes for the exhaust to take before  
26 entering the reactor exhaust stack. Before 1982, the exhaust traveled from  
27 the LSFF through underground concrete tunnels to a spray scrubber and HEPA  
28 filters before exiting through the stack. The HEPA filters have a  
29 99.95 percent efficiency rating; thus, no measurable amounts of reaction  
30 by-products are expected in the stack from this route. In 1982, a submerged  
31 gravel scrubber with an efficiency rating of approximately 99 percent was used  
32 to vent the exhaust instead of the underground HEPA filters. Similarly, no  
33 measurable deposits are expected from this route. The stack will be  
34 decontaminated and decommissioned under the surplus facilities decommissioning  
35 program.  
36

37        Area 6: Area 6 consists of the 116-DR-8 Crib. The 116-DR-8 Crib was  
38 originally used from 1960 to 1964 to percolate low-level waste drainage from  
39 the 117-DR Building seal pits. When used for the LSFF, the 116-DR-8 Crib  
40 received only water reported not to have been corrosive (the pH level was less  
41 than 12.5). In these tests, it was the lithium that was depleted by the  
42 moisture; the lead had little participation in the reaction or loss to the  
43 crib. Because of this, and the treatment of the crib under the  
44 100-HR-3 RFI/CMS (Ecology et al. 1992, p. C-7), it will not be sampled or  
45 treated under this closure plan.  
46

47        Area 7: Area 7 consists of the area to the north and west of the  
48 117-DR HEPA filter building. The burn pans used in the alkali metal fires  
49 were sometimes stored in this area. However, because of; (1) the passage of  
50 time, (2) low levels of carbonates that may have drained to the soil,  
51 (3) dissolving effects of rain, and (4) natural levels of carbonates in the  
52 soil, no significant concentrations levels above background are expected. One

1 random soil sample will be taken from this area and analyzed for percent of  
2 soluble alkalinity. The soil will be sampled at a depth of 6 to 12 inches.  
3  
4

### 5 7.3.1 Verification Sampling 6

7 Verification sampling is used to determine that cleanup was completed to  
8 the required levels. In areas with metal surfaces, cleanup is the removal of  
9 all surface carbonates because carbonates will not have penetrated the metal  
10 surfaces. The only reliable information that could be obtained from wipe-  
11 sample verification of these metal surfaces is the presence or absence of a  
12 material and not the relative quantity with which to determine dangerous waste  
13 equivalent concentrations. Because these carbonates are dangerous only in  
14 large quantities and concentrations (see Chapter 4.0, Section 4.2 and the  
15 applicable MSDS in Appendix C), and the concentrations will be extremely small  
16 relative to the bulk and weight of the waste metal, removal of surface  
17 deposits will ensure safe decontamination of the surfaces.  
18

19 Small pieces of equipment will be washed with water to remove surface  
20 contamination. The water will be analyzed to determine it's designation  
21 status. If it is found to be dangerous waste, it will be handled according to  
22 (WAC 173-303-084).  
23

24 While the action level for the concrete walls is all surface carbonate  
25 deposits, unlike the metal walls, the possibility exists that the carbonates  
26 have penetrated and embedded in the concrete. Thus, verification is necessary  
27 to ensure that any carbonates remaining within the concrete are below the  
28 levels listed by the state for dangerous waste mixtures (WAC 173-303-084).  
29 Random cores of the concrete will be taken: 6 in the exhaust fan room (the  
30 only place waste metals were burned); and 3 baseline samples from outside the  
31 exhaust fan room. A concrete coring device will cut the core [approximately 3  
32 inches (8 centimeters) wide] from the wall; the top 1-inch depth of this core  
33 will be crushed and analyzed for percent of soluble alkalinity and  
34 concentrations of sodium and lithium to determine the concentrations of sodium  
35 and lithium carbonates. If the concentrations of carbonates in the concrete  
36 are below or equal to dangerous waste levels for mixtures or background levels  
37 (whichever is greater), the facility will be considered to be clean.  
38  
39

### 40 7.3.2 Reporting 41

42 After completion of the sampling effort, verification documents will be  
43 provided for actual sample locations, number of samples, and specific methods  
44 used for collection, if different from those provided in this closure plan.  
45 Data received from the laboratory will be reviewed, interpreted, and  
46 summarized statistically.  
47

1 **7.3.3 Quality Assurance/Quality Control Procedures**  
2

3 All procedures will be performed in accordance with the attached Quality  
4 Assurance Project Plan (Appendix E), *Environmental Investigations and Site*  
5 *Characterization Manual* (WHC 1988), *Quality Assurance Manual* (WHC 1989a),  
6 *Environmental Compliance Manual* (WHC 1989b), and pertinent EPA guidance [e.g.,  
7 SW-846 (EPA 1990, p. 1-11)] and WAC 173-303-110(2).  
8  
9

10 **7.3.4 Sample Quality Assurance and Quality Control**  
11

12 A detailed quality assurance project plan for this project is given in  
13 Appendix E.  
14

15 Quality assurance and quality control of sample analysis and results will  
16 be ensured by concomitant field and laboratory procedures. Procurement and/or  
17 coordination of laboratory services will be the responsibility of a sample  
18 management organization, which will ensure that contractor laboratories meet  
19 minimum QA/QC requirements. To expedite closure, reporting requirements,  
20 and/or site cleanup, sample analysis data will be provided to the cognizant  
21 engineer for immediate review. The sample management organization also will  
22 be responsible for the review of all laboratory QA/QC programs.  
23

24 **7.3.4.1 Field Quality Assurance and Quality Control.** Field QA/QC will  
25 require the collection of at least one duplicate sample for every 20 samples  
26 collected. Duplicate samples will only be identified as such in the field  
27 logbook. A transport (trip) blank also will be included for each sampled  
28 matrix.  
29

30 When samples have been collected, the samples will be controlled  
31 according to the requirements outlined in EII 5.2 "Soil and Sediment Sampling"  
32 (WHC-CM-7-7). All samples will be labeled, sealed, and placed in a container  
33 for preservation on ice or other appropriate cooling medium. Holding times  
34 specified in SW-846 (EPA 1990) will be used as goals.  
35

36 **7.3.4.2 Field Logbooks.** All field activities will be recorded in a field  
37 logbook according to the protocols outlined in EII 1.5, "Field Logbooks"  
38 (WHC-CM-7-7). All entries will be made in ink, signed, and dated.  
39 Photographs should be taken of each sampling location and of any unusual  
40 circumstances encountered during the investigation.  
41

42 **7.3.4.3 Chain of Custody.** Chain-of-custody records will be kept to meet the  
43 requirements of EII 5.1, "Chain of Custody" (WHC-CM-7-7). The chain-of-  
44 custody form will establish the documentation necessary to ensure the  
45 traceability of the sample from time of collection to disposal.  
46

47 **7.3.4.4 Sample Analysis Request.** A sample management organization-approved  
48 laboratory will be selected to conduct all analyses. The request for  
49 appropriate analyses will be included on the sample analysis request form as  
50 provided in EII 5.2 (WHC-CM-7-7). Laboratory-specific forms could be used in  
51 lieu of the sample analysis request form and will be made available by the  
52 sample management organization.

1 7.3.5 Parameters and Analysis Methods  
2

3 Because only one organic compound may have been used for waste treatment  
4 at the LSFF, and because of the heat of reaction [sodium and lithium burn  
5 greater than 1300 °F (700 °C)], no organics are reasonably expected to be in  
6 the facility. The one organic that may have been used is Saran (vinylidene,  
7 chloride acrylonitrile copolymer), an ingredient (7 percent) in the Met-L-X  
8 fire extinguisher, used to extinguish alkali fires. However, the waste burns  
9 in the fire facility were allowed to burn themselves to completion. The only  
10 MSDS-listed dangerous decomposition product of Met-L-X is "possibly traces of  
11 HCl." [The other ingredients in Met-L-X are sodium chloride (85 percent),  
12 magnesium aluminum silicate (greater than 10 percent) and magnesium stearate  
13 (greater than 1 percent).]  
14

15 The samples to be collected from the structures will be analyzed for  
16 sodium and lithium carbonates. These compounds are the dangerous waste reaction  
17 by-products of sodium and lithium burns. Lead content will also be analyzed  
18 because of the effect it may have on residue disposal. Lead and sodium will  
19 be analyzed in these deposits and in the crushed gravel using atomic  
20 absorption and/or direct aspiration [SW-846, method 1310/6010, (EPA 1990)].  
21 Levels of other TAL inorganics (see Table 7-1) will also be reported with the  
22 results for all samples analyzed per SW-846 methods (EPA 1990). These  
23 elements, however, are not by-products of waste burns at the LSFF and will not  
24 directly affect closure activities. The lithium will be analyzed in  
25 accordance with WAC-173-303-110.  
26

27 The percent of soluble alkalinity (a measure of the carbonates) of the  
28 deposits, crushed gravel, and soil will be determined according to  
29 WAC 173-303-090 (6)(a)(iii). Equivalent weights of water and the media will  
30 be mixed and the pH of the solution will be tested. A pH of 12.5 or greater  
31 or 2 or less according to WAC 173-303-090(6)(a)(i) and (iii), will classify  
32 the deposits, gravel, or soil as corrosive and a dangerous waste for use in  
33 developing a health and safety plan and for determining proper disposal. The  
34 corrosivity of liquid cleanup residue will be analyzed using SW-846 method  
35 9041 (EPA 1990).  
36

37 Concrete cores will be crushed and analyzed for percent of soluble  
38 alkalinity and sodium and lithium concentrations to measure the equivalent  
39 concentrations of carbonates. The cores will be analyzed using the following  
40 methodology.  
41

- 42 • Perform Total Metal Analysis (SW-846 Method 6010, EPA 1990) using  
43 Hot Acid Leach (SW-846 Method 3050, EPA 1990) to determine if  
44 dangerous waste species are present.  
45

46 If any species exceeds 20 times the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching  
47 Procedure (TCLP) detection limits, then a Total Metals Analysis  
48 using TCLP is required to demonstrate that the material is  
49 nondangerous.

---

50 \*Met-L-X is a trademark of Ansul.

- 1 • Perform Total Metal Analysis (SW-846 Method 6010, EPA 1990) using  
2 TCLP (Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 261, Appendix II) to  
3 determine if dangerous waste species are present.  
4

5 If any species exceeds the TCLP detection levels, then a bioassay is  
6 required to demonstrate that the material is nondangerous.  
7

- 8 • Perform Rat Bioassay and Fish Bioassay to determine if the material  
9 is or is not a dangerous waste.  
10

11 Moving from one analysis to the next is optional. It is necessary only  
12 to prove that a material is a nondangerous waste. For example, if Total Metal  
13 Analysis/TCLP show a material is a dangerous waste, then performing bioassays  
14 is necessary only to prove that the material is nondangerous.  
15

16 Background samples of concrete will not be taken due to potential  
17 variability in the background constituents due to aggregate composition and  
18 size, cement composition and additives.  
19

20 Scans for radiation will be made according to established Westinghouse  
21 Hanford procedures [EII 2.3, "Administration of Radiation Surveys to Support  
22 Environmental Characterization Work on the Hanford Site," (WHC-CM-7-7)] in all  
23 areas for worker protection and facility characterization. In areas where  
24 scans show measurable radioactivity, the samples collected and residue removed  
25 will also be surveyed for radiation.  
26

27 **7.3.5.1 Data Reliability.** Data reliability will be assessed by evaluating  
28 the sample handling and analysis quality control according to procedures in  
29 EII 1.11 "Control and Transmittal of Laboratory Analytical Data" (WHC-CM-7-7).  
30 Sample-handling quality control will be evaluated by reviewing field  
31 documentation and results of quality assurance samples to establish that  
32 sampling error was minimized. The review will be conducted to verify that  
33 decontaminated equipment was used, that cross-contamination was minimized,  
34 that samples were preserved properly, and that the chain of custody of the  
35 samples was not broken.  
36

### 37 38 **7.3.6 Sampling Equipment and Procedures** 39

40 Sampling equipment will be appropriate to the media sampled, which are  
41 crusted powder (carbonates), concrete surfaces (wiped and scraped), concrete  
42 cores, and soils. All samples (except concrete cores) will be collected in  
43 2.0 ounce (60-milliliter) precleaned bottles; reusable sampling equipment

1 (stainless steel) will be decontaminated and wrapped to ensure cleanliness  
2 before each use. The following are examples of some of the other sampling  
3 equipment to be used to sample the media.  
4  
5

Powder	Wipe samples of concrete	Concrete scrapes	Soils
Stainless- steel spoon	Filter paper	Stainless- steel putty knife	Stainless- steel shovel and spoons

6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14 Wipe samples will be collected according to standard sampling techniques  
15 (EPA 1987a) using Whatman\* No. 42 filter paper. The papers will be  
16 laboratory prepared with dilute (1:100) nitric acid solution. One filter  
17 paper will be used to wipe down the wall surface from a 6-inch by 6-inch  
18 (15-centimeter by 15-centimeter) section over the carbonate deposit. The  
19 36-inch (230-centimeter) square area, covered with a disposable template, will  
20 be carefully wiped, using vertical strokes, starting at the top left corner  
21 and progressing to the bottom right corner. The filter paper will be held  
22 with clean gloves to prevent contamination. A new pair of gloves will be used  
23 for each wipe sample. Care will be taken to wipe the surface only once  
24 throughout the sampling effort. After the area is wiped, the filter paper  
25 will be folded with the exposed side in and folded again to form a 90-degree  
26 angle in the center of the paper.  
27

28 Concrete cores will be collected with an approximately 3-inch  
29 (8-centimeter)-diameter diamond bit coring device, penetrating at least  
30 2 inches (5 centimeters) into the concrete. Distilled water will be used as a  
31 cutting lubricant to minimize dust generation. The top 1 inch  
32 (2.5 centimeter) of the core will be removed with a concrete saw and placed in  
33 a decontaminated container for crushing and analysis.  
34

35 To collect soil samples, a cleaned stainless-steel shovel will be used to  
36 remove the top 6 inches (15 centimeters) of soil; then a clean, stainless-  
37 steel sampling spoon will be used to fill a 2.0-ounce (60-milliliter) glass  
38 jar with soil from a depth of 6 to 12 inches (15 to 30 centimeters).  
39

40 All equipment will be decontaminated between samples in accordance with  
41 procedures outlined in EII 5.5 "Decontamination of Equipment for *Resource*  
42 *Conservation and Recovery Act/Comprehensive Environmental Response*  
43 *Compensation and Liability Act (RCRA/CERCLA) Sampling*" (WHC 1988).  
44  
45

---

46 \*Whatman is a trademark of Whatman Incorporated.

1 **7.3.7 Summary of Sampling Effort**  
2

3 Table 7-2 shows the number of samples to be collected and analyzed for  
4 LSFF characterization and validation. QA/QC samples will be collected once  
5 each sampling day.  
6  
7

8 **7.3.8 Modifications to the Sampling Plan**  
9

10 The optimal aspects of sample design are sometimes not achievable because  
11 of unanticipated situations or changing condition. Factors adversely  
12 influencing sampling efforts can include equipment malfunction or breakdown,  
13 physical barriers to accessing sampling locations, and an overly optimistic  
14 evaluation of other physical conditions at the site. When modifications to  
15 the sampling plan are necessary, they will be recorded in the field logbook  
16 along with the circumstances requiring the modification. The field logbook  
17 will be reviewed and signed by the project engineer daily. This will provide  
18 an accurate record of modifications and Westinghouse Hanford approval, while  
19 allowing sampling to proceed safely and maintaining efficient manpower and  
20 equipment usage. When modifications to an established procedure are needed,  
21 procedures outlined in EII 1.4 "Deviations from Environmental Investigations  
22 Instructions" (WHC-CM-7-7) will be followed. Copies of the field logbook will  
23 be made available to Ecology upon request.  
24

25 **7.4 SITE SAFETY**  
26

27 A dangerous waste operations plan is required for all dangerous waste  
28 sampling sites. It is intended to specify information pertinent to field  
29 assignments and serves as a guide in unusual situations or emergencies.  
30 A site-specific version of the general RCRA/CERCLA investigation health and  
31 safety manual will be developed for use in sampling at the LSFF. The site-  
32 specific Health and Safety Plan will be prepared in accordance with EII 2.1,  
33 "Preparation of Hazardous Waste Operations Permits" (WHC-CM-7-7).  
34  
35

36 **7.5 REMOVAL OF REGULATED MATERIAL AND WASTE RESIDUE**  
37

38 The methods of residue removal will include high-pressure steam, water  
39 washes, and acid washes (5 percent acetic acid in water). The rinsate will be  
40 caught using durable plastic liners. All regulated materials packaged for  
41 shipment offsite will be in U.S. Department of Transportation-approved  
42 containers that are compatible with the waste contents [e.g., 55-gallon  
43 (210-liter) drums]. All containers will be labeled and shipped under manifest  
44 as necessary according to WAC 173-303-075 (Figure 7-1). All dangerous waste  
45 generated by the clean-up will be handled in accordance with WAC-173-303.  
46 Activities conducted within the Hanford Facility that only involve the  
47 management of radioactive waste are not regulated under RCRA or WAC-173-303  
48 regulations. References to such activities are included for informational  
49 purposes only.  
50

1 **7.5.1 Buildings**

2  
3 The reaction by-product deposits will be removed from the walls,  
4 ceilings, and floors of the experiment rooms and tunnels. Cleaning methods  
5 may include acid and/or water washes or high-pressure steam. The residue  
6 will be drummed; sampled for corrosivity, lead, and radioactivity (as  
7 indicated by the initial surveys); and disposed of appropriately.

8  
9  
10 **7.5.2 Soil**

11  
12 If sampling proves that the percent of soluble alkalinity in the soil is  
13 above background or the action level described in Chapter 6.0, Section 6.2,  
14 additional sampling will be used to determine the extent of contamination and  
15 levels (if any) of radioactivity. The affected soil will then be drummed and  
16 disposed of offsite in accordance with the site disposal contract that is in  
17 place at the time of removal if sampling proves it to be dangerous but  
18 uncontaminated by radioactivity. If the soil has low-level radioactivity, it  
19 will be held onsite until a permitted TSD facility is available.

20  
21  
22 **7.5.3 Equipment**

23  
24 The equipment used for the LSFF and in contact with waste sodium or  
25 lithium burn exhaust gases, and equipment used during the closure activities,  
26 will be cleaned based on "Equipment Decontamination (Bracken 1989). The  
27 cleaning will be accomplished by high-pressure steam cleaning, water washing,  
28 or acid washing. The acid wash will use a 5 percent solution of acetic acid  
29 in water. The cleaning will be performed over a solid sheet of durable  
30 plastic either .008 inch (0.2 millimeter) or 0.012 inch (0.3 millimeter)  
31 thick, depending on the equipment and amount of potential abrasion resulting  
32 from cleaning activities. The rinsate will be collected in 55-gallon  
33 (210-liter) steel drums, sampled for corrosivity, and disposed of  
34 appropriately. After cleaning, all equipment and materials originating from  
35 the LSFF will be disposed of or surplused.

36  
37  
38 **7.6 OTHER ACTIVITIES REQUIRED FOR CLOSURE**

39  
40 No other activities are required for clean closure.

41  
42  
43 **7.7 SCHEDULE FOR CLOSURE**

44  
45 Closure activities will begin within 30 days after notification by  
46 Ecology that this closure plan has been approved. Closure will proceed  
47 according to the schedule in Figure 7-2.

1 **7.8 AMENDMENT OF PLAN**

2  
3 The LSFF closure plan will be amended whenever changes in operating plans  
4 affect the closure or if, when conducting final closure activities, unexpected  
5 events require a modification of the closure plan. This plan may be amended  
6 any time before certification of final closure of the LSFF. If amendment to  
7 the approved plan is required, DOE-RL will submit a written request to Ecology  
8 to authorize the change.  
9

10  
11 **7.9 CERTIFICATION OF CLOSURE AND SURVEY PLAT**

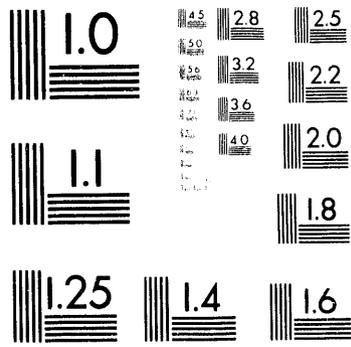
12  
13 Within 60 days of closure of the LSFF, DOE-RL will submit to the Benton  
14 County Auditor and the lead regulatory agency a certification of closure and a  
15 duly certified survey plat. The certification of closure will be signed by  
16 both DOE-RL and a registered independent professional engineer, stating that  
17 the unit has been closed in accordance with the approved closure plan. The  
18 certification will be submitted by registered mail or an equivalent delivery  
19 service.  
20

21 The DOE-RL and the independent professional engineer will certify with a  
22 document similar to Figure 7-3.  
23

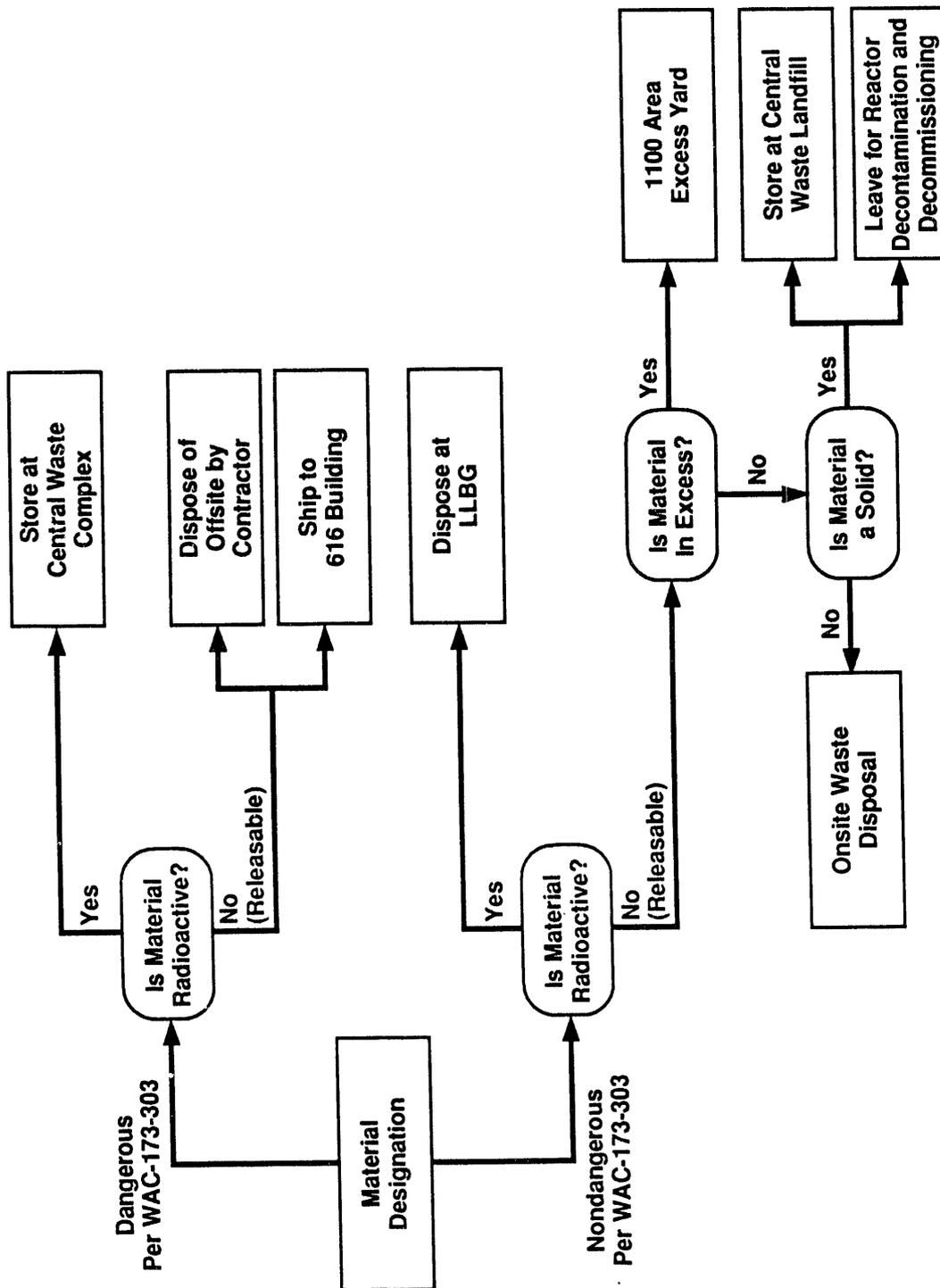
24 If clean closure is not attained, the owner or operator will submit to  
25 the local zoning authority or to the authority with jurisdiction over local  
26 land use, a survey plat indicating the location and dimensions of the LSFF.  
27 The EPA will also be provided with a survey plat. The plat will show the  
28 facility location with respect to permanently surveyed benchmarks and will be  
29 prepared and certified by a professional land surveyor. The plat will also  
30 contain a note, prominently displayed, stating the owner's obligation to  
31 restrict disturbance of the surveyed area.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.



**2 of 2**



H9305029.3

LLBG = Low-Level Burial Ground

1  
2

Figure 7-1. Flowchart for Removal of Contaminated Material and Waste Residue.



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34

**CLOSURE CERTIFICATION  
FOR**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Hanford Site  
U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office

We, the undersigned, hereby certify that all \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ closure activities were performed in accordance  
with the specifications in the approved closure plan.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Owner/Operator Signature DOE-RL Representative Date  
(Typed Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
P.E.# \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Independent Registered Professional Engineer Date  
(Typed Name, Professional Engineer license number, state of issuance, and date  
of signature)

1 Figure 7-3. Closure Certification for the Large Sodium Fire Facility.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
Table 7-1. Other Target Analyte List Inorganics to be Reported.

---

Aluminum	Magnesium
Antimony	Manganese
Arsenic	Mercury
Barium	Nickel
Beryllium	Potassium
Cadmium	Selenium
Calcium	Silver
Cesium	Thallium
Chromium	Vanadium
Cobalt	Zinc
Copper	Cyanide
Iron	

---

Table 7-2. Minimum Number and Location of Samples.

General sample location	Minimum number of samples to be collected
Office Area	2
Floor Outside Exhaust Fan Room	2
Exhaust Fan Room Floor	1
Exhaust Fan Room Wall	1
Exhaust Fan Room Ceiling	1
Small Fire Room	2
Large Fire Room	2
Sodium Supply Room	1
Gravel Scrubber	1
Soil Outside LSFF	1
Quality assurance/quality control samples	1 per sampling day

CONTENTS

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9

8.0	POSTCLOSURE . . . . .	8-1
8.1	NOTICE IN DEED BOOK . . . . .	8-1
8.2	POSTCLOSURE CARE . . . . .	8-2

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

## 8.0 POSTCLOSURE

### 8.1 NOTICE IN DEED BOOK

This closure plan is proposing clean closure of the 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility. However, if clean closure cannot be obtained, the following action will be taken in accordance with WAC 173-303-610 (1)(b). Within 60 days of the certification of closure, DOE-RL will sign, notarize, and file for recording the notice indicated below. The notice will be concurrently sent to Ecology and the Auditor of Benton County, P.O. Box 470, Prosser, Washington, with instructions to record this notice in the deed book.

#### TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

The United States Department of Energy-Richland Operations Office, an operations office of the United States Department of Energy, which is a department of the United States government, the undersigned, whose local address is the Federal Building, 825 Jadwin Avenue, Richland, Washington, hereby gives the following notice as required by 40 CFR 265.120 and WAC 173-303-610(10) (whichever is applicable):

- (a) The United States of America is, and since April 1943, has been in possession in fee simple of the following described lands: (legal description of 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility).
- (b) The United States Department of Energy-Richland Operations Office, by operation of the 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility, has disposed of hazardous and/or dangerous waste under the terms of regulations promulgated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and Washington Department of Ecology (whichever is applicable) at the above described land.
- (c) The future use of the above described land is restricted under terms of 40 CFR 264.117(c) and WAC 173-303-610(7)(d) (whichever is applicable).
- (d) Any and all future purchasers of this land should inform themselves of the requirements of the regulations and ascertain the amount and nature of waste disposed of on the above described property.
- (e) The United States Department of Energy-Richland Operations Office has filed a survey plat with the Benton County Planning Department and with the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10, and the Washington Department of Ecology (whichever are applicable) showing the location and dimensions of the 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility and a record of the type, location, and quantity of waste treated.

1 **8.2 POSTCLOSURE CARE**  
2

3 Postclosure care is generally required when a waste management facility  
4 cannot attain a clean closure. If the LSFF cannot attain clean closure under  
5 this plan, closure may be deferred until the reactor building, underground  
6 tunnels, filter building, stack, and crib characterization and disposal are  
7 addressed under concurrent and future programs.  
8

9 If it is determined that the LSFF cannot be remediated under these  
10 programs, a postclosure plan will be prepared for the facility at that time.  
11 The postclosure plan will include the following:  
12

- 13 • Inspection plan
- 14 • Monitoring plan
- 15 • Maintenance plan
- 16 • Personnel training
- 17 • Postclosure contact
- 18 • Provisions to amend the postclosure plan
- 19 • Provisions to certify the postclosure plan.  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**CONTENTS**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13

9.0 REFERENCES . . . . . 9-1

9.1 DOCUMENTS . . . . . 9-1

9.2 CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS AND FEDERAL REGISTER . . . . . 9-2

9.3 FEDERAL AND STATE ACTS . . . . . 9-2

9.4 REVISED CODE OF WASHINGTON AND WASHINGTON  
ADMINISTRATIVE CODE . . . . . 9-3

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

9.0 REFERENCES

9.1 DOCUMENTS

- 1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6 APHA, 1989, *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*,  
7 17th Edition, Washington, D.C.  
8  
9 Bracken, E. A., 1991, "Equipment Decontamination," Letter to T. L. Nord,  
10 9102456, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Field Office, Richland,  
11 Washington.  
12  
13 DOE, 1985, *RCRA Part B Permit Application, Alkali Metal Treatment and Storage*  
14 *Facilities*, D-2, DOE 150, U.S. Department of Energy-Richland Operations,  
15 Richland, Washington.  
16  
17 DOE, 1987, *Final Environmental Impact Statement - Disposal of Hanford Defense*  
18 *High-Level, Transuranic and Tank Waste, Hanford Site, Richland,*  
19 *Washington*, 5 vols, DOE/EIS, 0113, U.S. Department of Energy,  
20 Washington, D.C.  
21  
22 DOE, 1992, *Decommissioning of Eight Surplus Production Reactors at the Hanford*  
23 *Site, Richland, Washington*, DOE/EIS-0119F, U.S. Department of Energy,  
24 Richland, Washington.  
25  
26 DOE-RL, 1989, *Draft Resource Conservation Recovery Act Facility Investigation/*  
27 *Corrective Measures Study Work Plan for the 100-HR-3 Operable Unit*  
28 *Hanford Site, Richland, Washington*, Department of Energy-Hanford  
29 Operations, Richland, Washington.  
30  
31 DOE-RL, 1992a, *Hanford Site Baseline Risk Assessment Methodology*,  
32 DOE/RL-91-45, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland, Field Office,  
33 Richland, Washington.  
34  
35 DOE-RL, 1992b, *Hanford Site Soil Background*, DOE/RL-92-24, U.S. Department of  
36 Energy, Richland Field Office, Richland, Washington.  
37  
38 Dorian, J. J. and V. R. Richards, 1978, *Radiological Characterization of the*  
39 *Retired 100 Areas*, UNI-946, United Nuclear Industries, Inc., Richland,  
40 Washington.  
41  
42 Ecology, EPA, and DOE, 1992, *Hanford Federal Facility Agreement and Consent*  
43 *Order*, 2 vols., Washington State Department of Ecology,  
44 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and U.S. Department of Energy.  
45  
46 Ecology 1989, *Dangerous Waste Regulations*, Washington Administrative Code,  
47 Title 173-303, Washington State Department of Ecology, Olympia,  
48 Washington.  
49  
50 EPA, 1983, *Interim Guidelines and Specifications for Preparing Quality*  
51 *Assurance Project Plans*, QAMS-005/80, EPA-600/4-83/004,  
52 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

- 1 EPA, 1991, *Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS)*, U.S. Environmental  
2 Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.  
3  
4 EPA, 1990, *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste: Physical/Chemical Methods*,  
5 SW-846, 1990 Supplement, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of  
6 Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, D.C.  
7  
8 EPA, 1987a, *A Compendium of Superfund Field Operations Methods*,  
9 EPA/540/P-87/001, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.  
10  
11 EPA, 1987b, *Data Quality Objectives for Remedial Response Activities-*  
12 *Development Process*, EPA/540/6-87/003, OSWER Directive 9335.301, Office  
13 of Emergency and Remedial Response and Office of Waste Programs  
14 Enforcement, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.  
15  
16 EPA, 1988a, *Laboratory Data Validation Functional Guidelines for Evaluating*  
17 *Organics Analyses*, Hazardous Site Evaluation Division, U.S. Environmental  
18 Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.  
19  
20 EPA, 1988b, *Laboratory Data Validation Functional Guidelines for Evaluating*  
21 *Inorganics Analyses*, Hazardous Site Evaluation Division,  
22 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.  
23  
24 EPA, 1989, *Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund: Human Health Evaluation*  
25 *Manual*, Part A, Chapter 6, *Exposure Assessment*, U.S. Environmental  
26 Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.  
27  
28 Jeppson, D. W., 1978, *Test Plan 189a WHO14/EDD*, Subtask B, Lithium-Atmosphere  
29 Reactions, Westinghouse Hanford Company, Richland, Washington.  
30  
31 WHC, 1988, *Environmental Investigations and Site Characterization Manual*,  
32 WHC-CM-7-7, Westinghouse Hanford Company, Richland, Washington.  
33  
34 WHC, 1989a, *Quality Assurance Manual*, WHC-CM-4-2, Westinghouse Hanford  
35 Company, Richland, Washington.  
36  
37 WHC, 1989b, *Environmental Compliance Manual*, WHC-CM-7-5, Westinghouse Hanford  
38 Company, Richland, Washington.  
39  
40 WHC, 1989c, *Industrial Safety Manual*, WHC-CM-4-3, Westinghouse Hanford  
41 Company, Richland, Washington.  
42  
43

## 44 9.2 CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS AND FEDERAL REGISTER

- 45  
46 40 CFR 261, "Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste," *Code of Federal*  
47 *Regulations*, as amended, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency,  
48 Washington, D.C.  
49  
50 40 CFR 264, 1992, "Standards for Owners and Operators of Hazardous Waste  
51 Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities," *Code of Federal*  
52 *Regulations*, as amended.

1 40 CFR 265, "Interim Status Standards for Owners and Operators of Hazardous  
2 Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities," *Code of Federal*  
3 *Regulations*, as amended, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency,  
4 Washington, D.C.

5  
6 54 FR 13, "Hazardous Waste Management System; Testing and Monitoring  
7 Activities" (Proposed Rule), Vol. 54, *Federal Register*, No. 13,  
8 pp. 3212-3228.

9  
10  
11 **9.3 FEDERAL AND STATE ACTS**

12  
13 *National Environmental Policy Act of 1969*, 42 USC 4321 et seq.

14  
15 *Resource Conservation Act of 1976*, 42 USC 6901 et seq.

16  
17  
18 **9.4 REVISED CODE OF WASHINGTON AND WASHINGTON ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

19  
20 WAC 173-303, *Dangerous Waste Regulations*, Washington State Department of  
21 Ecology, Olympia, Washington.

22  
23 WHC, 1991, *Hanford Environmental Information System (HEIS) User's Manual*,  
24 WHC-EP-0372, Vol. 1, Rev. 1, Westinghouse Hanford Company, Richland,  
25 Washington.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

**APPENDICIES**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15

A 1987 SAMPLING ACTIVITIES

B SAMPLING LOCATIONS

C SELECTED MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS

D PHOTOGRAPHS

E QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN FOR CHARACTERIZATION AND VALIDATION  
SAMPLING AT THE LARGE SODIUM FIRE FACILITY

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

1

2  
3

**APPENDIX A**  
**1987 SAMPLING ACTIVITIES**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.


**Battelle**

 Pacific Northwest Laboratories  
 P.O. Box 999  
 Richland, Washington U.S.A. 99352  
 Telephone (509) 376-3564  
 Telex 15-2874

August 18, 1987

 John Biglin  
 W/221T  
 Westinghouse Hanford Company  
 P. O. Box 1970  
 Richland, WA 99352

- 7 Seal Pit sludge
- 6 Tunnel Dead end
- 5 Tunnel Near Batch Tank Room
- 4 Rad. in Tank entry chamber floor
- 3 Water Pool in Mid Tunnel
- 2 Small Line Room entry chamber (6-10 in. diam)
- 1 Amoxic Room " "

Dear Mr. Biglin:

**ANALYSIS OF CLEANUP RESIDUES**

All materials had been exposed to air long enough prior to sampling that any hydroxide had reacted with carbon dioxide of the air to form carbonate.

pH of 0.1% Solution:

1 = 10.1, 2 = 10.2, 3 = 9.5, 4 = 10.1, 5 = 10.1, 6 = 10.0, 7 = 9.4

Soluble Alkalinity (as sodium carbonate)

1 = 57%, 2 = 62%, 3 = 0.2%, 4 = 63%, 5 = 0.4%, 6 = 67%, 7 = 0.3%

*sample*
*sludge*
Total Lead (ppm)

1 = 125, 2 = 60, 3 = &lt;0.5, 4 = 40, 5 = 1300, 6 = 35, 7 = 780

*sample*
Total Lithium (ppm)

1 = 7500, 2 = 1600, 3 = 105, 4 = 11000, 5 = 2400, 6 = 10000, 7 = 2100

Very truly yours,

  
 R. F. Keough

RFK/tts

DOE/RL-90-25  
Rev. 1



**Battelle**

Pacific Northwest Laboratories  
P.O. Box 999  
Richland, Washington U.S.A. 99352  
Telephone (509) 376-3564  
Telex 15-2874

September 17, 1987

J. W. Biglin  
221T/23/200W  
Westinghouse Hanford Company  
P. O. Box 1970  
Richland, WA 99352

Dear Mr. Biglin:

RADIOACTIVITY IN WASTE SAMPLES

Sample	d/m/g				
	Alpha	Beta	Gamma		
			Cs-137	Co-60	Eu-152
#2	< 6	330	70	50	48
#4	< 13	< 30	< 14		
#6	< 19	< 47	< 18		
Pit	< 14	< 35	< 10		

*R. F. Keough*  
R. F. Keough

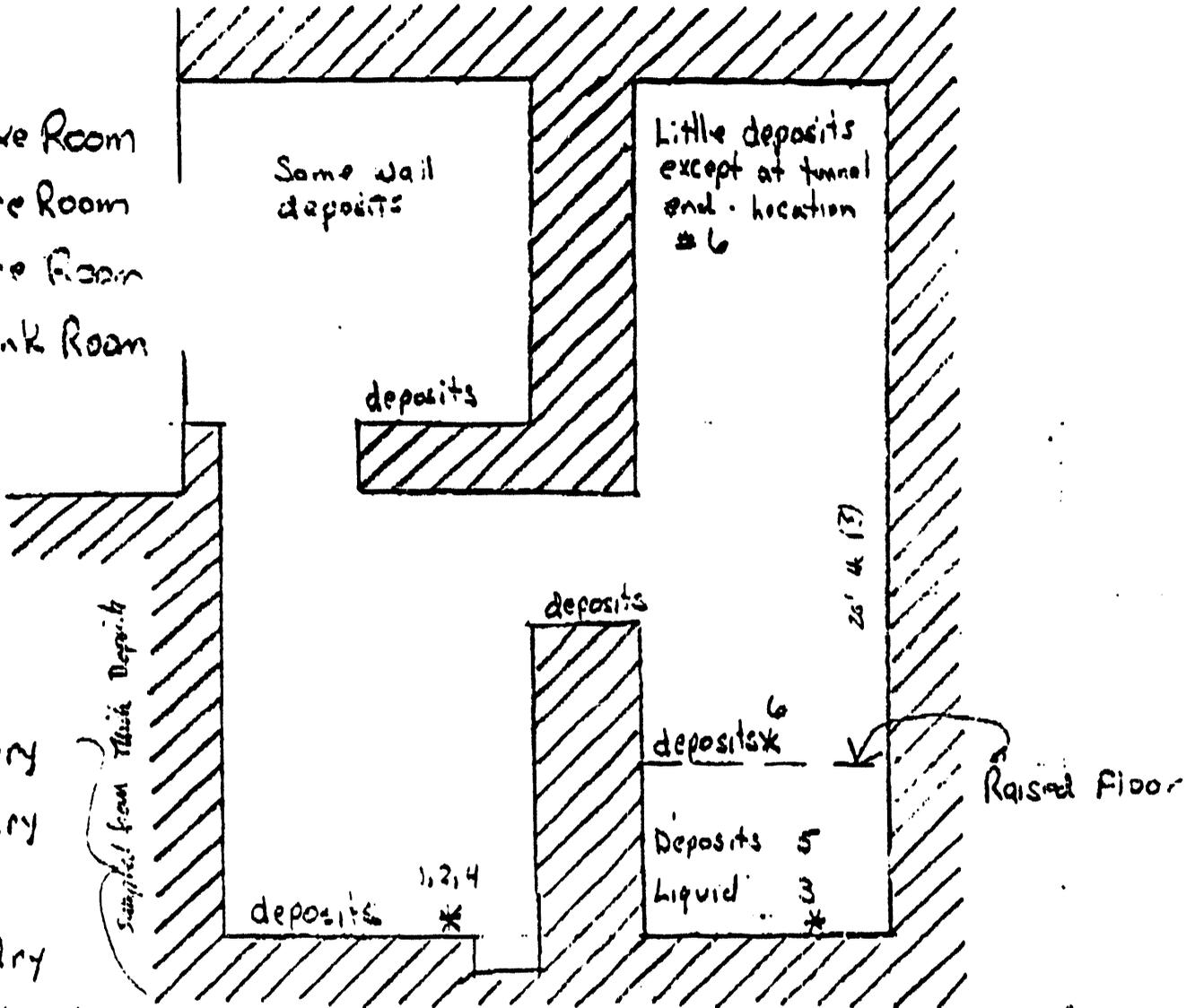
RFK/tts

# 105 DR Tunnel Sampling

7-27-87

A ————— A

Smoke Room  
 Small Fire Room  
 Large Fire Room  
 Butch Tank Room



#1 - 1" dry

#2 - 1/2" dry

#3 - liquid

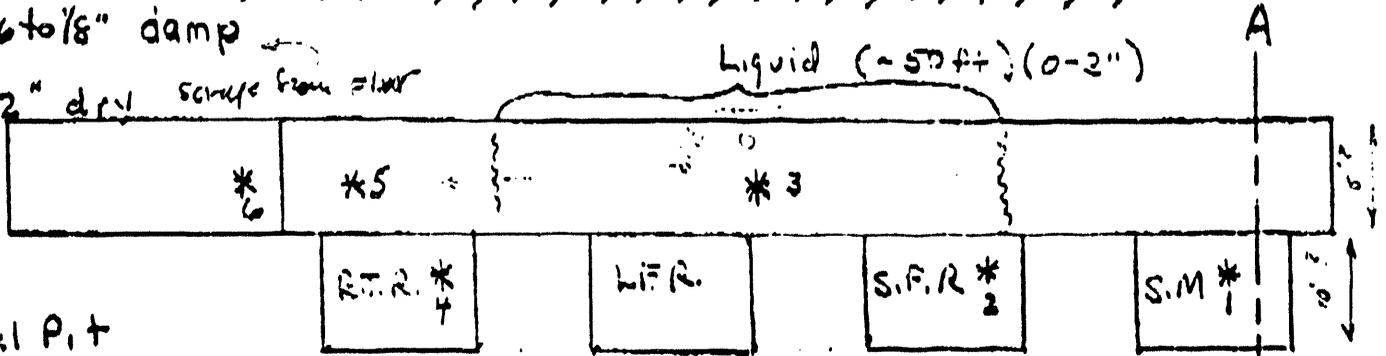
#4 - 1/2" dry

#5 - 1/16 to 1/8" damp

#6 - 1/2" dry scrape from floor

Sampled from this deposit

#7 - Seal Pit (sludge)



\* Sample locations

Lowest location

Typical

JW Biglin

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.



1

**APPENDIX B**  
**SAMPLING LOCATIONS**

2  
3



1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

105-DR LARGE SODIUM FIRE FACILITY  
RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR

GRAVEL BED SAMPLING POINTS Figure C4

1 Sample for Bottom (5X6) Grid  
X-coordinate Y-coordinate  
1 0

1 Sample for Top (5X6) Grid  
X-coordinate Y-coordinate  
0 2

1 Sample for Middle (5X6) Grid  
X-coordinate Y-coordinate  
1 0

SOIL SAMPLING POINTS Figure C3

Section A (3X10) Grid  
X-coordinate Y-coordinate  
1 5

Section B (12X9) Grid  
X-coordinate Y-coordinate  
7 7

Section C (15X9) Grid  
X-coordinate Y-coordinate  
9 7  
0 5

EXHAUST FAN ROOM SAMPLING POINTS Figure C1

NORTH WALL (9X7) GRID CEILING (9X7) GRID  
X-coordinate Y-coordinate X-coordinate Y-coordinate  
6 6 0 6

SOUTH WALL (9X7) GRID FLOOR (9X7) GRID  
X-coordinate Y-coordinate X-coordinate Y-coordinate  
5 2 7 3

EAST WALL (7X7) GRID WEST WALL (7X7) GRID  
X-coordinate Y-coordinate X-coordinate Y-coordinate  
3 5 0 2

CONCRETE BASELINE SAMPLING POINTS Figure C2  
(3X5) GRID (3 wipe samples, 3 core)

Wipe Samples		Core Samples	
X-coordinate	Y-coordinate	X-coordinate	Y-coordinate
2	4	1	2
0	0	0	4
0	1	2	2

BASELINE SOIL SAMPLING POINTS FROM (12X9) GRID  
Figure C2

X-coordinate Y-coordinate  
9 6  
X-coordinate Y-coordinate  
6 4  
X-coordinate Y-coordinate  
4 2

105-DR LARGE SODIUM FIRE FACILITY  
 EXHAUST TUNNELS RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR

LOWER TUNNEL (3 SAMPLES)			UNDERGROUND TUNNEL TO FILTER BUILDING (3 SAMPLES)		
RANDOM WALL (1 or 2)	RANDOM HEIGHT (0-20 FT.)	RANDOM LENGTH (0-100 FT.)	RANDOM WALL (1 or 2)	RANDOM HEIGHT (0-7 FT.)	RANDOM LENGTH (0-100 FT.)
2	2	75	2	2	31
1	17	58	1	4	92
2	4	44	1	0	45

Alternate Samples

2	18	19	Alternate Samples
2	19	84	
1	9	57	1
			2
			2

8-2

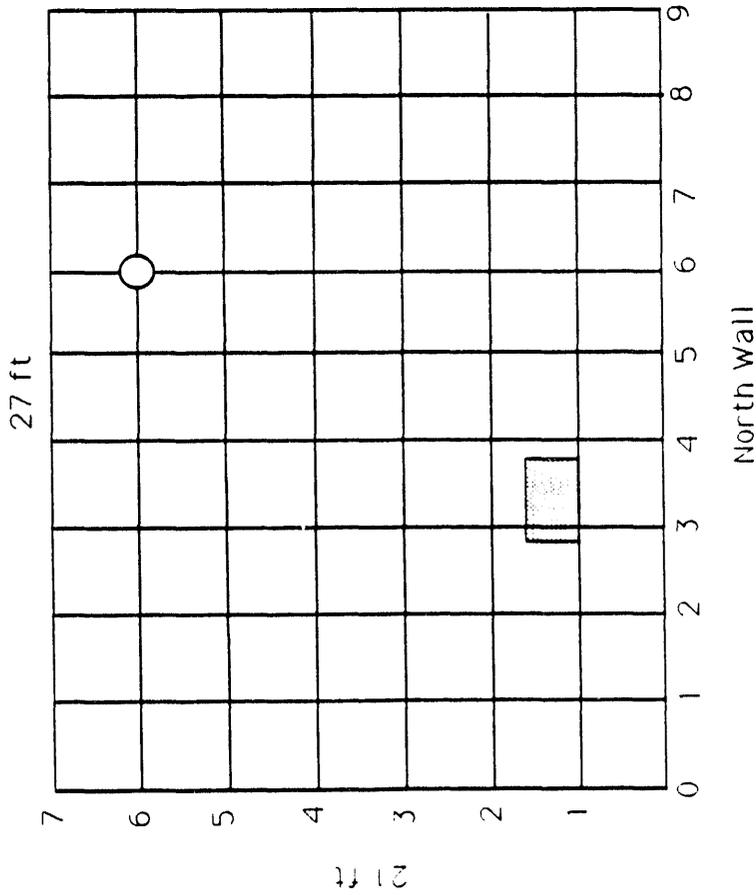
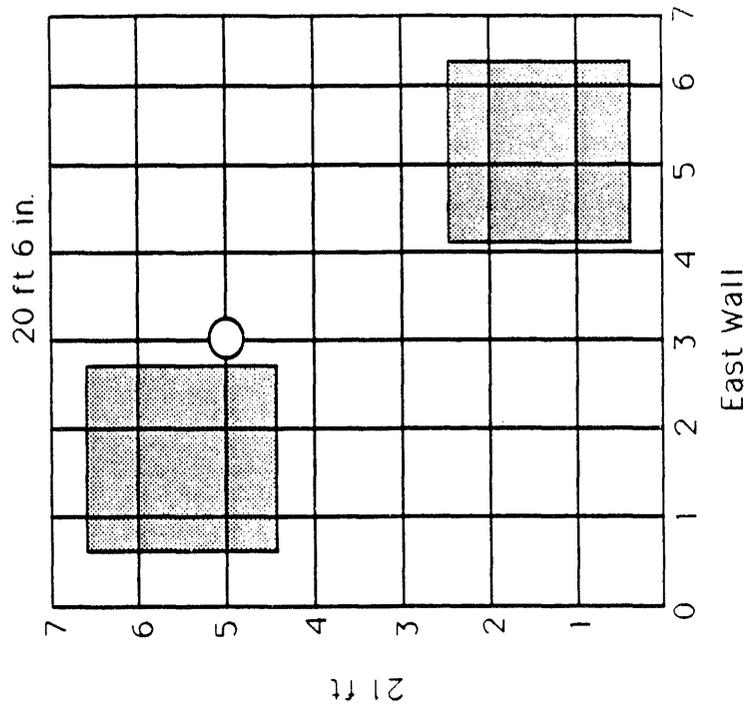
UPPER TUNNEL (3 SAMPLES)

RANDOM WALL (1 or 2)	RANDOM HEIGHT (0-7 FT.)	RANDOM LENGTH (0-100 FT.)
2	1	23
2	2	3
2	1	93

Alternate Samples

2	6	90
2	6	66
1	0	97

1  
2



- Shading Indicates Areas Without Concrete
- Denotes Sample Location

1 Figure C-1. Area 1 Exhaust Fan Room Verification Concrete Core Samples. (sheet 1 of 3)

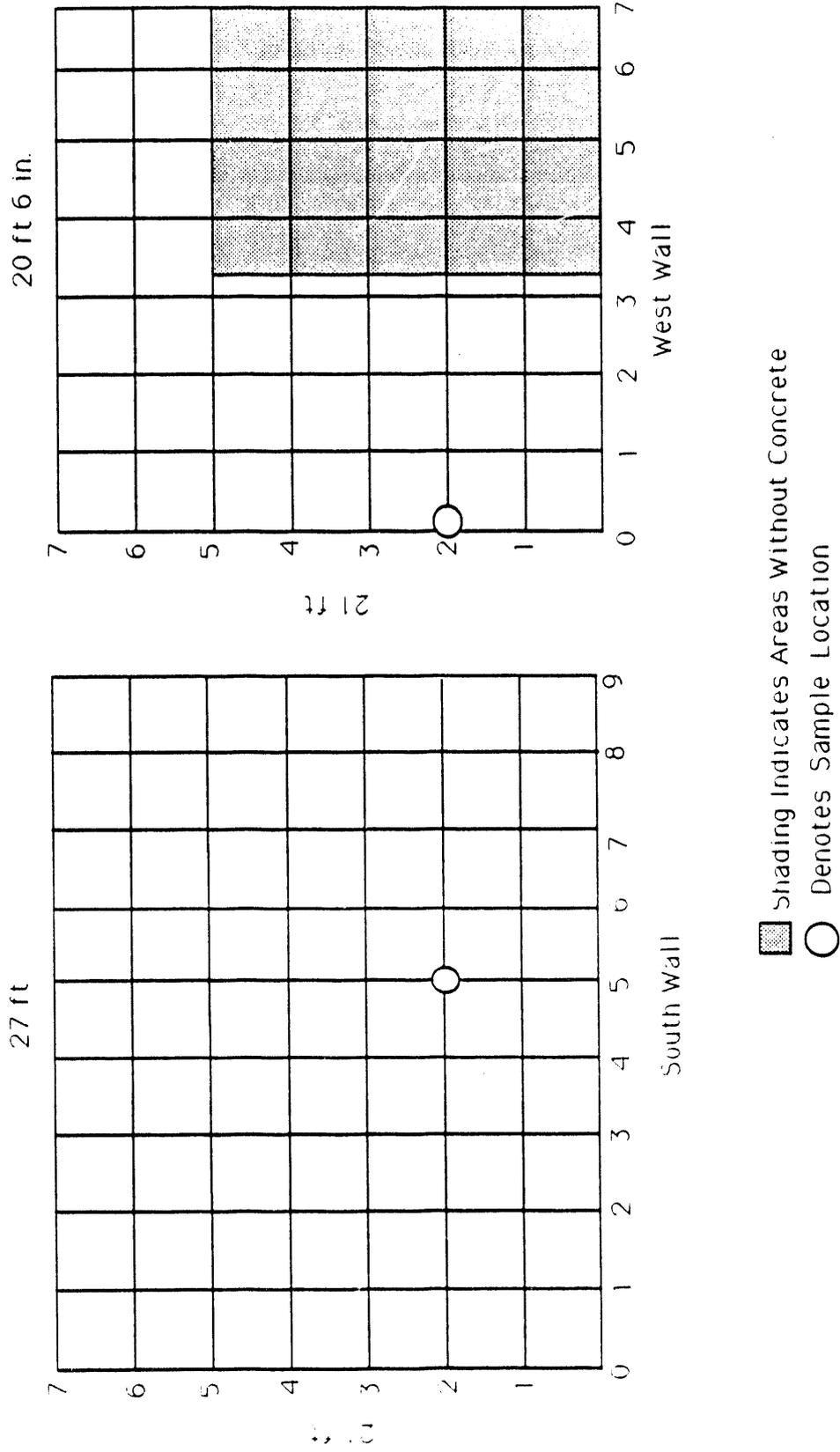
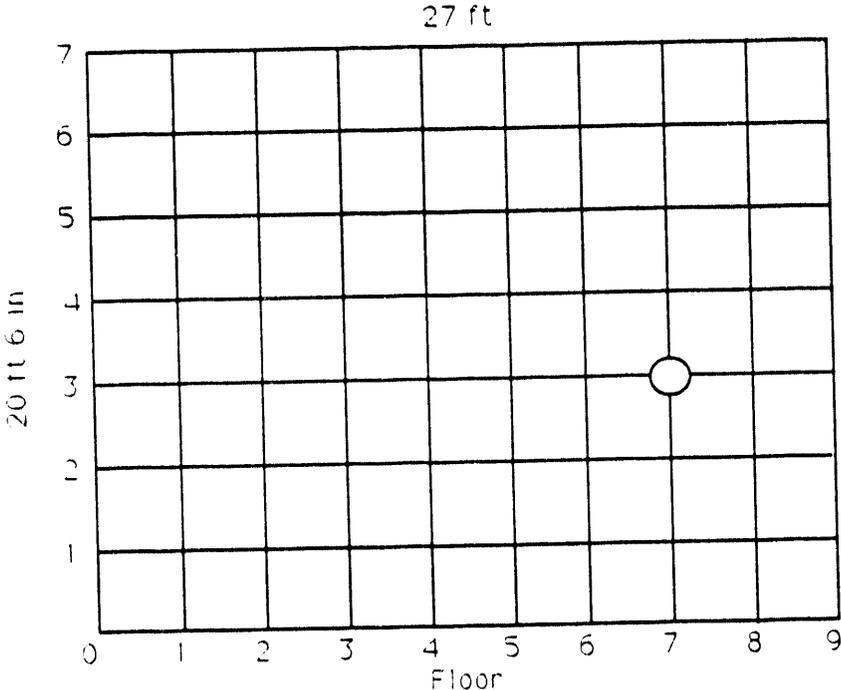
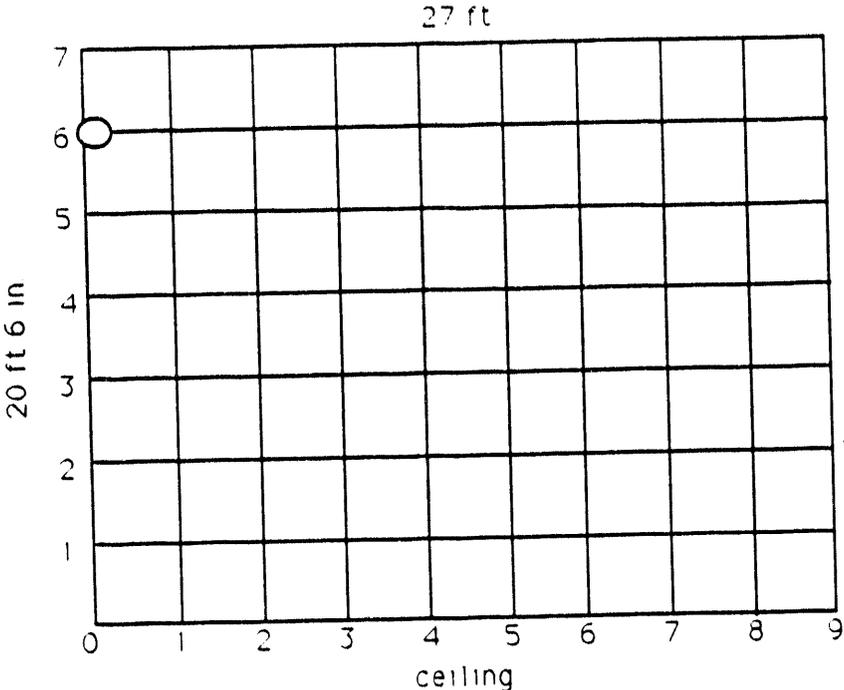


Figure C-1. Area 1 Exhaust Fan Room Verification Concrete Core Samples. (sheet 2 of 3)



○ Denotes Sample Location

Figure C-1. Area 1 Exhaust Fan Room Verification  
Concrete Core Samples. (sheet 3 of 3)

1  
2

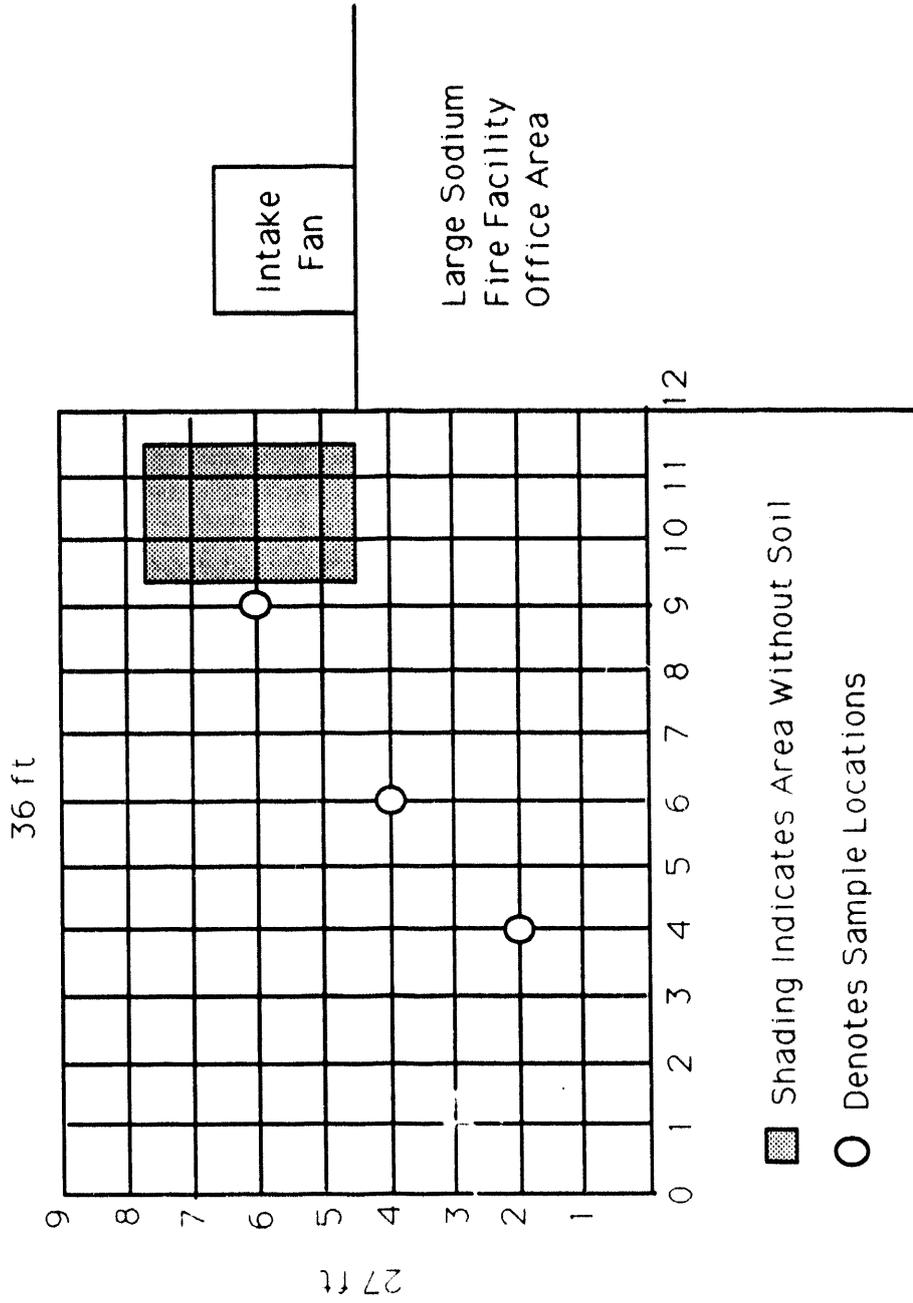
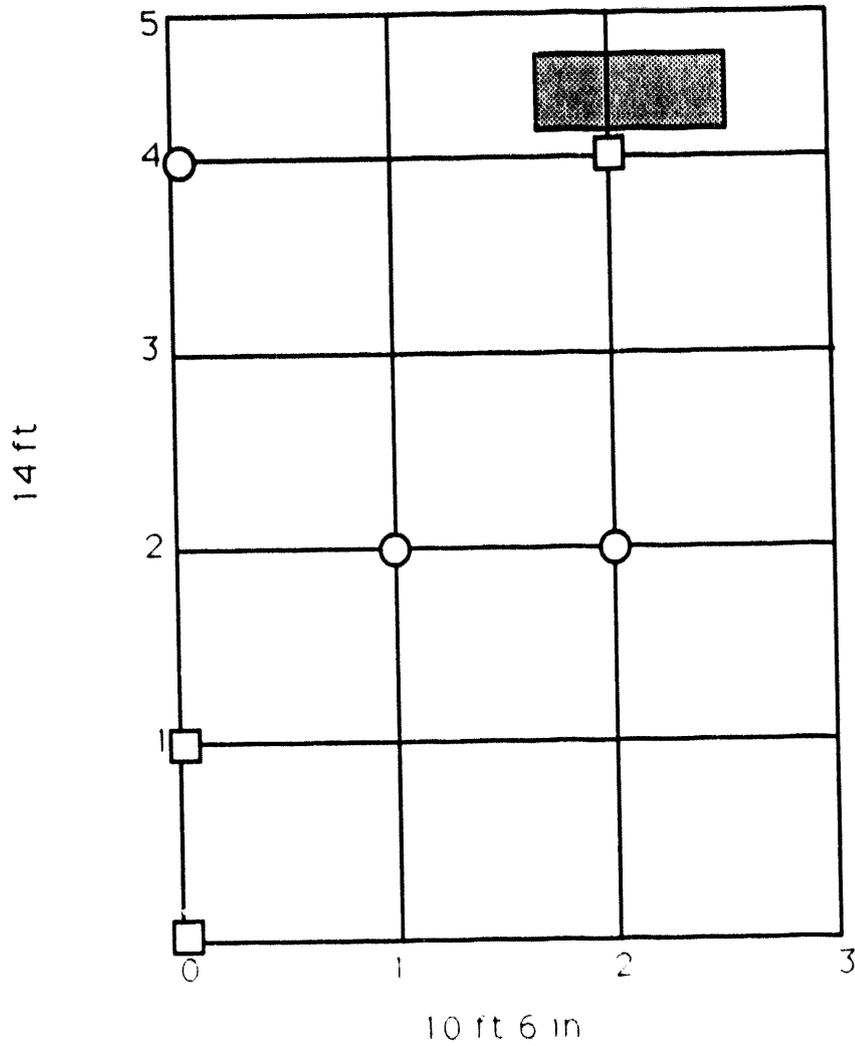
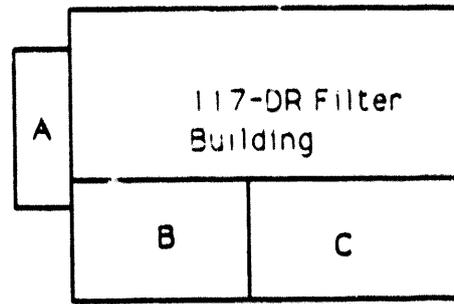


Figure C-2. Baseline Soil Locations for Area 7. (sheet 1 of 2)

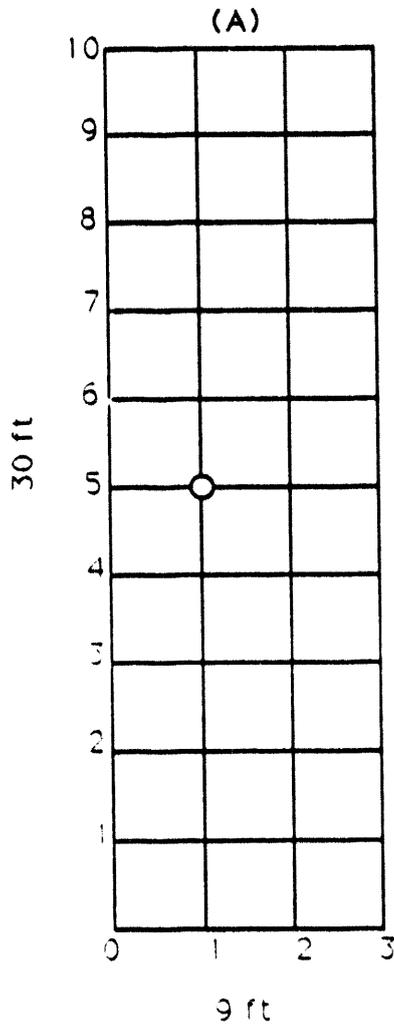
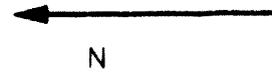


- Shading Indicates Area Without Concrete
- Denotes Concrete Core Sample Location
- Denotes Concrete Wipe Sample Location

Figure C-2. Baseline Concrete Locations for Area 7. (sheet 2 of 2)

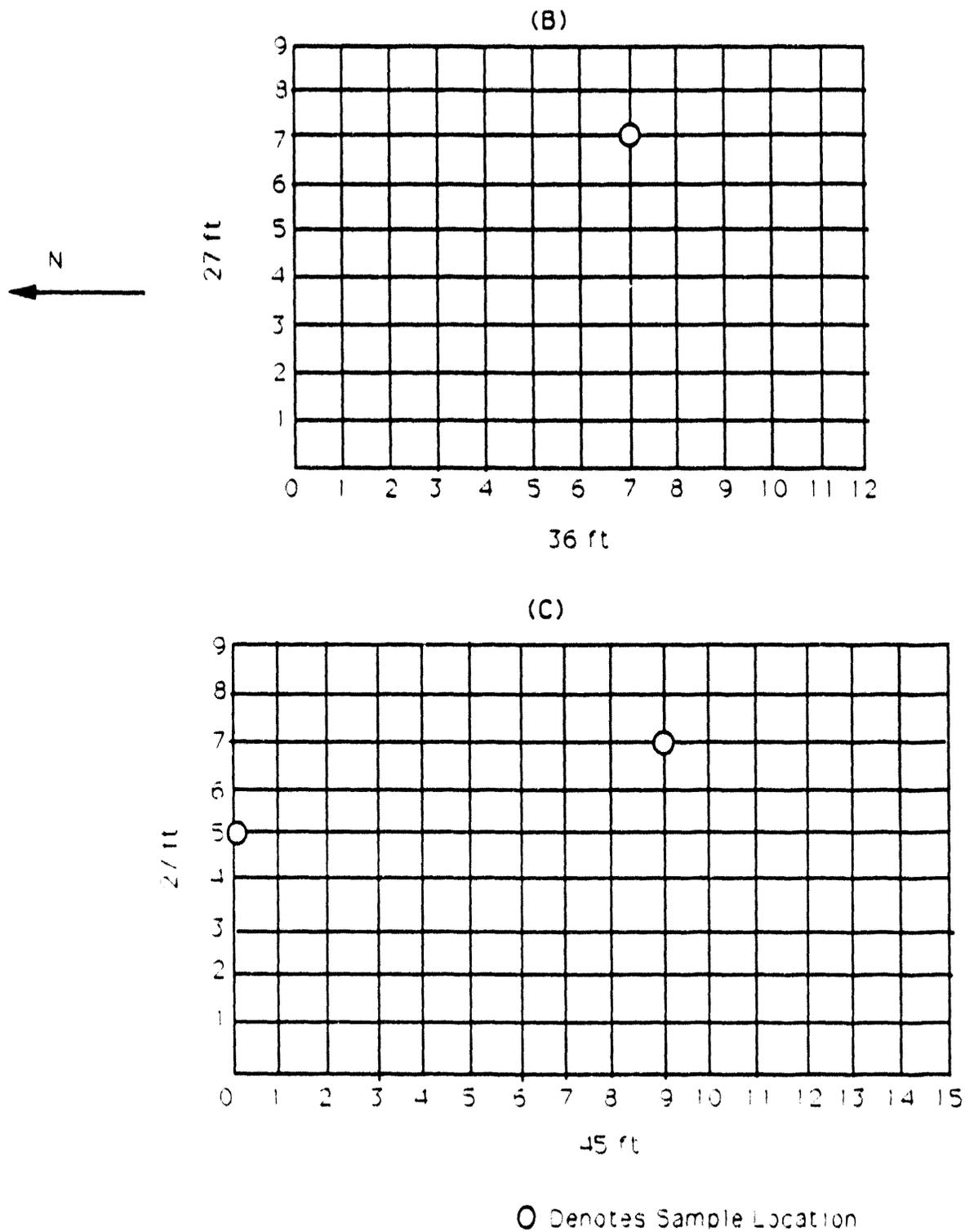


Key for Figure



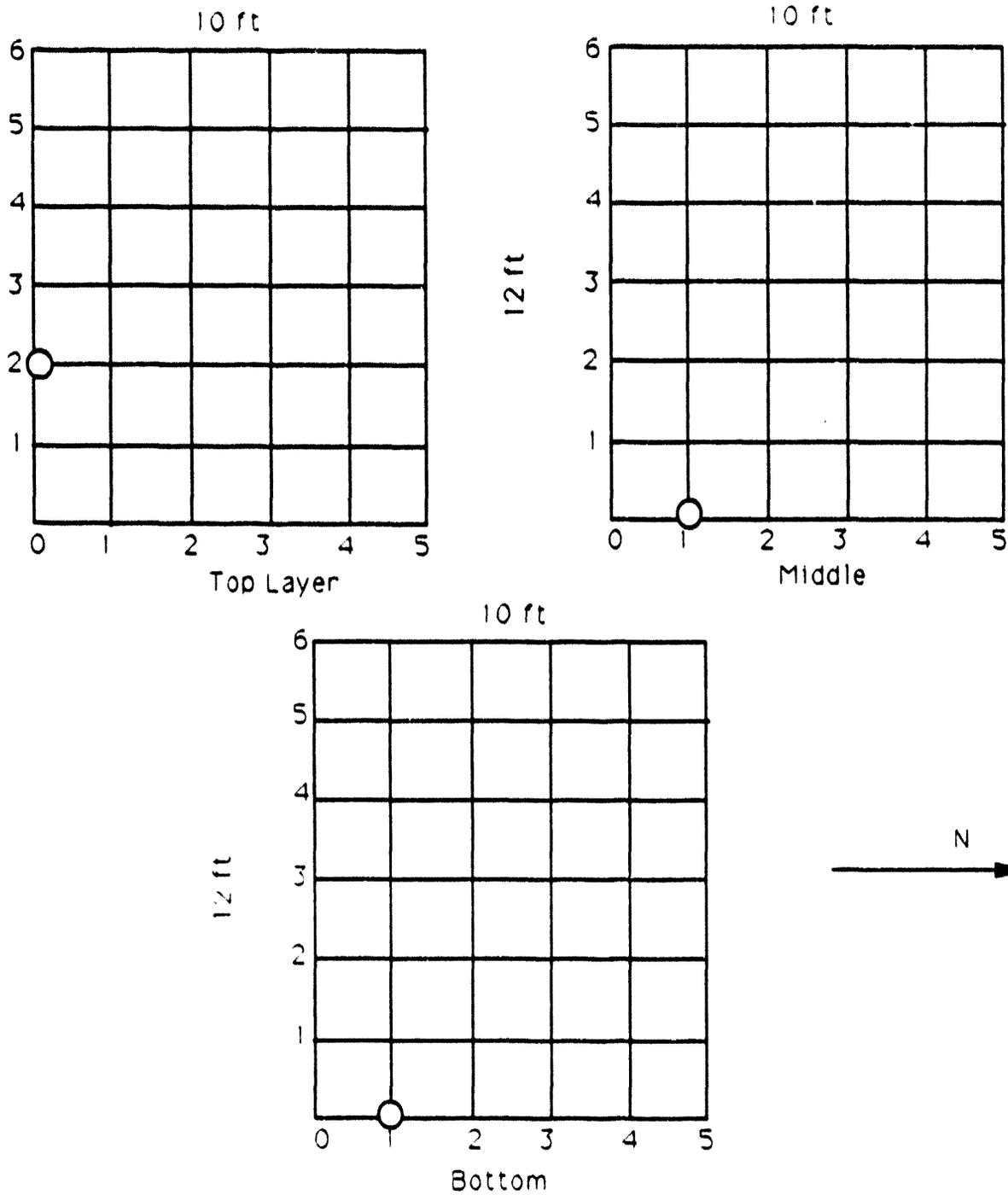
○ Denotes Sample Location

1 Figure C-3. Area 4 Soil Sampling Locations. (sheet 1 of 2)



1

Figure C-3. Area 4 Soil Sampling Locations. (sheet 2 of 2)



○ Denotes Sample Location

1

Figure C-4. Area 3 Gravel Bed Sampling Points.

1

2

3

**APPENDIX C**  
**SELECTED MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

MSDS # 1288  
OHS12510

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES, INC.  
450 SEVENTH AVENUE, SUITE 2407  
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10123  
(800) 445-MSDS (212) 967-1100

EMERGENCY CONTACT:  
JOHN S. BRANSFORD, JR. (615) 292-1180

SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

MSDS # 1288

CAS-NUMBER 7439-92-1  
RTEC-NUMBER OF7525000

SUBSTANCE: LEAD

TRADE NAMES/SYNONYMS:

C.I. PIGMENT METAL 4: C.I. 77575: LEAD FLAKE: KS-4: LEAD S 2: SI:  
SO: PLUMBUM: SO: PB-S 100: LEAD ELEMENT: L-18: L-24: L-29:  
L-27: T-134: PB: OHS12510

CHEMICAL FAMILY:  
METAL

MOLECULAR FORMULA: PB MOLECULAR WEIGHT: 207.19

CERCLA RATINGS (SCALE 0-3): HEALTH=3 FIRE=0 REACTIVITY=0 PERSISTENCE=3  
NFPA RATINGS (SCALE 0-4): HEALTH=3 FIRE=0 REACTIVITY=0

COMPONENTS AND CONTAMINANTS

COMPONENT: LEAD PERCENT: 99.8

OTHER CONTAMINANTS: BISMUTH, COPPER, ARSENIC, ANTIMONY, TIN, IRON, SILVER,  
ZINC

EXPOSURE LIMIT:

LEAD, INORGANIC FUMES AND DUST (AS PB):  
50 UG(PB)/M3 OSHA 8 HOUR TWA  
30 UG(PB)/M3 OSHA 8 HOUR TWA ACTION LEVEL  
IF AN EMPLOYEE IS EXPOSED TO LEAD FOR MORE THAN 8 HOURS PER DAY THE  
FOLLOWING FORMULA IS USED:  
MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE LIMIT (IN UG/M3) = 400 DIVIDED BY HOURS WORKED IN THE DAY  
0.15 MG(PB)/M3 ACGIH TWA  
<0.10 MG(PB)/M3 NIOSH RECOMMENDED 10 HOUR TWA

1 POUND CERCLA SECTION 103 REPORTABLE QUANTITY  
SUBJECT TO SARA SECTION 313 ANNUAL TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING  
SUBJECT TO CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 CANCER AND/OR REPRODUCTIVE TOXICITY  
WARNING AND RELEASE REQUIRMENTS- (FEBRUARY 27, 1987)

PHYSICAL DATA

DESCRIPTION: BLUISH-WHITE, SILVERY GRAY, HEAVY, MALLEABLE METAL

BOILING POINT: 3164 F (1740 C) MELTING POINT: 622 F (328 C)

SPECIFIC GRAVITY: 11.3 SOLUBILITY IN WATER: INSOLUBLE

MSDS # 1288

VAPOR PRESSURE: 1.3 MMHG @ 970 C

OTHER SOLVENTS (SOLVENT - SOLUBILITY):  
SOLUBLE IN NITRIC ACID, HOT CONCENTRATED SULFURIC ACID

OTHER PHYSICAL DATA  
HARDNESS: 1.5 MOHS

---

#### FIRE AND EXPLOSION DATA

FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD  
NEGLECTIBLE FIRE HAZARD IN METALLIC FORM; HOWEVER, POSSIBLE FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD IN DUST FORM WHEN EXPOSED TO HEAT OR FLAME.

FIREFIGHTING MEDIA:  
DRY CHEMICAL, CARBON DIOXIDE, HALON, WATER SPRAY OR STANDARD FOAM  
(1987 EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK, DOT P 5800.4).

FOR LARGER FIRES, USE WATER SPRAY, FOG OR STANDARD FOAM  
(1987 EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK, DOT P 5800.4).

FIREFIGHTING:  
NO ACUTE HAZARD. MOVE CONTAINER FROM FIRE AREA IF POSSIBLE. AVOID BREATHING VAPORS OR DUSTS; KEEP UPWIND.

USE AGENTS SUITABLE FOR TYPE OF SURROUNDING FIRE. AVOID BREATHING HAZARDOUS VAPORS, KEEP UPWIND.

---

#### TOXICITY

LEAD:  
450 MG/KG/6 YEAR ORAL-WOMAN TDLO; 10 UG/M3 INHALATION-HUMAN TCLO; 1000 MG/KG INTRAPERITONEAL-RAT LDLO; 160 MG/KG ORAL-PIGEON LDLO; MUTAGENIC DATA (RTECS); REPRODUCTIVE EFFECTS DATA (RTECS).  
CARCINOGEN STATUS: HUMAN INADEQUATE EVIDENCE, ANIMAL SUFFICIENT EVIDENCE (IARC CLASS-2B FOR INORGANIC LEAD COMPOUNDS). RENAL TUMORS WERE PRODUCED IN ANIMALS BY LEAD ACETATE, SUBACETATE AND PHOSPHATE GIVEN ORALLY, SUBCUTANEOUSLY OR INTRAPERITONEALLY. NO EVALUATION COULD BE MADE OF THE CARCINOGENICITY OF POWDERED LEAD.

LEAD IS A NEUROTOXIN, NEPHROTOXIN, TERATOGEN, AND A CUMULATIVE POISON WHICH MAY ALSO AFFECT THE BLOOD, HEART, ENDOCRINE, AND IMMUNE SYSTEMS. PERSONS WITH NERVOUS SYSTEM OR GASTROINTESTINAL DISORDERS, ANEMIA, OR CHRONIC BRONCHITIS MAY BE AT AN INCREASED RISK FROM EXPOSURE.

---

#### HEALTH EFFECTS AND FIRST AID

INHALATION:  
LEAD:

MSDS # 1288

## NEUROTOXIN/NEPHROTOXIN/TERATOGEN.

**ACUTE EXPOSURE-** INHALATION OF LARGE AMOUNTS OF LEAD MAY CAUSE A METALLIC TASTE, THIRST, A BURNING SENSATION IN THE MOUTH AND THROAT, SALIVATION, ABDOMINAL PAIN WITH SEVERE COLIC, VOMITING, BLOODY DIARRHEA, CONSTIPATION, FATIGUE, SLEEP DISTURBANCES, DULLNESS, RESTLESSNESS, IRRITABILITY, MEMORY LOSS, LOSS OF CONCENTRATION, DELIRIUM, OLIGURIA OFTEN WITH HEMATURIA AND ALBUMINURIA, ENCEPHALOPATHY WITH VISUAL FAILURE, PARESTHESIAS, MUSCLE PAIN AND WEAKNESS, CONVULSIONS, AND PARALYSIS. DEATH MAY RESULT FROM CARDIORESPIRATORY ARREST OR SHOCK. SURVIVORS OF ACUTE EXPOSURE MAY EXPERIENCE THE ONSET OF CHRONIC INTOXICATION. LIVER EFFECTS MAY INCLUDE ENLARGEMENT AND TENDERNESS AND JAUNDICE. THE FATAL DOSE OF ABSORBED LEAD IS APPROXIMATELY 0.5 GRAMS. PATHOLOGICAL FINDINGS INCLUDE GASTROINTESTINAL INFLAMMATION AND RENAL TUBULAR DEGENERATION. METAL FUME FEVER, AN INFLUENZA-LIKE ILLNESS, MAY OCCUR DUE TO THE INHALATION OF FRESHLY FORMED METAL OXIDE PARTICLES SIZED BELOW 1.5 MICRONS AND USUALLY BETWEEN 0.02-0.05 MICRONS. SYMPTOMS MAY BE DELAYED 4-12 HOURS AND BEGIN WITH A SUDDEN ONSET OF THIRST AND A SWEET, METALLIC OR FOUL TASTE IN THE MOUTH. OTHER SYMPTOMS MAY INCLUDE UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT IRRITATION ACCOMPANIED BY COUGHING AND A DRYNESS OF THE MUCOUS MEMBRANES, LASSITUDE AND A GENERALIZED FEELING OF MALAISE. FEVER, CHILLS, MUSCULAR PAIN, MILD TO SEVERE HEADACHE, NAUSEA, OCCASIONAL VOMITING, EXAGGERATED MENTAL ACTIVITY, PROFUSE SWEATING, EXCESSIVE URINATION, DIARRHEA, AND PROSTRATION MAY ALSO OCCUR. TOLERANCE TO FUMES DEVELOPS RAPIDLY, BUT IS QUICKLY LOST. ALL SYMPTOMS USUALLY SUBSIDE WITHIN 24-36 HOURS.

**CHRONIC EXPOSURE-** REPEATED OR PROLONGED EXPOSURE TO LOW LEVELS OF LEAD MAY RESULT IN AN ACCUMULATION IN BODY TISSUES AND EXERT ADVERSE EFFECTS ON THE BLOOD, NERVOUS SYSTEMS, HEART, ENDOCRINE AND IMMUNE SYSTEMS, KIDNEYS, AND REPRODUCTION. EARLY STAGES OF LEAD POISONING, "PLUMBISM", MAY BE EVIDENCED BY PALLOR, ANOREXIA, WEIGHT LOSS, CONSTIPATION, APATHY OR IRRITABILITY, OCCASIONAL VOMITING, FATIGUE, HEADACHE, WEAKNESS, METALLIC TASTE IN THE MOUTH, GINGIVAL LEAD LINE IN PERSONS WITH POOR DENTAL HYGIENE, AND ANEMIA. LOSS OF RECENTLY DEVELOPED MOTOR SKILLS IS GENERALLY OBSERVED ONLY IN CHILDREN. MORE ADVANCED STAGES OF POISONING MAY BE CHARACTERIZED BY INTERMITTENT VOMITING, IRRITABILITY AND NERVOUSNESS, MYALGIA OF THE ARMS, LEGS, JOINTS, AND ABDOMEN, PARALYSIS OF THE EXTENSOR MUSCLES OF THE ARMS AND LEGS WITH WRIST AND/OR FOOT DROP, AND INTESTINAL SPASMS WHICH CAUSE SEVERE ABDOMINAL PAIN. SEVERE "PLUMBISM" MAY RESULT IN PERSISTENT VOMITING, ATAXIA, PERIODS OF STUPOR OR LETHARGY, ENCEPHALOPATHY WITH VISUAL DISTURBANCES WHICH MAY PROGRESS TO OPTIC NEURITIS AND ATROPHY, HYPERTENSION, PAPPILLEDEMA, CRANIAL NERVE PARALYSIS, DELIRIUM, CONVULSIONS, AND COMA. NEUROLOGIC SEQUELAE MAY INCLUDE MENTAL RETARDATION, SEIZURES, CEREBRAL PALSY, AND DYSTONIA MUSCULORUM DEFORMANS. IRREVERSIBLE KIDNEY DAMAGE HAS BEEN ASSOCIATED WITH INDUSTRIAL EXPOSURE. REPRODUCTIVE EFFECTS HAVE BEEN EXHIBITED IN BOTH MALES AND FEMALES. PATERNAL EFFECTS MAY INCLUDE DECREASED SEX DRIVE, IMPOTENCE, STERILITY, AND ADVERSE EFFECTS ON THE SPERM WHICH MAY INCREASE THE RISK OF BIRTH DEFECTS. MATERNAL EFFECTS MAY INCLUDE MISCARRIAGE AND STILLBIRTHS IN EXPOSED WOMEN OR WOMEN WHOSE HUSBANDS WERE EXPOSED, ABORTION, STERILITY OR DECREASED FERTILITY, AND ABNORMAL MENSTRUAL CYCLES. LEAD CROSSES THE PLACENTA AND MAY AFFECT THE FETUS CAUSING BIRTH DEFECTS, MENTAL RETARDATION, BEHAVIORAL DISORDERS, AND DEATH DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF CHILDHOOD. ANIMAL STUDIES INDICATE THAT REPRODUCTIVE EFFECTS MAY BE ADDITIVE IF BOTH PARENTS ARE EXPOSED TO LEAD.

**FIRST AID-** REMOVE FROM EXPOSURE AREA TO FRESH AIR IMMEDIATELY. IF BREATHING HAS STOPPED, PERFORM ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION. KEEP PERSON WARM AND AT REST. TREAT SYMPTOMATICALLY AND SUPPORTIVELY. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

**SKIN CONTACT:**

MSDS # 1288

**LEAD:**

ACUTE EXPOSURE- DIRECT CONTACT WITH LEAD POWDERS OR DUST MAY CAUSE IRRITATION. LEAD IS NOT ABSORBED THROUGH THE SKIN, BUT MAY BE TRANSFERRED TO THE MOUTH INADVERTENTLY BY CIGARETTES, CHEWING TOBACCO, FOOD, OR MAKE-UP.

CHRONIC EXPOSURE- REPEATED OR PROLONGED EXPOSURE TO THE POWDER OR DUST MAY RESULT IN DERMATITIS. SYSTEMIC TOXICITY MAY DEVELOP IF LEAD IS TRANSFERRED TO THE MOUTH BY CIGARETTES, CHEWING TOBACCO, FOOD, OR MAKE-UP.

FIRST AID- REMOVE CONTAMINATED CLOTHING AND SHOES IMMEDIATELY. WASH AFFECTED AREA WITH SOAP OR MILD DETERGENT AND LARGE AMOUNTS OF WATER UNTIL NO EVIDENCE OF CHEMICAL REMAINS (APPROXIMATELY 15-20 MINUTES). GET MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

**EYE CONTACT:**

**LEAD:**

ACUTE EXPOSURE- LEAD DUST OR POWDERS MAY CAUSE IRRITATION. METALLIC LEAD PARTICLES MAY CAUSE AN INFLAMMATORY FOREIGN BODY REACTION; INJURY IS GENERALLY THOUGHT TO BE MECHANICAL AND NOT TOXIC.

CHRONIC EXPOSURE- REPEATED OR PROLONGED EXPOSURE MAY CAUSE CONJUNCTIVITIS.

FIRST AID- WASH EYES IMMEDIATELY WITH LARGE AMOUNTS OF WATER OR NORMAL SALINE OCCASIONALLY LIFTING UPPER AND LOWER LIDS, UNTIL NO EVIDENCE OF CHEMICAL REMAINS (APPROXIMATELY 15-20 MINUTES). GET MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

**INGESTION:**

**LEAD:**

NEUROTOXIN/NEPHROTOXIN/TERATOGEN.

ACUTE EXPOSURE- ABSORPTION OF LARGE AMOUNTS OF LEAD FROM THE INTESTINAL TRACT MAY CAUSE SYSTEMIC EFFECTS AS DETAILED IN ACUTE INHALATION. THE FATAL DOSE OF ABSORBED LEAD IS APPROXIMATELY 0.5 GRAMS.

CHRONIC EXPOSURE- REPEATED OR PROLONGED EXPOSURE TO LOW LEVELS OF LEAD MAY RESULT IN AN ACCUMULATION IN BODY TISSUES AND ADVERSE EFFECTS ON THE KIDNEYS, HEART, AND BLOOD, AND ON THE NERVOUS, REPRODUCTIVE, ENDOCRINE, AND IMMUNE SYSTEMS AS DETAILED IN CHRONIC INHALATION.

FIRST AID- DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. QUALIFIED MEDICAL PERSONNEL SHOULD REMOVE CHEMICAL BY GASTRIC LAVAGE OR CATHARSIS. ACTIVATED CHARCOAL IS USEFUL. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

**ANTIDOTE:**

THE FOLLOWING ANTIDOTE HAS BEEN RECOMMENDED. HOWEVER, THE DECISION AS TO WHETHER THE SEVERITY OF POISONING REQUIRES ADMINISTRATION OF ANY ANTIDOTE AND ACTUAL DOSE REQUIRED SHOULD BE MADE BY QUALIFIED MEDICAL PERSONNEL.

**FOR LEAD POISONING:**

INITIATE URINE FLOW FIRST. GIVE 10% DEXTROSE IN WATER INTRAVENOUSLY, 10-20 ML/KG BODY WEIGHT, OVER A PERIOD OF 1-2 HOURS. IF URINE FLOW DOES NOT START, GIVE MANNITOL, 20% SOLUTION, 5-10 ML/KG BODY WEIGHT INTRAVENOUSLY OVER 20 MINUTES. FLUID MUST BE LIMITED TO REQUIREMENTS AND CATHETERIZATION MAY BE NECESSARY IN COMA. DAILY URINE OUTPUT SHOULD BE 350-500 ML/M<sup>2</sup>/24 HOURS. EXCESSIVE FLUIDS FURTHER INCREASE CEREBRAL EDEMA.

FOR ADULTS WITH ACUTE ENCEPHALOPATHY, GIVE DIMERCAPROL, 4 MG/KG, INTRAMUSCULARLY EVERY 4 HOURS FOR 30 DOSES. BEGINNING 4 HOURS LATER, GIVE CALCIUM DISODIUM EDETATE AT A SEPERATE INJECTION SITE, 12.5 MG/KG INTRAMUSCULARLY EVERY 4 HOURS AS A 20% SOLUTION, WITH 0.5% PROCAINE ADDED FOR A TOTAL OF 30 DOSES. IF SIGNIFICANT IMPROVEMENT HAS NOT OCCURRED BY THE FOURTH DAY, INCREASE THE NUMBER OF INJECTIONS BY 10 FOR EACH DRUG.

FOR SYMPTOMATIC ADULTS, THE COURSE OF DIMERCAPROL AND CALCIUM DISODIUM EDETATE CAN BE SHORTENED OR CALCIUM DISODIUM EDETATE ONLY CAN BE GIVEN IN

11000 # 1200

DOSAGE OF 50 MG/KG INTRAVENOUSLY AS 0.5% SOLUTION IN 5% DEXTROSE IN WATER OR NORMAL SALINE BY INFUSION OVER NOT LESS THAN 8 HOURS FOR NOT MORE THAN 5 DAYS. FOLLOW WITH PENICILLAMINE, 500-750 MG/DAY, ORALLY FOR 1-2 MONTHS OR UNTIL URINE LEAD LEVELS DROPS BELOW 0.3 MG/24 HOURS (DREISBACH, HANDBOOK OF POISONING, 11TH ED.). ANTIDOTE SHOULD BE ADMINISTERED BY QUALIFIED MEDICAL PERSONNEL.

-----  
REACTIVITY SECTION

REACTIVITY:  
STABLE UNDER NORMAL TEMPERATURES AND PRESSURES.

MSDS # 1288

INCOMPATIBILITIES:

LEAD:

- AMMONIUM NITRATE: VIOLENT OR EXPLOSIVE REACTION.
- CHLORINE TRIFLUORIDE: VIOLENT REACTION.
- DISODIUM ACETYLIDE: TRITURATION IN MORTAR MAY BE VIOLENT AND LIBERATE CARBON.
- HYDROGEN PEROXIDE (52% OR GREATER): VIOLENT DECOMPOSITION.
- HYDROGEN PEROXIDE (60% SOLUTION) AND TRIOXANE: SPONTANEOUSLY DETONABLE.
- METALS (ACTIVE): INCOMPATIBLE.
- NITRIC ACID: LEAD-CONTAINING RUBBER MAY IGNITE.
- OXIDIZERS (STRONG): INCOMPATIBLE.
- SODIUM AZIDE: FORMS LEAD AZIDE AND COPPER AZIDE IN COPPER PIPE.
- SODIUM CARBIDE: VIGOROUS REACTION.
- SULFURIC ACID (HOT): REACTS.
- ZIRCONIUM-LEAD ALLOYS: IGNITION ON IMPACT.

DECOMPOSITION:

THERMAL DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS ARE TOXIC OXIDES OF LEAD.

POLYMERIZATION:

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION HAS NOT BEEN REPORTED TO OCCUR UNDER NORMAL TEMPERATURES AND PRESSURES.

-----  
STORAGE-DISPOSAL

OBSERVE ALL FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS WHEN STORING OR DISPOSING OF THIS SUBSTANCE. FOR ASSISTANCE, CONTACT THE DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY.

\*\*STORAGE\*\*

STORE AWAY FROM INCOMPATIBLE SUBSTANCES.

-----  
CONDITIONS TO AVOID

MAY BURN BUT DOES NOT IGNITE READILY.

MSDS # 1288

-----  
SPILLS AND LEAKS

**WATER-SPILL:**

THE CALIFORNIA SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1986 (PROPOSITION 65) PROHIBITS CONTAMINATING ANY KNOWN SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER WITH SUBSTANCES KNOWN TO CAUSE CANCER AND/OR REPRODUCTIVE TOXICITY.

**OCCUPATIONAL-SPILL:**

DO NOT TOUCH SPILLED MATERIAL. STOP LEAK IF YOU CAN DO IT WITHOUT RISK. FOR SMALL SPILLS, TAKE UP WITH SAND OR OTHER ABSORBENT MATERIAL AND PLACE INTO CONTAINERS FOR LATER DISPOSAL. FOR SMALL DRY SPILLS, WITH A CLEAN SHOVEL PLACE MATERIAL INTO CLEAN, DRY CONTAINER AND COVER. MOVE CONTAINERS FROM SPILL AREA. FOR LARGER SPILLS, DIKE FAR AHEAD OF SPILL FOR LATER DISPOSAL. KEEP UNNECESSARY PEOPLE AWAY. ISOLATE HAZARD AREA AND DENY ENTRY.

RESIDUE SHOULD BE CLEANED UP USING A HIGH-EFFICIENCY PARTICULATE FILTER VACUUM.

**REPORTABLE QUANTITY (RQ): 1 POUND**

THE SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT (SARA) SECTION 304 REQUIRES THAT A RELEASE EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN THE REPORTABLE QUANTITY FOR THIS SUBSTANCE BE IMMEDIATELY REPORTED TO THE LOCAL EMERGENCY PLANNING COMMITTEE AND THE STATE EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION (40 CFR 355.40). IF THE RELEASE OF THIS SUBSTANCE IS REPORTABLE UNDER CERCLA SECTION 103, THE NATIONAL RESPONSE CENTER MUST BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY AT (800) 424-8802 OR (202) 426-2675 IN THE METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA (40 CFR 302.6).

-----  
PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT SECTION

**VENTILATION:**

PROVIDE LOCAL EXHAUST OR PROCESS ENCLOSURE VENTILATION TO MEET PUBLISHED EXPOSURE LIMITS.

**LEAD (ELEMENTAL, INORGANIC, AND SOAPS):**

VENTILATION SHOULD MEET THE REQUIREMENTS IN 29CFR1910.1025(E).

**RESPIRATOR:**

THE FOLLOWING RESPIRATORS ARE THE MINIMUM LEGAL REQUIREMENTS AS SET FORTH BY THE OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION FOUND IN 29 CFR 1910, SUBPART Z.

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTION FOR LEAD AEROSOLS**

AIRBORNE CONCENTRATION OF LEAD OR  
CONDITION OF USE

REQUIRED RESPIRATOR

NOT IN EXCESS OF 0.5 MG/M3 (10X PEL)

HALF-MASK, AIR PURIFYING  
RESPIRATOR EQUIPPED WITH  
HIGH-EFFICIENCY FILTERS.

NOT IN EXCESS OF 2.5 MG/M3 (50X PEL)

FULL FACEPIECE, AIR-PURIFYING  
RESPIRATOR WITH HIGH-EFFICIENCY  
FILTERS.

NOT IN EXCESS OF 50 MG/M3 (1000X PEL)

ANY POWERED AIR-PURIFYING  
RESPIRATOR WITH HIGH EFFICIENCY  
FILTERS;

MSDS # 1288

OR  
HALF-MASK SUPPLIED-AIR RESPIRATOR  
OPERATED IN POSITIVE-PRESSURE  
MODE.

NOT IN EXCESS OF 100 MG/M3

SUPPLIED-AIR RESPIRATORS WITH  
FULL FACEPIECE, HOOD OR HELMET OF  
SUIT, OPERATED IN POSITIVE  
PRESSURE MODE.

GREATER THAN 100 MG/M3, UNKNOWN  
CONCENTRATIONS OR FIREFIGHTING

FULL FACEPIECE, SELF-CONTAINED  
BREATHING APPARATUS OPERATED IN  
POSITIVE-PRESSURE MODE.

(RESPIRATORS SPECIFIED FOR HIGHER CONCENTRATIONS CAN BE USED AT LOWER  
CONCENTRATIONS OF LEAD).  
(FULL FACEPIECE IS REQUIRED IF THE LEAD AEROSOLS CAUSE EYE OR SKIN IRRITATION  
AT THE USE CONCENTRATIONS.)  
(A HIGH EFFICIENCY PARTICULATE FILTER MEANS 99.97% EFFICIENT AGAINST 0.3  
MICRON PARTICLES.)

THE FOLLOWING RESPIRATORS AND MAXIMUM USE CONCENTRATIONS ARE RECOMMENDATIONS  
BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, NIOSH POCKET GUIDE TO  
CHEMICAL HAZARDS OR NIOSH CRITERIA DOCUMENTS.  
THE SPECIFIC RESPIRATOR SELECTED MUST BE BASED ON CONTAMINATION LEVELS FOUND  
AT THE WORK PLACE AND BE JOINTLY APPROVED BY THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF  
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH AND THE MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION.

LEAD, INORGANIC FUMES AND DUSTS (AS PB):

- 0.50 MG(PB)/M3- ANY SUPPLIED-AIR RESPIRATOR.  
ANY AIR-PURIFYING RESPIRATOR WITH A HIGH-EFFICIENCY  
PARTICULATE FILTER.  
ANY SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS.
- 1.25 MG(PB)/M3- ANY POWERED AIR-PURIFYING RESPIRATOR WITH A HIGH-EFFICIENCY  
PARTICULATE FILTER.  
ANY SUPPLIED-AIR RESPIRATOR OPERATED IN A CONTINUOUS FLOW  
MODE.
- 2.50 MG(PB)/M3- ANY AIR-PURIFYING FULL FACEPIECE RESPIRATOR WITH A  
HIGH-EFFICIENCY PARTICULATE FILTER.  
ANY POWERED AIR-PURIFYING RESPIRATOR WITH A TIGHT-FITTING  
FACEPIECE AND A HIGH-EFFICIENCY PARTICULATE FILTER.  
ANY SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS WITH A FULL  
FACEPIECE.  
ANY SUPPLIED-AIR RESPIRATOR WITH A FULL FACEPIECE.  
ANY SUPPLIED-AIR RESPIRATOR WITH A TIGHT-FITTING FACEPIECE  
OPERATED IN A CONTINUOUS FLOW MODE.
- 50.0 MG(PB)/M3- ANY SUPPLIED-AIR RESPIRATOR WITH A HALF-MASK AND OPERATED IN  
A PRESSURE-DEMAND OR OTHER POSITIVE PRESSURE MODE.
- 100.0 MG(PB)/M3- ANY SUPPLIED-AIR RESPIRATOR WITH A FULL FACEPIECE AND  
OPERATED IN A PRESSURE-DEMAND OR OTHER POSITIVE PRESSURE  
MODE.

ESCAPE- ANY AIR-PURIFYING FULL FACEPIECE RESPIRATOR WITH A

MSDS # 1288

HIGH-EFFICIENCY PARTICULATE FILTER.  
ANY APPROPRIATE ESCAPE-TYPE SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING  
APPARATUS.

FOR FIREFIGHTING AND OTHER IMMEDIATELY DANGEROUS TO LIFE OR HEALTH CONDITION.

SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS WITH FULL FACEPIECE OPERATED IN PRESSURE  
DEMAND OR OTHER POSITIVE PRESSURE MODE.

SUPPLIED-AIR RESPIRATOR WITH FULL FACEPIECE AND OPERATED IN PRESSURE-DEMAND  
OR OTHER POSITIVE PRESSURE MODE IN COMBINATION WITH AN AUXILIARY  
SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS OPERATED IN PRESSURE-DEMAND OR OTHER  
POSITIVE PRESSURE MODE.

**CLOTHING:**

EMPLOYEE MUST WEAR APPROPRIATE PROTECTIVE (IMPERVIOUS) CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT  
TO PREVENT REPEATED OR PROLONGED SKIN CONTACT WITH THIS SUBSTANCE.

**LEAD (ELEMENTAL, INORGANIC, AND SOAPS):**

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING SHOULD MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR PROTECTIVE WORK CLOTHING  
AND EQUIPMENT IN 29 CFR 1910.1025(G).

**GLOVES:**

EMPLOYEE MUST WEAR APPROPRIATE PROTECTIVE GLOVES TO PREVENT CONTACT WITH THIS  
SUBSTANCE.

**LEAD (ELEMENTAL, INORGANIC & SOAPS):**

PROTECTIVE GLOVES SHOULD MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR PROTECTIVE WORK CLOTHING  
AND EQUIPMENT IN 29 CFR 1910.1025(G).

**EYE PROTECTION:**

EMPLOYEE MUST WEAR SPLASH-PROOF OR DUST-RESISTANT SAFETY GOGGLES TO PREVENT  
EYE CONTACT WITH THIS SUBSTANCE.

EMERGENCY EYE WASH: WHERE THERE IS ANY POSSIBILITY THAT AN EMPLOYEE'S EYES MAY  
BE EXPOSED TO THIS SUBSTANCE, THE EMPLOYER SHOULD PROVIDE AN EYE WASH  
FOUNTAIN WITHIN THE IMMEDIATE WORK AREA FOR EMERGENCY USE.

**LEAD (ELEMENTAL, INORGANIC, AND SOAPS):**

PROTECTIVE EYE EQUIPMENT SHOULD MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR PROTECTIVE WORK  
CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT IN 29 CFR 1910.1025(G).

AUTHORIZED BY- OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES, INC.

CREATION DATE: 12/10/84

REVISION DATE: 10/13/89

\*\*\*\*\*

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET OHS21080

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES, INC.  
SEVENTH AVENUE, SUITE 2407  
YORK, NEW YORK 10123  
(800) 445-MSDS (212) 967-1100

EMERGENCY CONTACT:  
JOHN S. BRANSFORD, JR. (615) 292-1180

SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

CAS-NUMBER 497-19-8  
RTEC-NUMBER VZ4050000

SUBSTANCE: SODIUM CARBONATE

TRADE NAMES/SYNONYMS:

CARBONIC ACID, DISODIUM SALT: BISODIUM CARBONATE: CALCINED SODA:  
CARBONIC ACID SODIUM SALT: CARBONIC ACID SODIUM SALT (1:2): DISODIUM  
CARBONATE: NA-X: SODA: SODA ASH: OHS21080

CHEMICAL FAMILY:  
INORGANIC SALT

MOLECULAR FORMULA: C-O3.2NA MOLECULAR WEIGHT: 105.99

CERCLA RATINGS (SCALE 0-3): HEALTH=2 FIRE=0 REACTIVITY=1 PERSISTENCE=0  
NFFPA RATINGS (SCALE 0-4): HEALTH=2 FIRE=0 REACTIVITY=1

COMPONENTS AND CONTAMINANTS

COMPONENT: SODIUM CARBONATE PERCENT: 100

OTHER CONTAMINANTS: NONE

EXPOSURE LIMIT:

NO OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS ESTABLISHED BY OSHA, ACGIH, OR NIOSH.

PHYSICAL DATA

DESCRIPTION: ODORLESS, COLORLESS TO WHITE, HYGROSCOPIC CRYSTALLINE POWDER,  
SMALL CRYSTALS, OR GRANULES WITH AN ALKALINE TASTE.

BOILING POINT: DECOMPOSES MELTING POINT: 1564 F (851 C)  
SPECIFIC GRAVITY: 2.536 SOLUBILITY IN WATER: 7.1% @ 0 C  
PH: 11.5 @ 1% AQ SOLN

OTHER SOLVENTS (SOLVENT - SOLUBILITY):  
SOLUBLE IN GLYCEROL; INSOLUBLE IN ALCOHOL, ACETONE

FIRE AND EXPLOSION DATA

FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD  
NEGLECTIBLE FIRE HAZARD WHEN EXPOSED TO HEAT OR FLAME.

**FIREFIGHTING MEDIA:**

DRY CHEMICAL, CARBON DIOXIDE, HALON, WATER SPRAY OR STANDARD FOAM  
(1987 EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK, DOT P 5800.4).

FOR LARGER FIRES, USE WATER SPRAY, FOG OR STANDARD FOAM  
(1987 EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK, DOT P 5800.4).

**FIREFIGHTING:**

NO ACUTE HAZARD. MOVE CONTAINER FROM FIRE AREA IF POSSIBLE. AVOID BREATHING  
VAPORS OR DUSTS; KEEP UPWIND.

---

**TOXICITY**

**SODIUM CARBONATE:**

ANHYDROUS: 500 MG/24 HOURS SKIN-RABBIT MILD IRRITATION; 100 MG/24 HOURS  
EYE-RABBIT MODERATE IRRITATION; 100 MG RINSED EYE-RABBIT MILD IRRITATION;  
4090 MG/KG ORAL-RAT LD50; 2300 MG/M3/2 HOURS INHALATION-RAT LC50; 1200 MG/M3/2  
HOURS INHALATION-MOUSE LC50; 2210 MG/KG SUBCUTANEOUS-MOUSE LD50; 117 MG/KG  
INTRAPERITONEAL-MOUSE LD50; 800 MG/M3/2 HOURS INHALATION-GUINEA PIG LC50;  
REPRODUCTIVE EFFECTS DATA (RTECS).

MONOHYDRATE: NO DATA AVAILABLE.

DECAHYDRATE: NO DATA AVAILABLE.

CARCINOGEN STATUS: NONE.

SODIUM CARBONATE IS TOXIC AND A SEVERE EYE, SKIN, AND MUCOUS MEMBRANE  
IRRITANT.

---

**HEALTH EFFECTS AND FIRST AID**

**INHALATION:**

SODIUM CARBONATE:

IRRITANT/TOXIC.

ACUTE EXPOSURE- DUSTS OR VAPORS MAY CAUSE MUCOUS MEMBRANE IRRITATION WITH  
COUGHING, SHORTNESS OF BREATH, AND GASTROINTESTINAL CHANGES. EXPOSURE TO  
1200 MG/M3/2 HOURS WAS THE LETHAL CONCENTRATION IN MICE TESTED.

CHRONIC EXPOSURE- REPEATED OR PROLONGED EXPOSURE MAY CAUSE PERFORATION OF  
THE NASAL SEPTUM. EXPOSURE TO A CONCENTRATION OF 10 TO 20 MG/M3 OF A 2%  
AQUEOUS SOLUTION OF SODIUM CARBONATE FOR 4 HOURS/DAY, 5 DAYS/WEEK, FOR  
3 AND A HALF MONTHS CAUSED NO PRONOUNCED EFFECTS IN MALE MICE. HOWEVER,  
AT HIGHER CONCENTRATIONS, A DECREASE IN WEIGHT GAIN WAS RECORDED.  
HISTOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS SHOWED THICKENING OF THE INTRA-ALVEOLAR WALLS,  
HYPEREMIA, LYMPHOID INFILTRATION, AND DESQUAMATION OF THE LUNGS.

FIRST AID- REMOVE FROM EXPOSURE AREA TO FRESH AIR IMMEDIATELY. IF BREATHING  
HAS STOPPED, PERFORM ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION. KEEP PERSON WARM AND AT REST.  
TREAT SYMPTOMATICALLY AND SUPPORTIVELY. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

**SKIN CONTACT:**

SODIUM CARBONATE:

IRRITANT.

ACUTE EXPOSURE- CONTACT MAY CAUSE IRRITATION AND REDNESS. CONCENTRATED

SOLUTIONS MAY CAUSE ERYTHEMA, BLISTERING AND SKIN NECROSIS. 500 MG APPLIED TO RABBIT SKIN FOR 24 HOURS PRODUCED MILD IRRITATION. A SINGLE APPLICATION OF A 50% WEIGHT BY VOLUME AQUEOUS SOLUTION OF SODIUM CARBONATE TO INTACT SKIN OF RABBITS, GUINEA PIGS, AND HUMANS SHOWED NO ERYTHEMA, EDEMA, OR CORROSION. HOWEVER, WHEN APPLIED TO ABRADED SKIN, MODERATE ERYTHEMA AND EDEMA RESULTED IN RABBITS AND HUMANS, WITH NEGLIGIBLE EFFECTS IN GUINEA PIGS. IN ONE-THIRD OF THE HUMAN VOLUNTEERS, TISSUE DESTRUCTION WAS SEEN AT THE ABRADED SITES.

CHRONIC EXPOSURE- REPEATED OR PROLONGED EXPOSURE MAY CAUSE DERMATITIS AND POSSIBLE "SODA ULCERS" OF THE HANDS AND WRISTS. SENSITIVITY REACTIONS MAY OCCUR FROM REPEATED EXPOSURES.

FIRST AID- REMOVE CONTAMINATED CLOTHING AND SHOES IMMEDIATELY. WASH AFFECTED AREA WITH SOAP OR MILD DETERGENT AND LARGE AMOUNTS OF WATER UNTIL NO EVIDENCE OF CHEMICAL REMAINS (APPROXIMATELY 15-20 MINUTES). GET MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

EYE CONTACT:

SODIUM CARBONATE:  
IRRITANT.

ACUTE EXPOSURE- CONTACT WITH DUSTS MAY CAUSE SEVERE IRRITATION WITH REDNESS, PAIN, AND BLURRED VISION. APPLICATION OF 100 MG TO RABBIT EYES AND THEN RINSED CAUSED ONLY MILD IRRITATION. IN SOLUTION, SODIUM CARBONATE IS SUFFICIENTLY ALKALINE TO DAMAGE THE CORNEAL EPITHELIUM, BUT IF PROMPTLY WASHED FROM THE EYES WITH WATER IT IS UNLIKELY TO CAUSE PERMANENT DAMAGE TO THE CORNEAL STROMA. AN APPLICATION OF SEVERAL DROPS OF A 10% SOLUTION (PH 10.7) TO A RABBIT'S EYE FOLLOWED BY IRRIGATION WITH WATER FOR 30 SECONDS CAUSED NO DETECTABLE INJURY. CONCENTRATED SOLUTIONS MAY CAUSE NECROSIS OF THE EYE.

CHRONIC EXPOSURE- DEPENDING UPON CONCENTRATION AND DURATION, SYMPTOMS MAY BE THOSE AS FOR ACUTE EXPOSURE.

FIRST AID- WASH EYES IMMEDIATELY WITH LARGE AMOUNTS OF WATER, OCCASIONALLY LIFTING UPPER AND LOWER LIDS, UNTIL NO EVIDENCE OF CHEMICAL REMAINS (AT LEAST 15-20 MINUTES). CONTINUE IRRIGATING WITH NORMAL SALINE UNTIL THE PH HAS RETURNED TO NORMAL (30-60 MINUTES). COVER WITH STERILE BANDAGES. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

INGESTION:

SODIUM CARBONATE:  
CORROSIVE.

ACUTE EXPOSURE- INGESTION MAY CAUSE CORROSION OF THE GASTRIC MUCOSA WITH SORE THROAT AND PAIN. IT MAY CAUSE GASTROINTESTINAL DISTURBANCES SUCH AS NAUSEA, VOMITING, ABDOMINAL PAIN, AND DIARRHEA. DEATH IS GENERALLY DUE TO CIRCULATORY COLLAPSE. THE ESTIMATED LETHAL HUMAN DOSE IS APPROXIMATELY 30 GRAMS.

CHRONIC EXPOSURE- SODIUM CARBONATE IS USED AS A GENERAL PURPOSE FOOD ADDITIVE. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS HAVE BEEN REPORTED FROM EXPOSURE TO SMALL AMOUNTS.

FIRST AID- DILUTE THE ALKALI BY GIVING WATER OR MILK IMMEDIATELY AND ALLOW VOMITING TO OCCUR. AVOID GASTRIC LAVAGE OR EMETICS. ESOPHAGOSCOPY IS THE ONLY WAY TO EXCLUDE THE POSSIBILITY OF CORROSION IN THE UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT; IF CORROSION IS SUSPECTED, ESOPHAGOSCOPY SHOULD USUALLY BE PERFORMED WITHIN 24 HOURS (DREISBACH, HANDBOOK OF POISONING, 12TH ED.). MAINTAIN AIRWAY AND TREAT SHOCK. IF VOMITING OCCURS, KEEP HEAD BELOW HIPS TO HELP PREVENT ASPIRATION. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

ANTIDOTE:

SPECIFIC ANTIDOTE. TREAT SYMPTOMATICALLY AND SUPPORTIVELY.

---

REACTIVITY SECTION

REACTIVITY:

REACTS WITH WATER WITH THE EVOLUTION OF HEAT.

INCOMPATIBILITIES:

SODIUM CARBONATE:

ACIDS (STRONG): MAY REACT VIOLENTLY.

ALUMINUM (HOT): EXPLOSIVE REACTION.

AMMONIA + SILVER NITRATE: EXPLOSIVE REACTION UPON HEATING.

AN AROMATIC AMINE + A CHLORONITRO COMPOUND: EXOTHERMIC REACTION.

2,4-DINITROTOLUENE: INCREASES EXPLOSIVENESS.

FLUORINE: VIOLENT IGNITION.

LITHIUM (BURNING): RELEASES REACTIVE SODIUM.

PHOSPHORUS PENTOXIDE: HIGHLY EXOTHERMIC REACTION.

SODIUM SULFIDE (HOT): EXPLOSIVE REACTION ON CONTACT WITH WATER.

SULFURIC ACID: VIOLENT ERUPTION.

2,4,6-TRINITROTOLUENE: REDUCED EXPLOSION TEMPERATURE.

ZINC: CORROSIVE.

DECOMPOSITION:

THERMAL DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS MAY INCLUDE TOXIC SODIUM OXIDE AND TOXIC OXIDES OF CARBON.

POLYMERIZATION:

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION HAS NOT BEEN REPORTED TO OCCUR UNDER NORMAL TEMPERATURES AND PRESSURES.

---

STORAGE-DISPOSAL

OBSERVE ALL FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS WHEN STORING OR DISPOSING OF THIS SUBSTANCE.

\*\*STORAGE\*\*

STORE AWAY FROM INCOMPATIBLE SUBSTANCES.

---

CONDITIONS TO AVOID

NONE REPORTED.

---

SPILLS AND LEAKS

OCCUPATIONAL-SPILL:

SWEEP UP AND PLACE IN SUITABLE (FIBERBOARD) CONTAINERS FOR RECLAMATION OR LATER DISPOSAL.

---

PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT SECTION

VENTILATION:

PROVIDE LOCAL EXHAUST OR GENERAL DILUTION VENTILATION SYSTEM.

RESPIRATOR:

THE FOLLOWING RESPIRATORS ARE RECOMMENDED BASED ON INFORMATION FOUND IN THE PHYSICAL DATA, TOXICITY AND HEALTH EFFECTS SECTIONS. THEY ARE RANKED IN ORDER FROM MINIMUM TO MAXIMUM RESPIRATORY PROTECTION. THE SPECIFIC RESPIRATOR SELECTED MUST BE BASED ON CONTAMINATION LEVELS FOUND IN THE WORK PLACE, MUST NOT EXCEED THE WORKING LIMITS OF THE RESPIRATOR AND BE JOINTLY APPROVED BY THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH AND THE MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (NIOSH-MSHA).

DUST AND MIST RESPIRATOR WITH A FULL FACEPIECE.

AIR-PURIFYING FULL FACEPIECE RESPIRATOR WITH A HIGH-EFFICIENCY PARTICULATE FILTER.

POWERED AIR-PURIFYING RESPIRATOR WITH A TIGHT-FITTING FACEPIECE AND HIGH-EFFICIENCY PARTICULATE FILTER.

TYPE 'C' SUPPLIED-AIR RESPIRATOR WITH A FULL FACEPIECE OPERATED IN PRESSURE-DEMAND OR OTHER POSITIVE PRESSURE MODE OR WITH A FULL FACEPIECE, HELMET OR HOOD OPERATED IN CONTINUOUS-FLOW MODE.

SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS WITH A FULL FACEPIECE OPERATED IN PRESSURE-DEMAND OR OTHER POSITIVE PRESSURE MODE.

FOR FIREFIGHTING AND OTHER IMMEDIATELY DANGEROUS TO LIFE OR HEALTH CONDITIONS:

SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS WITH FULL FACEPIECE OPERATED IN PRESSURE DEMAND OR OTHER POSITIVE PRESSURE MODE.

SUPPLIED-AIR RESPIRATOR WITH FULL FACEPIECE AND OPERATED IN PRESSURE-DEMAND OR OTHER POSITIVE PRESSURE MODE IN COMBINATION WITH AN AUXILIARY SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS OPERATED IN PRESSURE-DEMAND OR OTHER POSITIVE PRESSURE MODE.

CLOTHING:

EMPLOYEE MUST WEAR APPROPRIATE PROTECTIVE (IMPERVIOUS) CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT TO PREVENT REPEATED OR PROLONGED SKIN CONTACT WITH THIS SUBSTANCE.

GLOVES:

EMPLOYEE MUST WEAR APPROPRIATE PROTECTIVE GLOVES TO PREVENT CONTACT WITH THIS SUBSTANCE.

EYE PROTECTION:

EMPLOYEE MUST WEAR SPLASH-PROOF OR DUST-RESISTANT SAFETY GOGGLES TO PREVENT CONTACT WITH THIS SUBSTANCE.

EMERGENCY WASH FACILITIES:

WHERE THERE IS ANY POSSIBILITY THAT AN EMPLOYEE'S EYES AND/OR SKIN MAY BE EXPOSED TO THIS SUBSTANCE, THE EMPLOYER SHOULD PROVIDE AN EYE WASH FOUNTAIN AND QUICK DRENCH SHOWER WITHIN THE IMMEDIATE WORK AREA FOR EMERGENCY USE.

AUTHORIZED BY- OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES, INC.

CREATION DATE: 12/19/84

REVISION DATE: 10/13/89

\*\*\*\*\*

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET OHS12880

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES, INC. EMERGENCY CONTACT:  
450 SEVENTH AVENUE, SUITE 2407 JOHN S. BRANSFORD, JR. (615) 292-1180  
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10123  
(212) 445-MSDS (212) 967-1100

SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

CAS-NUMBER 554-13-2  
RTEC-NUMBER OJ5800000

SUBSTANCE: LITHIUM CARBONATE

TRADE NAMES/SYNONYMS:

CARBONIC ACID, DILITHIUM SALT: DILITHIUM CARBONATE: CARBONIC ACID,  
LITHIUM SALT: LITHIUM CARBONATE (LI2CO3): CARBOLITH: ESKALITH:  
HYPNOREX: LITHONATE: LITHOTABS: PLENUR: L-119: CLI2O3: OHS12880

CHEMICAL FAMILY:  
INORGANIC SALT

MOLECULAR FORMULA: LI2-C-O3 MOLECULAR WEIGHT: 73.89

CERCLA RATINGS (SCALE 0-3): HEALTH=3 FIRE=0 REACTIVITY=0 PERSISTENCE=0  
NFPA RATINGS (SCALE 0-4): HEALTH=U FIRE=0 REACTIVITY=0

COMPONENTS AND CONTAMINANTS

COMPONENT: LITHIUM CARBONATE PERCENT: 100

EXPOSURE LIMIT:  
NO OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS ESTABLISHED BY OSHA, ACGIH, OR NIOSH.

PHYSICAL DATA

DESCRIPTION: WHITE CRYSTALLINE POWDER.

BOILING POINT: 2390 F (1310 C)  
(DECOMPOSES) MELTING POINT: 1333 F (723 C)

SPECIFIC GRAVITY: 2.11 SOLUBILITY IN WATER: 1.54% @ 0 C

PH: 11.2 @ 1% SOLUTION

OTHER SOLVENTS (SOLVENT - SOLUBILITY):  
INSOLUBLE IN ALCOHOL, ACETONE, AMMONIA.

FIRE AND EXPLOSION DATA

FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD  
NEGLECTIBLE FIRE HAZARD WHEN EXPOSED TO HEAT OR FLAME.

FIREFIGHTING MEDIA:  
EXTINGUISH USING AGENT SUITABLE FOR TYPE OF SURROUNDING FIRE.

FIREFIGHTING:  
NO ACUTE HAZARD. MOVE CONTAINER FROM FIRE AREA IF POSSIBLE. AVOID BREATHING VAPORS OR DUSTS; KEEP UPWIND.

---

TOXICITY

LITHIUM CARBONATE:

4111 MG/KG ORAL-HUMAN TDLO; 54 MG/KG ORAL-MAN TDLO; 8 MG/KG ORAL-MAN TDLO;  
1080 MG/KG/13 WEEKS INTERMITTENT ORAL-MAN TDLO; 120 MG/KG/10 DAYS INTERMITTENT  
ORAL-WOMAN TDLO; 525 MG/KG ORAL-RAT LD50; 531 MG/KG ORAL-MOUSE LD50;  
556 MG/KG/32 DAYS UNREPORTED-WOMAN TDLO; 500 MG/KG ORAL-DOG LD50; 156 MG/KG  
INTRAPERITONEAL-RAT LD50; 241 MG/KG INTRAVENOUS-RAT LD50; 434 MG/KG  
SUBCUTANEOUS-RAT LD50; 236 MG/KG INTRAPERITONEAL-MOUSE LD50; 497 MG/KG  
INTRAVENOUS-MOUSE LD50; 413 MG/KG SUBCUTANEOUS-MOUSE LD50; MUTAGENIC DATA  
(RTECS); REPRODUCTIVE EFFECTS DATA (RTECS); TUMORIGENIC DATA (RTECS).  
CARCINOGEN STATUS: NONE.

LITHIUM CARBONATE IS AN EYE IRRITANT AND MAY IRRITATE THE SKIN AND  
MUCOUS MEMBRANES. POISONING MAY AFFECT THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, KIDNEYS AND  
THYROID. PERSONS AT INCREASED RISK FROM EXPOSURE MAY INCLUDE INDIVIDUALS  
WITH SIGNIFICANT CARDIOVASCULAR OR RENAL DISEASE; SODIUM AND WATER  
IMBALANCE; AND PREEXISTING HYPOTHYROIDISM. TASKS REQUIRING ALERTNESS  
MAY BE IMPAIRED.

---

HEALTH EFFECTS AND FIRST AID

INHALATION:

LITHIUM CARBONATE:

ACUTE EXPOSURE- INHALATION MAY CAUSE COUGHING, SORE THROAT AND IRRITATION.  
CHRONIC EXPOSURE- NO DATA AVAILABLE.

FIRST AID- REMOVE FROM EXPOSURE AREA TO FRESH AIR IMMEDIATELY. IF BREATHING  
HAS STOPPED, PERFORM ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION. KEEP PERSON WARM AND AT REST.  
TREAT SYMPTOMATICALLY AND SUPPORTIVELY. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

SKIN CONTACT:

LITHIUM CARBONATE:

ACUTE EXPOSURE- APPLICATION OF 0.5 GRAMS TO RABBIT SKIN UNDER OCCLUSIVE  
WRAP FOR 4 HOURS PRODUCED MINIMAL IRRITATION. A GRADE OF 0.3 ON  
A SCALE OF 0 TO 8 WAS REPORTED FOLLOWING A 30 MINUTE INTERVAL AFTER  
THE SKIN WAS RINSED. ONE RABBIT IN THE STUDY HAD SLIGHT ERYTHEMA  
ON DAYS 1-4 FOLLOWING THE EXPOSURE.  
CHRONIC EXPOSURE- NO DATA AVAILABLE.

FIRST AID- REMOVE CONTAMINATED CLOTHING AND SHOES IMMEDIATELY. WASH AFFECTED  
AREA WITH SOAP OR MILD DETERGENT AND LARGE AMOUNTS OF WATER UNTIL NO  
EVIDENCE OF CHEMICAL REMAINS (APPROXIMATELY 15-20 MINUTES). GET MEDICAL  
ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

EYE CONTACT:

## LITHIUM CARBONATE:

## IRRITANT.

ACUTE EXPOSURE- INSTILLATION OF 0.10 GRAMS INTO RABBIT EYES PRODUCED MODERATE IRRITATION. SLIGHT TO MILD CORNEAL OPACITIES, IRITIS, SLIGHT TO MODERATE CONJUNCTIVITIS, HEMORRHAGES AND WHITE AREAS ON THE CONJUNCTIVA WERE NOTED. A GRADE OF 41 ON A SCALE OF 0-110 WAS REPORTED AFTER 24 HOURS. NO EFFECTS WERE NOTED BY DAY 7 OF THE STUDY. WASHING THE EYES WITH TAP WATER SHORTLY AFTER EXPOSURE DECREASED BOTH THE SEVERITY AND DURATION OF EFFECTS WITH RECOVERY OCCURRING IN 4 DAYS.

CHRONIC EXPOSURE- REPEATED OR PROLONGED EXPOSURE TO IRRITANTS MAY CAUSE CONJUNCTIVITIS.

FIRST AID- WASH EYES IMMEDIATELY WITH LARGE AMOUNTS OF WATER OR NORMAL SALINE, OCCASIONALLY LIFTING UPPER AND LOWER LIDS, UNTIL NO EVIDENCE OF CHEMICAL REMAINS (APPROXIMATELY 15-20 MINUTES). GET MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

## INGESTION:

## LITHIUM CARBONATE:

ACUTE EXPOSURE- INGESTION OF A LARGE DOSE MAY CAUSE SEVERE GASTROENTERITIS AND EFFECTS ON THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM, RENAL FUNCTION AND FLUID AND ELECTROLYTE BALANCE. SYMPTOMS, POSSIBLY DELAYED, MAY INCLUDE NAUSEA, VOMITING, THIRST, ANOREXIA, DIARRHEA, BLURRED VISION, DROWSINESS, WEAKNESS, TREMOR, STAGGERING, BRADYCARDIA AND COMA. MORE UNUSUAL REACTIONS MAY INCLUDE DELIRIUM WITH EEG CHANGES, ACTION MYOCLONUS, RHABDOMYOLYSIS, ECG CHANGES, GLYCOSURIA, AND ALLERGIC ERYTHEMA. A PAINFUL DISCOLORATION OF THE FINGERS AND TOES AND COLDNESS OF THE EXTREMITIES WITHIN 1 DAY OF THERAPEUTIC USE HAS BEEN REPORTED. IN SEVERE CASES, DEATH MAY OCCUR DUE TO RENAL FAILURE OR CARDIAC OR PULMONARY COMPLICATIONS. SOME SURVIVORS MAY HAVE LONG-LASTING OR PERMANENT SEQUELAE, MOSTLY OF CEREBELLAR NATURE BUT, SOMETIMES WITH PERIPHERAL NEUROPATHY OR PARKINSONISM.

CHRONIC EXPOSURE- REPEATED OR PROLONGED INGESTION MAY CAUSE SYMPTOMS AS DETAILED IN ACUTE INGESTION. IN ADDITION, A METALLIC TASTE, DRY MOUTH, EXCESSIVE THIRST, ABDOMINAL PAIN AND INCONTINENCE OF URINE AND FECES MAY OCCUR. NERVOUS SYSTEM EFFECTS MAY INCLUDE A DAZED FEELING, CONFUSION, GIDDINESS, MENTAL LAPSES, DYSPRAXIA, DROWSINESS, VERTIGO, HEADACHE, APATHY, RESTLESSNESS, ANXIETY, SOME SUPPRESSION OF THE REM PHASES OF SLEEP, POSITIVE ROMBERG SIGN, BLACKOUT SPELLS, STUPOR, TINNITUS, AND UNCONSCIOUSNESS. NEUROLOGIC ASYMMETRY, PSYCHOMOTOR RETARDATION, SLURRED SPEECH, NYSTAGMUS AND EPILEPTIFORM SEIZURES MAY OCCUR. PSEUDOTUMOR CEREBRI (INCREASED INTRACRANIAL PRESSURE AND PAPPILLEDEMA) HAS BEEN REPORTED AND MAY POSSIBLY RESULT IN ENLARGEMENT OF THE BLIND SPOT, CONSTRICTION OF VISUAL FIELDS AND EVENTUAL BLINDNESS DUE TO OPTIC ATROPHY. PHOTOPHOBIA HAS BEEN REPORTED. MUSCULAR EFFECTS MAY INCLUDE TREMORS, ATAXIA, MUSCULAR AND REFLEX HYPERIRRITABILITY WITH FASCICULATIONS, TWITCHING AND SPASTIC OR CHOREO-ATHETOTIC MOVEMENTS, COGWHEEL RIGIDITY, PARKINSONISM AND DYSTONIA. TWO CASES INVOLVING SEVERE GENERALIZED SENSORIMOTOR PERIPHERAL NEUROPATHY HAVE BEEN REPORTED. CARDIAC ARRHYTHMIAS, HYPOTENSION, PERIPHERAL CIRCULATORY COLLAPSE, AND INTERSTITIAL MYOCARDITIS ARE POSSIBLE. LEUKOCYTOSIS IS FAIRLY COMMON.

ENDOCRINE EFFECTS MAY INCLUDE DISTURBED IODINE METABOLISM, STIMULATION OF ANTITHYROIDAL AUTO-ANTIBODIES, HYPOTHYROIDISM WITH MYXEDEMA, OR RARELY HYPERTHYROIDISM. OSTEOPOROSIS, AN INCREASE IN SERUM TOTAL CALCIUM, IONIZED CALCIUM AND PARATHYROID HORMONE AND INDEPENDENTLY FUNCTIONING PARATHYROID ADENOMAS HAVE BEEN REPORTED. TRANSITORY NEPHROTIC SYNDROME AND ACQUIRED NEPHROGENIC DIABETES INSIPIDUS MAY OCCUR. TRANSIENT HYPERGLYCEMIA, LOWERED URINARY CONCENTRATING ABILITY LEADING TO HYPERNATREMIA AND HYPEROSMOLALITY, SODIUM DEPLETION, POLYURIA,

GLYCOSURIA, OLIGURIA, ANURIA, AND AZOTEMIA ARE POSSIBLE. MORPHOLOGIC CHANGES WITH GLOMERULAR AND INTERSTITIAL FIBROSIS AND NEPHRON ATROPHY HAVE BEEN REPORTED. HOWEVER, A CAUSAL RELATIONSHIP HAS NOT BEEN ESTABLISHED. DERMATOLOGIC EFFECTS MAY INCLUDE CUTANEOUS HYPERALGESIA OR ANESTHESIA, XEROSIS CUTIS, CHRONIC FOLLICULITIS, GENERALIZED PRURITUS WITH OR WITHOUT RASH, DEVELOPMENT OR EXACERBATION OF ACNE OR PSORIASIS, CUTANEOUS ULCERS AND ALOPECIA. HYPER- OR HYPOTHERMIA, WEIGHT GAIN, EDEMA OF THE ANKLES AND WRISTS, AND SEXUAL DYSFUNCTION HAVE BEEN REPORTED. DEATH MAY OCCUR DUE TO RENAL FAILURE, BRAIN DAMAGE OR PULMONARY COMPLICATIONS. LITHIUM READILY CROSSES THE PLACENTAL BARRIER AND IS EXCRETED IN BREAST MILK. THE USE OF LITHIUM IN PREGNANCY HAS BEEN ASSOCIATED WITH NEONATAL GOITER, CARDIAC ANOMALIES, ESPECIALLY EBSTEIN'S, CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM DEPRESSION AND HYPOTONIA. MARKED FUNCTIONAL AND STRUCTURAL CHANGES IN THE KIDNEYS OF NEWBORN RATS EXPOSED TO LITHIUM VIA THEIR MOTHER'S MILK HAVE BEEN REPORTED. ADVERSE EFFECTS ON NIDATION IN RATS AND EMBRYO VIABILITY IN MICE HAVE BEEN ATTRIBUTED TO LITHIUM, AS HAVE TERATOGENICITY IN SUBMAMMALIAN SPECIES AND CLEFT PALATES IN MICE. HOWEVER, OTHER STUDIES IN RATS, RABBITS AND MONKEYS HAVE SHOWN NO EVIDENCE OF LITHIUM-INDUCED DEVELOPMENTAL DEFECTS. LEUKEMIA HAS BEEN REPORTED DURING LITHIUM TREATMENT. HOWEVER, AN EPIDEMIOLOGIC STUDY INVOLVING A POPULATION OF 173,000 PERSONS YIELDED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

FIRST AID- IF VICTIM IS CONSCIOUS AND PRODUCTIVE VOMITING HAS NOT ALREADY OCCURRED, REMOVE POISON BY IPECAC EMESIS OR GASTRIC LAVAGE. (GOSSELIN, SMITH AND HODGE, CLINICAL TOXICOLOGY OF COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS, 5TH EDITION) MAINTAIN AIRWAY, RESPIRATION AND BLOOD PRESSURE. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION. ADMINISTRATION OF GASTRIC LAVAGE SHOULD BE PERFORMED BY QUALIFIED MEDICAL PERSONNEL.

ANTIDOTE:

NO SPECIFIC ANTIDOTE. TREAT SYMPTOMATICALLY AND SUPPORTIVELY.

---

REACTIVITY SECTION

REACTIVITY:

STABLE UNDER NORMAL TEMPERATURES AND PRESSURES.

INCOMPATIBILITIES:

LITHIUM CARBONATE:

ACIDS (DILUTE): DECOMPOSES.

ACIDS (STRONG): MAY REACT VIOLENTLY.

FLUORINE: DECOMPOSES WITH INCANDESCENCE.

METALS: MAY BE CORROSIVE IN THE PRESENCE OF MOISTURE.

DECOMPOSITION:

THERMAL DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS MAY INCLUDE TOXIC OXIDES OF CARBON.

POLYMERIZATION:

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION HAS NOT BEEN REPORTED TO OCCUR UNDER NORMAL TEMPERATURES AND PRESSURES.

---

STORAGE-DISPOSAL

OBSERVE ALL FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS WHEN STORING OR DISPOSING OF THIS SUBSTANCE. FOR ASSISTANCE, CONTACT THE DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY.

**\*\*STORAGE\*\***

STORE AWAY FROM INCOMPATIBLE SUBSTANCES.

---

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID**

PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST IN AIR.

---

**SPILLS AND LEAKS**

**OCCUPATIONAL-SPILL:**

FOR LARGE SPILLS, SWEEP UP WITH A MINIMUM OF DUSTING AND PLACE INTO SUITABLE CLEAN, DRY CONTAINERS FOR RECLAMATION OR LATER DISPOSAL.

RESIDUE SHOULD BE CLEANED UP USING A HIGH-EFFICIENCY PARTICULATE FILTER VACUUM.

---

**PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT SECTION**

**VENTILATION:**

PROVIDE LOCAL EXHAUST OR GENERAL DILUTION VENTILATION SYSTEM.

**RESPIRATOR:**

THE FOLLOWING RESPIRATORS ARE RECOMMENDED BASED ON INFORMATION FOUND IN THE PHYSICAL DATA, TOXICITY AND HEALTH EFFECTS SECTIONS. THEY ARE RANKED IN ORDER FROM MINIMUM TO MAXIMUM RESPIRATORY PROTECTION.

THE SPECIFIC RESPIRATOR SELECTED MUST BE BASED ON CONTAMINATION LEVELS FOUND IN THE WORK PLACE, MUST NOT EXCEED THE WORKING LIMITS OF THE RESPIRATOR AND BE JOINTLY APPROVED BY THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH AND THE MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (NIOSH-MSHA).

DUST AND MIST RESPIRATOR.

AIR-PURIFYING RESPIRATOR WITH A HIGH-EFFICIENCY PARTICULATE FILTER.

POWERED AIR-PURIFYING RESPIRATOR WITH A DUST AND MIST FILTER.

POWERED AIR-PURIFYING RESPIRATOR WITH A HIGH-EFFICIENCY PARTICULATE FILTER.

TYPE 'C' SUPPLIED-AIR RESPIRATOR OPERATED IN THE PRESSURE-DEMAND OR OTHER POSITIVE PRESSURE OR CONTINUOUS-FLOW MODE.

SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS.

FOR FIREFIGHTING AND OTHER IMMEDIATELY DANGEROUS TO LIFE OR HEALTH CONDITIONS:

SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS WITH FULL FACEPIECE OPERATED IN PRESSURE DEMAND OR OTHER POSITIVE PRESSURE MODE.

SUPPLIED-AIR RESPIRATOR WITH FULL FACEPIECE AND OPERATED IN PRESSURE-DEMAND OR OTHER POSITIVE PRESSURE MODE IN COMBINATION WITH AN AUXILIARY SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS OPERATED IN PRESSURE-DEMAND OR OTHER POSITIVE PRESSURE MODE.

CLOTHING:

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING NOT REQUIRED. AVOID REPEATED OR PROLONGED CONTACT WITH THIS SUBSTANCE.

GLOVES:

EMPLOYEE MUST WEAR APPROPRIATE PROTECTIVE GLOVES TO PREVENT CONTACT WITH THIS SUBSTANCE.

EYE PROTECTION:

EMPLOYEE MUST WEAR SPLASH-PROOF OR DUST-RESISTANT SAFETY GOGGLES TO PREVENT EYE CONTACT WITH THIS SUBSTANCE.

EMERGENCY EYE WASH: WHERE THERE IS ANY POSSIBILITY THAT AN EMPLOYEE'S EYES MAY BE EXPOSED TO THIS SUBSTANCE, THE EMPLOYER SHOULD PROVIDE AN EYE WASH FOUNTAIN WITHIN THE IMMEDIATE WORK AREA FOR EMERGENCY USE.

AUTHORIZED BY- OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES, INC.

CREATION DATE: 10/23/84

REVISION DATE: 09/07/89

\*\*\*\*\*



1

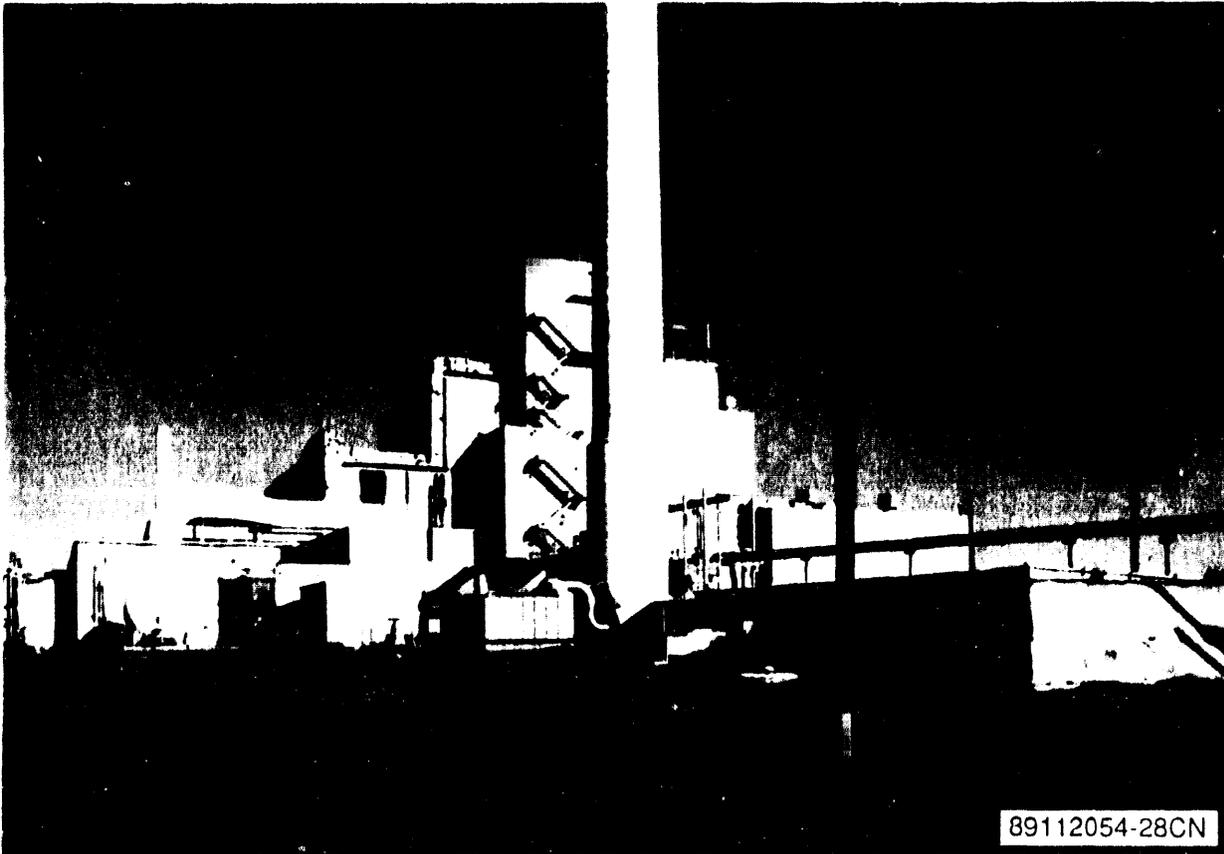
2  
3

**APPENDIX D**  
**PHOTOGRAPHS**



1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.



1  
2

Figure D-1. A View of 105-DR Reactor Building  
from the LSFF (Fan Room) Side.

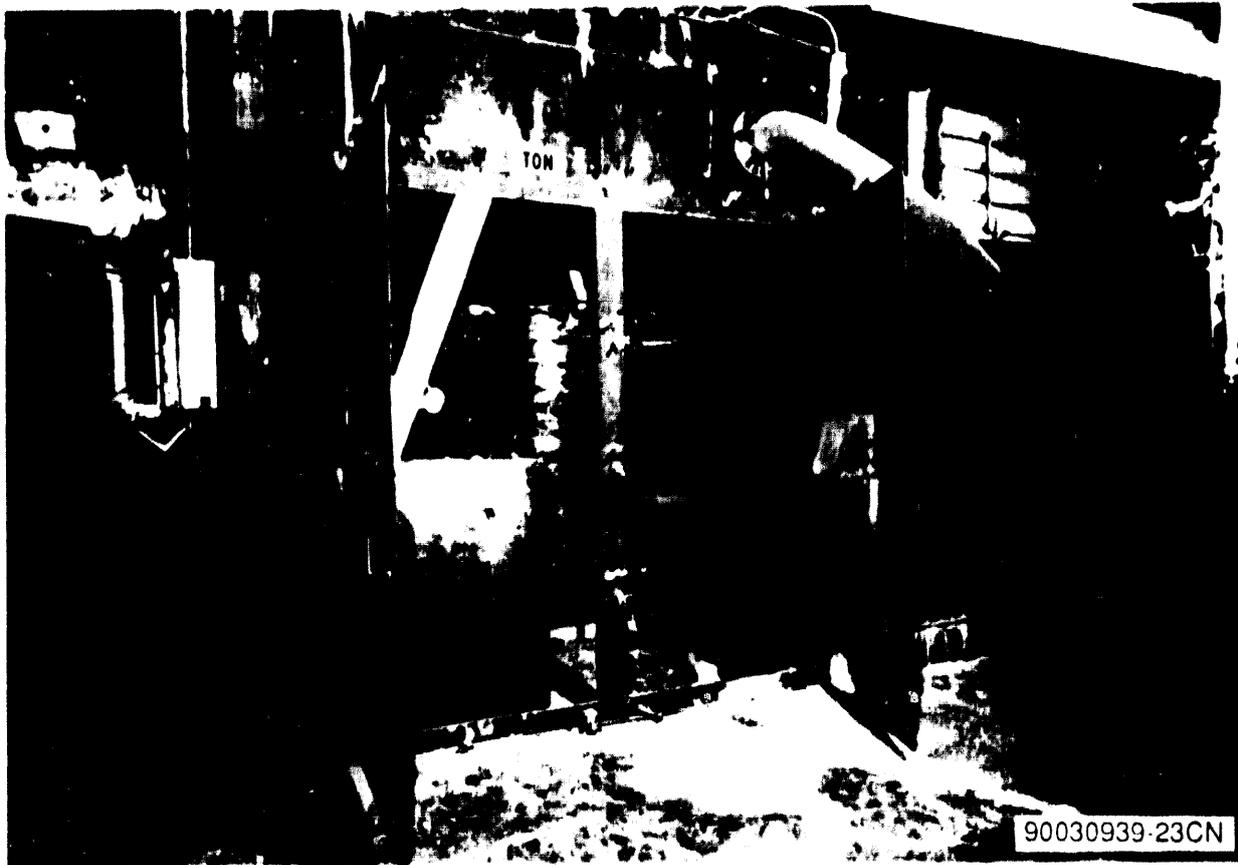


1 Figure D-2. The Exhaust Fan Room of the LSFF.



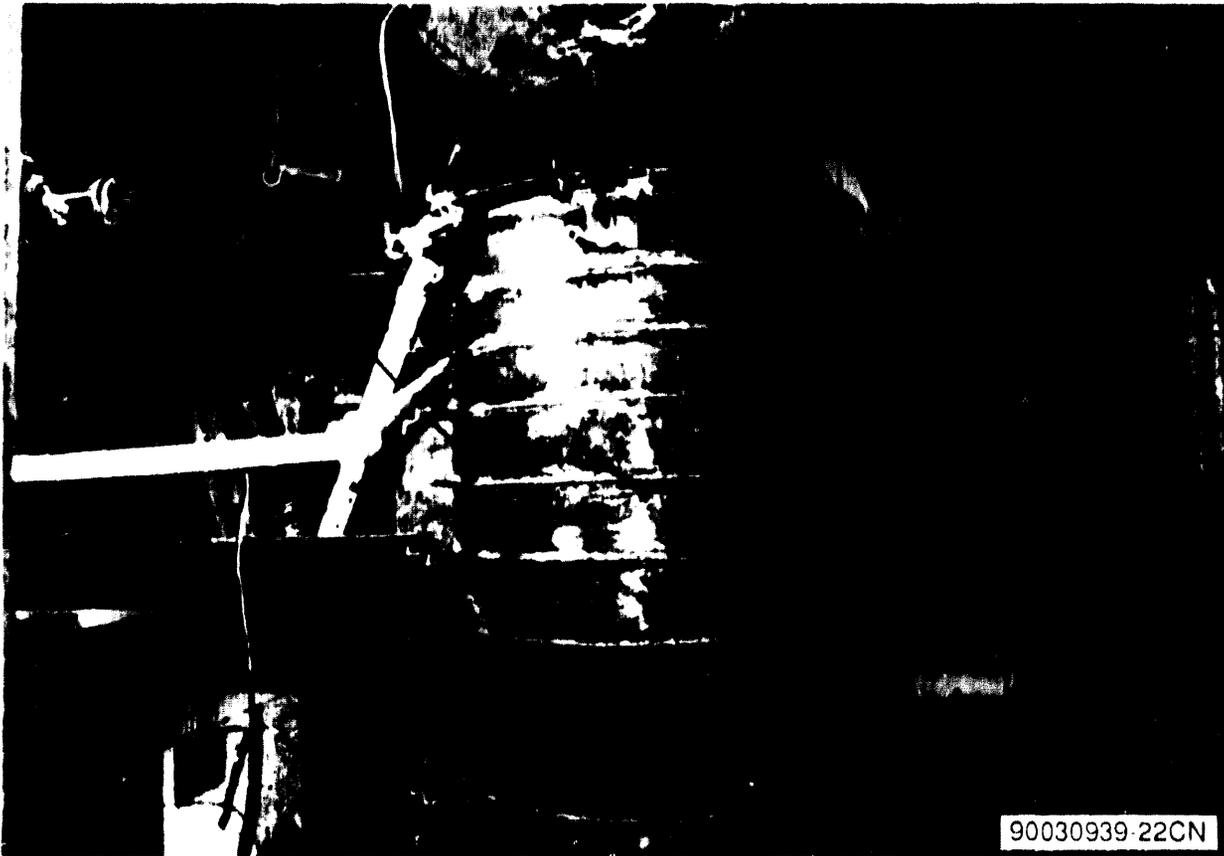
1  
2

Figure D-3. The Exhaust Fan Room of the LSFF.  
(Looking at the Southeast Corner)

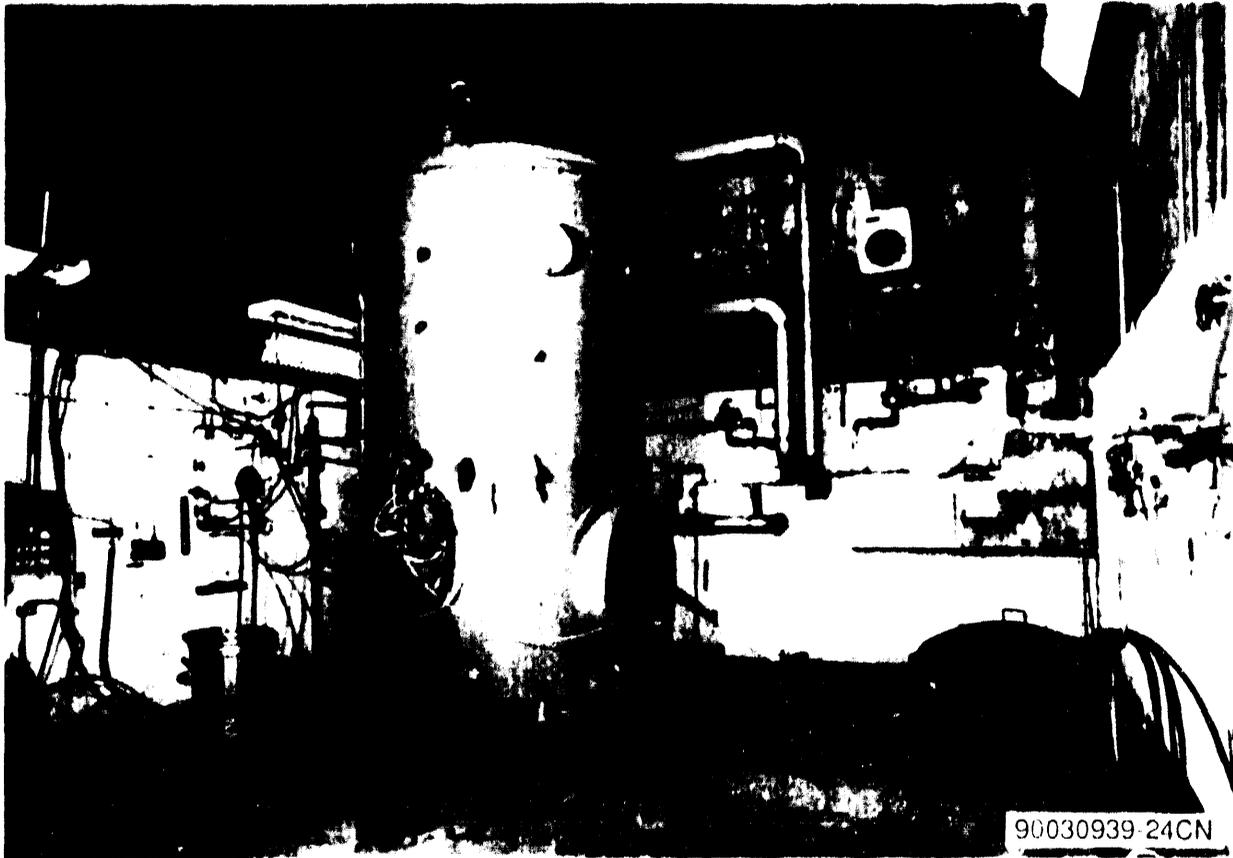


1

Figure D-4. The Large Fire Test Room of the LSFF.

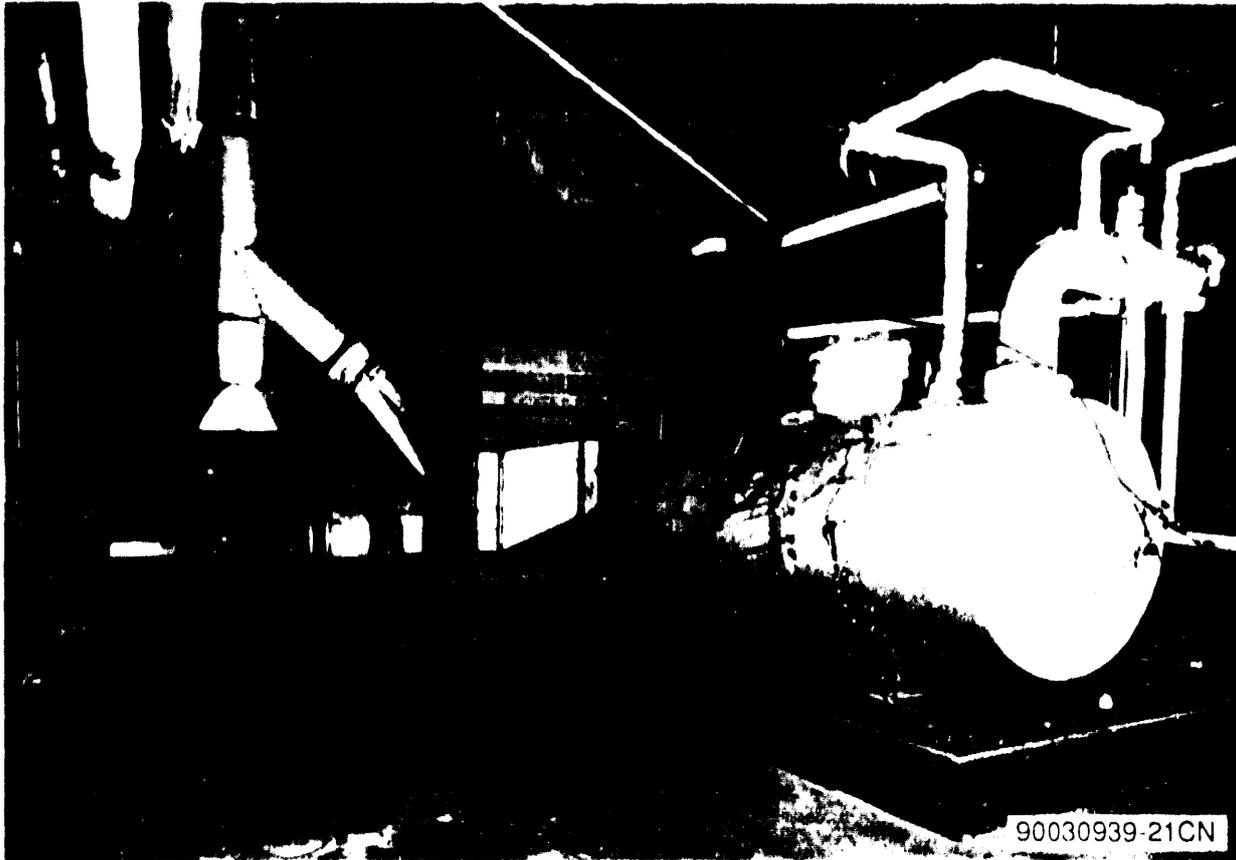


1 Figure D-5. The Large Fire Test Room and Apparatus of the LSFF.

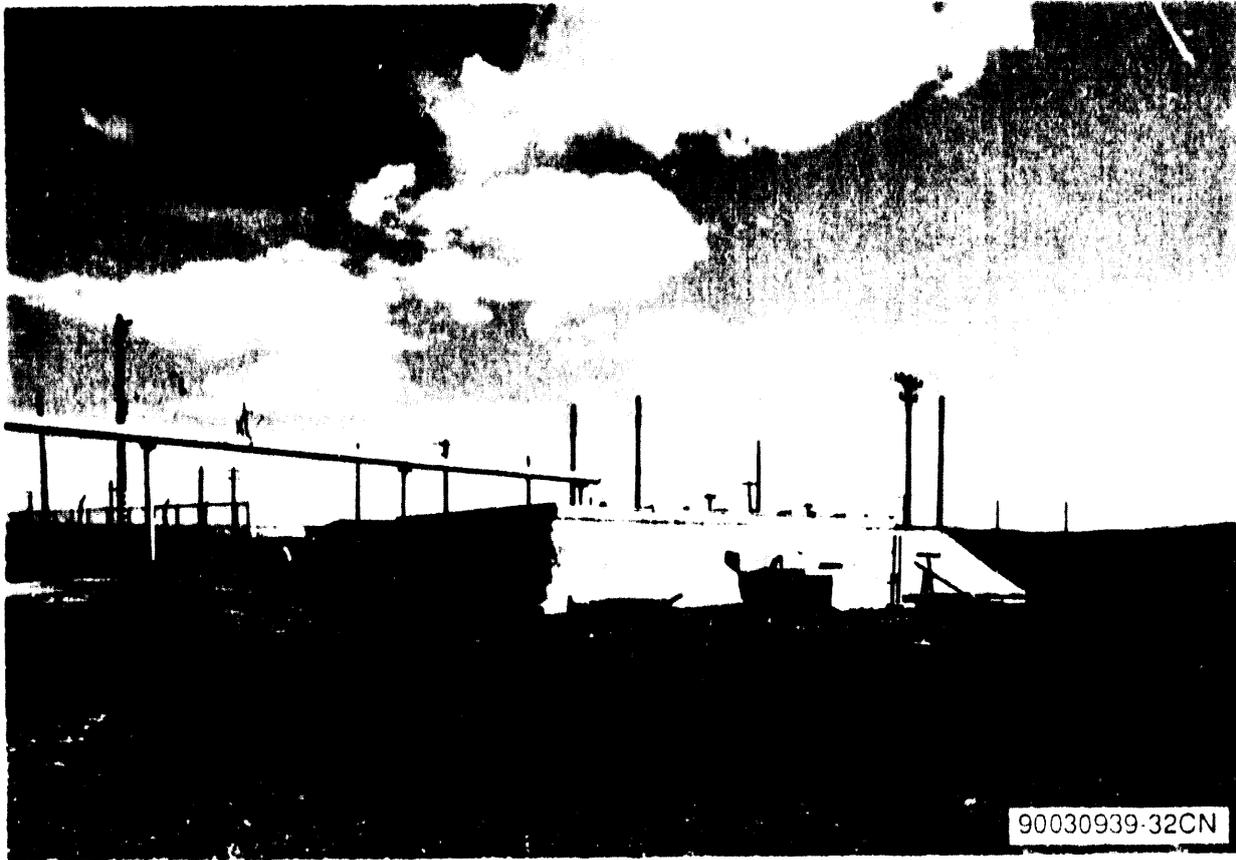


i

Figure D-6. The Small Fire Test Room of the LSFF.

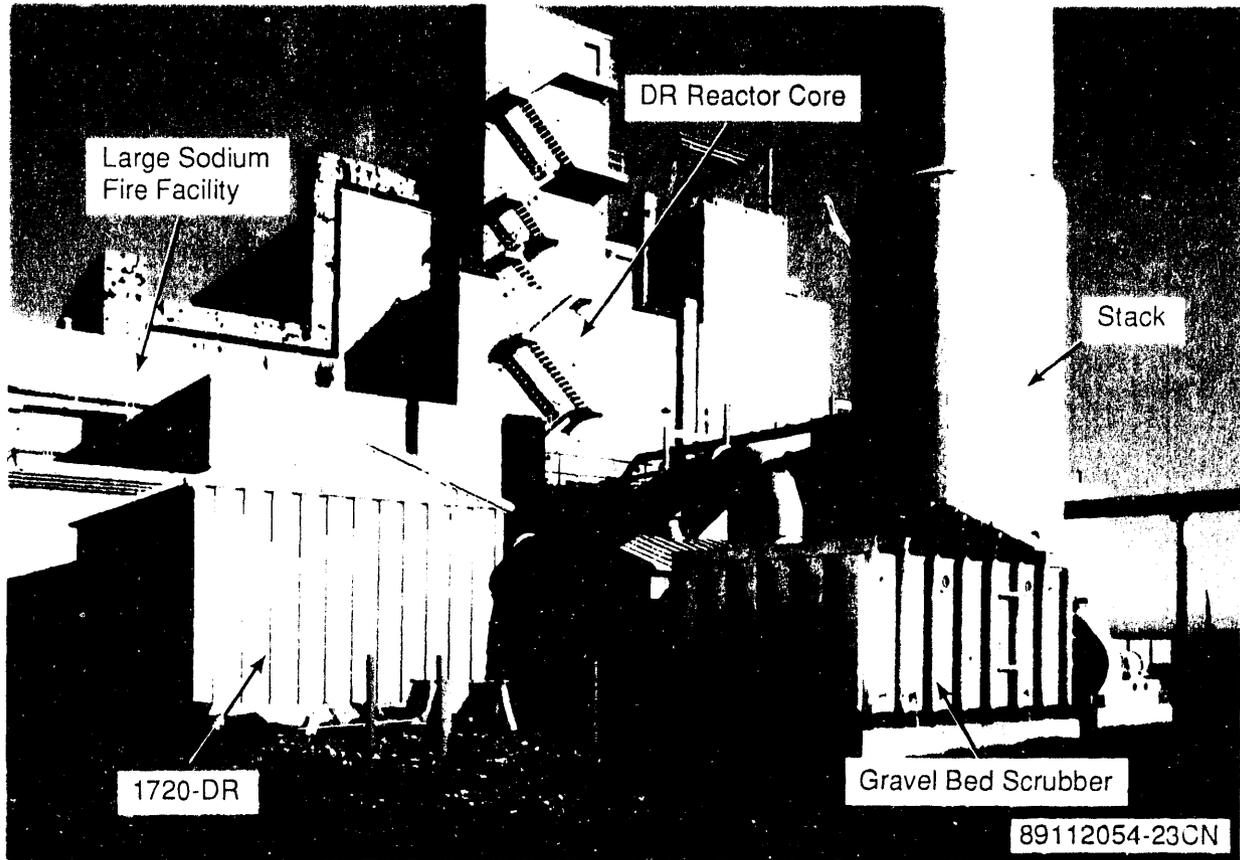


1 Figure D-7. The Sodium Handling Room of the LSFF.



1  
2

Figure D-8. Filter Building (117-DR) Used to Clean up  
the LSFF Exhaust Before 1983.



1  
2  
3

Figure D-9. The Gravel Scrubber (Installed in 1982) is the Metal Building to the Right. The 1720-DR Building is the Metal Storage Building to the Left.



1

Figure D-10. The Office Area of the LSFF.

1

2  
3  
4  
5

**APPENDIX E**  
**QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**  
**FOR CHARACTERIZATION AND VALIDATION**  
**SAMPLING AT THE LARGE SODIUM FIRE FACILITY**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

This page intentionally left blank.

CONTENTS

1  
2  
3  
4 E1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION . . . . . E-1  
5 E1.1 PROJECT OBJECTIVE . . . . . E-1  
6 E1.2 BACKGROUND INFORMATION . . . . . E-1  
7 E1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN APPLICABILITY AND  
8 RELATIONSHIP TO THE OPERATIONS CONTRACTOR  
9 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM . . . . . E-1  
10 E1.4 SAMPLING AND TESTING ACTIVITIES . . . . . E-2  
11  
12 E2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES . . . . . E-2  
13 E2.1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITIES . . . . . E-2  
14 E2.2 ANALYTICAL LABORATORIES . . . . . E-4  
15 E2.3 OTHER SUPPORT CONTRACTORS . . . . . E-4  
16  
17 E3.0 OBJECTIVES FOR MEASUREMENTS . . . . . E-4  
18  
19 E4.0 SAMPLING PROCEDURES . . . . . E-7  
20 E4.1 PROCEDURE APPROVALS AND CONTROL . . . . . E-7  
21 E4.2 SAMPLING AND INVESTIGATIVE PROCEDURES . . . . . E-8  
22 E4.3 PROCEDURE ADDITIONS AND CHANGES . . . . . E-8  
23  
24 E5.0 SAMPLE CUSTODY . . . . . E-8  
25  
26 E6.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES . . . . . E-10  
27  
28 E7.0 ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES . . . . . E-10  
29  
30 E8.0 DATA REDUCTION, VALIDATION, AND REPORTING . . . . . E-11  
31 E8.1 DATA REDUCTION AND DATA PACKAGE PREPARATION . . . . . E-11  
32 E8.2 VALIDATION . . . . . E-12  
33 E8.3 FINAL REVIEW AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS . . . . . E-12  
34  
35 E9.0 INTERNAL QUALITY CONTROL . . . . . E-13  
36  
37 E10.0 PERFORMANCE AND SYSTEM AUDITS . . . . . E-14  
38  
39 E11.0 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE . . . . . E-14  
40  
41 E12.0 DATA ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES . . . . . E-15  
42  
43 E13.0 CORRECTIVE ACTION . . . . . E-15  
44  
45 E14.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE REPORTS . . . . . E-15  
46  
47 E15.0 REFERENCES . . . . . E-16

**LIST OF FIGURES**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17

E-1 Project Organization, Vadose Zone Testing and Sampling at the  
Large Sodium Fire Facility . . . . . E-3

**LIST OF TABLES**

E-1 Analytes of Interest and Analytical Methods for 105-DR Large  
Sodium Fire Facility Sampling . . . . . E-5

E-2 Investigative Procedures for Large Sodium Fire Facility  
Sampling . . . . . E-9

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48

## E1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

### E1.1 PROJECT OBJECTIVE

The purpose of characterization and validation sampling at the LSFF will be to ensure that performance standards for closure of the facility are satisfied.

### E1.2 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The location of the LSFF and general background information are provided in the closure plan developed for the facility.

### E1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN APPLICABILITY AND RELATIONSHIP TO THE OPERATIONS CONTRACTOR QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM

This Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) applies specifically to the field activities and laboratory analyses performed as part of sampling and testing investigations supporting the closure of the LSFF at the Hanford Site. It is designed to be implemented in conjunction with the specific requirements of the LSFF Closure Plan. The QAPP is prepared in compliance with the operations contractor QA program plan for CERCLA RI/FS activities. This plan describes the means selected to implement the overall QA program requirements defined by the *Westinghouse Hanford Company Quality Assurance Manual* (WHC-CM-4-2), as applicable to CERCLA RI/FS closure activities, while accommodating the specific requirements for project plan format and content agreed upon in the *Hanford Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order* (Ecology et al. 1992). Although specific to CERCLA RI/FS activities, the implementing procedures, plans, and instructions invoked by CERCLA RI/FS in the QA program plan are appropriate for the control of investigations requiring compliance with RCRA guidelines. The program plan contains a matrix of procedural resources [from WHC-CM-4-2 and from the *Westinghouse Hanford Closure Activities and Site Characterization Manual* (WHC-CM-7-7)] that have been drawn upon to support this QAPP. This QAPP is subject to mandatory review and revision prior to use on subsequent phases of the investigation. Distribution and revision control of this plan shall be in compliance with procedures QR 6.0, "Document Control," and QI 6.1, "Quality Assurance Document Control," all from WHC-CM-4-2). The QAPP distribution shall routinely include all review/approval personnel indicated on the title page of the document and all other individuals designated by the operations contractor Technical Lead. All plans and procedures referenced in the QAPP are available for regulatory review on request by the direction of the Technical Lead.

1 **E1.4 SAMPLING AND TESTING ACTIVITIES**

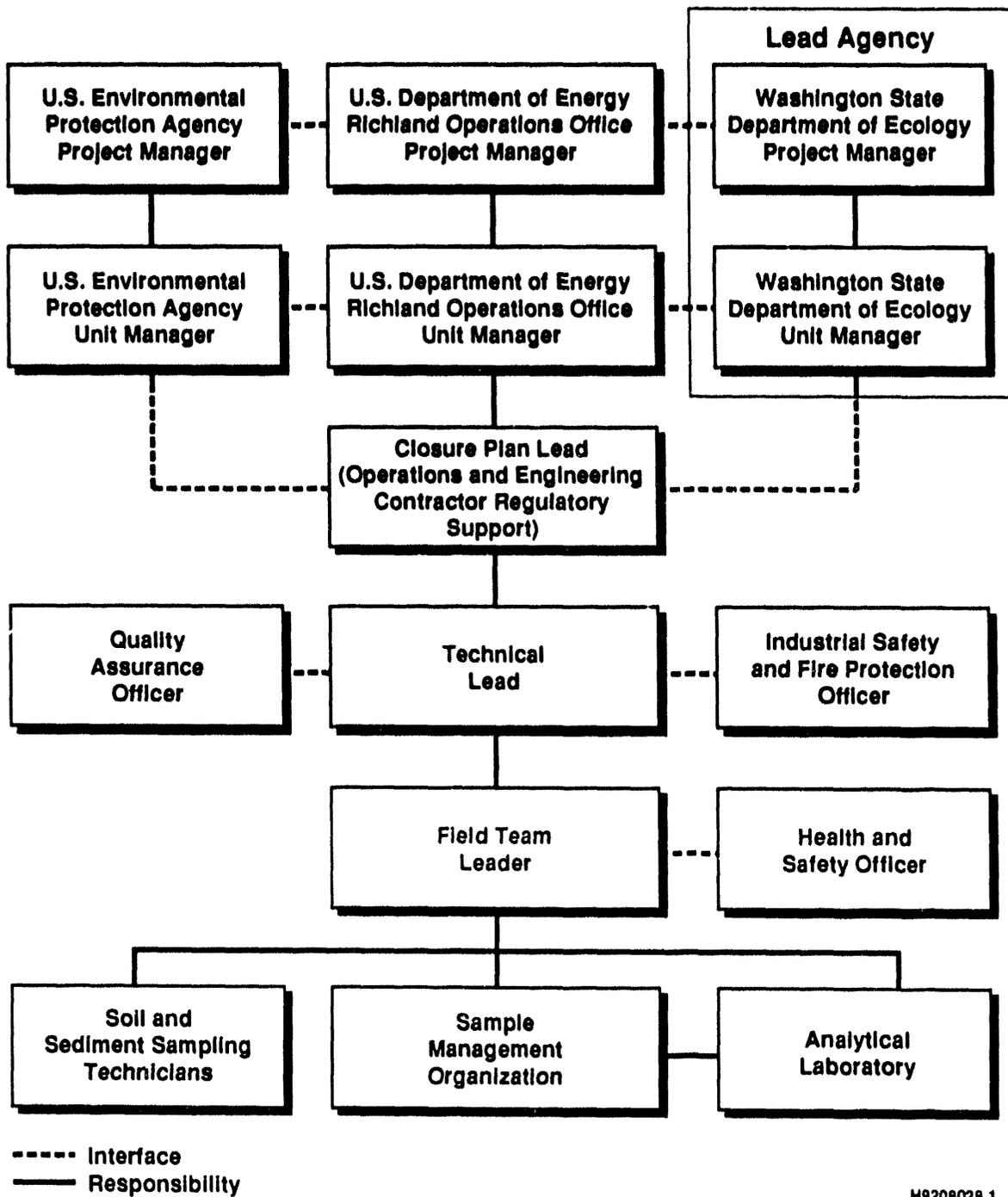
2  
3 Field sampling activities include characterization of the LSFF waste-  
4 burn-related deposits, soil and concrete verification sampling, and cleanup-  
5 residue sampling for material disposal. A complete description of all test  
6 activities is provided in Section 7.0 of the LSFF Closure Plan.  
7  
8  
9

10 **E2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

11  
12  
13 **E2.1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITIES**

14  
15 The Environmental Engineering and Technology Function of the operations  
16 contractor has primary responsibilities for conducting the sampling and  
17 analysis for the LSFF (see Figure E-1 for the organizational chart).  
18 Responsibilities of key personnel and organizations are described below:  
19

- 20 • **Closure Plan Lead (Regulatory Permitting/National Environmental**  
21 **Policy Act (NEPA) Group)**. The Closure Plan Lead is responsible for  
22 overall project organization and interface with regulatory agencies  
23 and DOE.  
24
- 25 • **Technical Lead**. The Technical Lead will be responsible for overall  
26 direction of sampling and testing activities; responsibilities  
27 include the planning and authorization of all work and management of  
28 any subcontracted activities, as well as overall technical schedule  
29 and budgetary performance.  
30
- 31 • **Quality Assurance Officer**. The Quality Assurance Officer is  
32 responsible for oversight of performance to the QAPP requirements by  
33 means of internal auditing and surveillance techniques. The Quality  
34 Assurance Officer retains the necessary organizational independence  
35 and authority to identify conditions adverse to quality and to  
36 inform the Technical Lead of needed corrective action.  
37
- 38 • **Health and Safety Officer (Environmental Division/Environmental**  
39 **Field Services)**. The Health and Safety Officer is responsible for  
40 determining potential health and safety hazards from radioactive,  
41 volatile, and/or toxic compounds during sample handling and sampling  
42 decontamination activities and has the responsibility and authority  
43 to halt field activities due to unacceptable health and safety  
44 hazards.  
45
- 46 • **Field Team Leader**. The Field Team Leader is responsible for onsite  
47 direction of sampling technicians in compliance with the  
48 requirements of the closure plan, this QAPP, and all implementing  
49 EIs.  
50



H9208028.1

1  
2

Figure E-1. Project Organization, Vadose Zone Testing and Sampling at the Large Sodium Fire Facility.

- Hanford Analytical Services Management (HASM). The operations contractor HASM is responsible for coordinating sample shipments between the field team and the analytical laboratory, resolution of any chain-of-custody issues, and for validation of all analytical data as discussed in Section E8.0.

## E2.2 ANALYTICAL LABORATORIES

Soil samples shall be routed to an approved operations contractor, participant contractor, or subcontractor laboratory, which shall be responsible for performing the analyses identified in this plan in compliance with work order or contractual requirements and operations contractor-approved procedures; see Section E4.1.2. At the Technical Lead's option, services of alternate qualified laboratories may be procured for the performance of split sample analyses for performance audit purposes, or for confirmatory analysis of duplicate soil gas samples. If such an option is selected, the QA plan and applicable analytical procedures from the alternate laboratory shall also be approved by operations contractor prior to their use in compliance with Section E4.1.2 requirements. All analytical laboratory work shall be subject to the surveillance controls invoked by QI 7.3, "Source Surveillance and Inspection" (WHC-CM-4-2).

## E2.3 OTHER SUPPORT CONTRACTORS

Procurements of other support contractors may be assigned project responsibilities at the direction of the Technical Lead. Such services shall be in compliance with standard operations contractor procurement procedures requirements as discussed in Section E4.1.2. All work shall be performed in compliance with operations contractor-approved QA plans and/or procedures, subject to controls of QI 7.3, "Source Surveillance and Inspection" (WHC-CM-4-2). All work performed by other support contractors will follow the guidelines contained in this closure plan and all applicable regulations.

## E3.0 OBJECTIVES FOR MEASUREMENTS

The purposes of the sampling activities are to determine reaction by-product deposit composition, determine if the lead discovered (in the 1987 sampling activities) is from paint used to seal reactor tunnel walls, and determine if any contamination remaining is below action levels.

As noted in Section 4.6 of *Data Quality Objectives for Remedial Response Activities: Volume I, Development Process* (EPA 1987), universal goals for precision, accuracy, representativeness, completeness, and comparability cannot be practically established at the outset of an investigation. Data are available, however from previously negotiated analytical contracts for Hanford Site investigations, the Data Quality Objectives guidance document cited above (EPA 1987), and from typical capabilities currently expected for laboratories

1 involved in environmental analyses, that may be used as minimum guidelines for  
2 the selection of analytical methods appropriate for this investigation.  
3 Table E-1 provides preliminary target values for detection limits, precision,  
4 and accuracy that are intended for use in initial procurement negotiations  
5 with the analytical laboratory that will routinely perform chemical analyses  
6 for this investigation. After an individual laboratory statement of work is  
7 negotiated, and procedures are developed and approved as noted in Section 4.1,  
8 Table F-1 and this section shall be revised to reference approved detection  
9 limit, precision, and accuracy criteria as project requirements. All internal  
10 Quality Assurance documents will be available for regulatory review. All  
11 laboratory work will follow the requirements of WAC-173-303-110. If any  
12 deviation from these requirements is found necessary, approval from Ecology  
13 and EPA would be requested.

14  
15 Goals for data representativeness are addressed qualitatively by the  
16 specification of sampling locations and intervals within Section 7.0 of the  
17 closure plan. Objectives for completeness for this investigation shall  
18 require that contractually or procedurally established requirements for  
19 precision and accuracy be met for at least 90 percent of the total number of  
20 requested determinations. Failure to meet this criterion shall be documented  
21 in data summary reports as described in Section E8.1 of this QAPP, and shall  
22 be considered in the validation process discussed in Section E8.2. Corrective  
23 action measures shall be initiated by the Technical Lead as appropriate, as  
24 noted in Section E13.0. Approved analytical procedures shall require the use  
25 of the reporting techniques and units consistent with the EPA reference  
26 methods listed in Table E-1 in order to facilitate the comparability of data  
27 sets in terms of precision and accuracy.

## 31 E4.0 SAMPLING PROCEDURES

### 34 E4.1 PROCEDURE APPROVALS AND CONTROL

#### 37 E4.1.1 Operations Contractor Procedures

38  
39 The operations contractor procedures that will be used to support the  
40 closure plan have been selected from the Quality Assurance Program Index  
41 (QAPI) included in the operations contractor QAPP for CERCLA RI/FS activities.  
42 Selected procedures include closure activities Instructions (EIIs) from the  
43 *Environmental Investigations and Site Characterization Manual* (WHC-CM-7-7),  
44 and Quality Requirements (QRs) and Quality Instructions (QIs), from the  
45 *Westinghouse Hanford Quality Assurance Manual* (WHC-CM-4-2).  
46  
47  
48

1 Table E-1. Analytes of Interest and Analytical Methods  
2 for 105-DR Large Sodium Fire Facility Sampling.<sup>b,d</sup>

3 Analytical category	4 Analyte of interest	5 Standard reference method	6 Minimum detection limit <sup>e</sup>	7 Precision <sup>c</sup>	8 Accuracy <sup>c</sup>
9 Inorganics	Sodium	7770 <sup>a</sup>	0.002 mg/L	± 25% RPD	± 25%
	Lithium	6010 <sup>a</sup>	5 mg/L <sup>e</sup>		± 25%
	Lead	7421 <sup>a</sup>	1.0 mg/kg	± 25% RPD	± 25%
	Zinc	6010 <sup>a</sup>	.002 mg/L	± 25% RPD	± 25%
	Cesium	3500 <sup>f</sup>	.02 mg/L		

18 <sup>a</sup>Methods specified are from *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste*  
19 (SW-846) (EPA 1990).

21 <sup>b</sup>Analytical methods shall be in compliance with approved operations  
22 contractor or operations contractor-approved participant contractor or  
23 subcontractor procedures. All procedures shall be reviewed and approved in  
24 compliance with requirements specified in the operations contractor quality  
25 assurance program plan for CERCLA RI/FS activities.

27 <sup>c</sup>Minimum requirements for method detection levels, precision, and  
28 accuracy will be method-specific, and shall be negotiated and established in  
29 the procedure review and approval process. Target values are indicated where  
30 appropriate; precision is expressed in terms of relative percent difference  
31 (RPD) and accuracy is expressed as percentage recovery.

33 <sup>d</sup>Analyses shall be performed by an approved participant contractor or  
34 subcontractor laboratory.

36 <sup>e</sup>Estimated instrumental detection limit. Actual method detection  
37 limits are sample and matrix dependent and may vary.

39 <sup>f</sup>Methods specified are from *Standard Methods for the Examination of*  
40 *Water and Wastewater* (American Public Health Association, 1989).

1 Procedure approval, revision, and distribution control requirements  
2 applicable to EIIs are addressed in EII 1.2, "Preparation and Revision of  
3 Environmental Investigation Instructions" (WHC-CM-7-7); requirements  
4 applicable to QIs and QRs are addressed in QR 5.0, "Instructions, Procedures,  
5 and Drawings;" QI 5.1, "Preparation of Quality Assurance Documents;" QR 6.0,  
6 "Document Control;" and QI 6.1, "Quality Assurance Document Control"  
7 (WHC-CM-4-2). Other procedures applicable to the preparation, review,  
8 approval, and revision of HASM and other Hanford Site analytical laboratory  
9 procedures shall be as defined in the various procedures and manuals  
10 identified in the QA program plan for CERCLA RI/FS activities under criteria  
11 5.00 and 6.00. All procedures are available for regulatory review on request.  
12  
13

#### 14 E4.1.2 Participant Contractor/Subcontractor Procedures 15

16 As noted in Section E2.1, participant contractor and/or subcontractor  
17 services may be procured at the direction of the Technical Lead. All such  
18 procurements shall be subject to the applicable requirements of QR 4.0,  
19 "Procurement Document Control;" QI 4.1, "Procurement Document Control;"  
20 QI 4.2, "External Services Control;" QR 7.0, "Control of Purchased Items and  
21 Services;" QI 7.1, "Procurement Planning and Control;" and/or QI 7.2,  
22 "Supplier Evaluation" (WHC-CM-4-2). Whenever such services require procedural  
23 controls, requirements for use of operations contractor procedures, or for  
24 submittal of contractor procedures for operations contractor review and  
25 approval prior to use, shall be included in the procurement document or work  
26 order, as applicable. In addition to the submittal of analytical procedures,  
27 analytical laboratories shall be required to submit the current version of  
28 their internal QA program plans. All analytical laboratory plans and  
29 procedures shall be reviewed and approved prior to use by qualified personnel  
30 from the HASM, operations contractor analytical laboratories organizations, or  
31 other qualified personnel. All reviewers shall be qualified under the  
32 requirements of EII 1.7, "Indoctrination, Training, and Qualification"  
33 (WHC-CM-7-7). All participant contractor or subcontractor procedures, plans,  
34 and/or manuals shall be retained as project quality records in compliance with  
35 EII 1.6, "Records Management" (WHC-CM-7-7); QR 17.0, "Quality Assurance  
36 Records;" and QI 17.1, "Quality Assurance Records Control" (WHC-CM-4-2). All  
37 such documents are available for regulatory review on request.  
38  
39

#### 40 E4.2 SAMPLING AND INVESTIGATIVE PROCEDURES 41

42 All sampling activities shall be performed in compliance with EII 5.2,  
43 "Soil and Sediment Sampling" and EII 5.13, "Drum Sampling" (WHC-CM-7-7).  
44 Samples shall routinely be routed to offsite analytical laboratories for  
45 chemical analyses. Additional EIIs that have been selected to support the  
46 test activity are identified in Table E-2. Sample identification requirements  
47 and container type, preparation, and preservation requirements shall be as  
48 specified in EII 5.2. All sampling equipment decontamination shall be in  
49 compliance with EII 5.5, "Decontamination of Equipment for RCRA/CERCLA  
50 Sampling" (WHC-CM-7-7). Other procedures required to support characterization  
51 and verification activities and data interpretation will be incorporated as  
52 addenda to this QAPP, or as additional EIIs, as necessary to support the

1 detailed requirements of the LSFF Closure Plan. All activities performed  
2 under these EIIs will comply with applicable regulations.  
3  
4

#### 5 **E4.3 PROCEDURE ADDITIONS AND CHANGES**

6

7 Additional EIIs or EII updates that may be required as a consequence of  
8 the LSFF Closure Plan requirements shall be developed in compliance with  
9 EII 1.2, "Preparation and Revision of Closure activities Instructions"  
10 (WHC-CM-7-7). Should deviations from established EIIs be required to  
11 accommodate unforeseen field situations, they may be authorized by the Field  
12 Team Leader in accordance with the requirements of EII 1.4, "Deviation from  
13 Closure Activities Instructions" (WHC-CM-7-7). Documentation, review, and  
14 disposition of instruction change authorization forms are defined within  
15 EII 1.4. Other types of document change requests shall be completed as  
16 required by the operations contractor procedures governing their preparation  
17 and revision. All work performed by other support contractors will follow the  
18 guidelines contained in this closure plan and all applicable regulations. Any  
19 deviations will comply with all applicable regulations, including approval  
20 from the regulatory agencies, if necessary.  
21  
22

#### 23 **E5.0 SAMPLE CUSTODY**

24  
25  
26

27 All samples obtained during the implementation of the sampling and  
28 analysis plan shall be controlled as required by EII 5.1 "Chain of Custody,"  
29 (WHC 1989) from the point of origin to the analytical laboratory. Laboratory  
30 chain-of-custody procedures shall be reviewed and approved as required by  
31 operations contractor procurement control procedures as noted in Section E4.1,  
32 and shall ensure the maintenance of sample integrity and identification  
33 throughout the analytical process. At the direction of the Technical Lead,  
34 requirements for return of residual sample materials after completion of  
35 analysis shall be defined in maintenance of sample integrity and  
36 identification throughout the analytical process. At the direction of the  
37 Technical Lead, requirements for return of residual sample materials after  
38 completion of analysis shall be defined in accordance with those procedures  
39 defined in the procurement documentation to subcontractor or participant  
40 contractor laboratories. Chain-of-custody forms shall be initiated for  
41 returned residual samples as required by the approved procedures applicable  
42 within the participating laboratory. Results of analyses shall be traceable  
43 to original samples through a unique code or identifier documented in the  
44 field logbook. All results of analyses shall be controlled as permanent  
45 project quality records as required by QR 17.0, "Quality Assurance Records"  
46 (WHC-CM-4-2) and EII 1.6, "Records Management" (WHC-CM-7-7).  
47  
48

1 Table E-2. Investigative Procedures for the 105-DR LSFF Sampling.

2

Procedure	Title <sup>a</sup>	Wipe sampling	Powder sampling	Soil/gravel sampling	Core sampling
EII 1.2	Preparation and Revision of Environmental Investigation Instructions	X	X	X	X
EII 1.4	Deviation from Environmental Investigation Instructions	X	X	X	X
EII 1.5	Field Logbooks	X	X	X	X
EII 1.6	Records Management	X	X	X	X
EII 1.7	Indoctrination, Training, and Qualification	X	X	X	X
EII 1.11	Control and Transmittal of Laboratory Analytical Data	X	X	X	X
EII 2.1	Preparation of Health and Safety Plans	X	X	X	X
EII 2.3	Administration of Radiation Surveys to Support Environmental Characterization Work on the Hanford Site	X	X	X	X
EII 3.1	User Calibration of Health and Safety M&TE	X	X	X	X
EII 5.0	Sample Identification and Entry Into the HEIS	X	X	X	X
EII 5.1	Chain of Custody	X	X	X	X
EII 5.2	Soil and Sediment Sampling			X	
EII 5.5	Decontamination of Equipment for RCRA/CERCLA		X	X	X
EII 5.11	Sample Packaging and Shipping	X	X	X	X
EII 5.13	Drum Sampling	X	X	X	X
TBD	Concrete/Asphalt Core Sampling				X
TBD	Wipe Sampling		X		

3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21 Procedures are Westinghouse Hanford Closure Activities Instructions (EIIs)  
22 selected from the latest approved version of WHC-CM-7-7, *Closure Activities*  
23 *and Site Characterization Manual*.

**E6.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES**

1  
2  
3  
4 Calibration of all operations contractor measuring and test equipment,  
5 whether in existing inventory or purchased for this investigation, shall be  
6 controlled as required by QR 12.0, "Control of Measuring and Test Equipment;"  
7 QI 12.1, "Acquisition and Calibration of Portable Measuring and Test  
8 Equipment" (WHC-CM-4-2); QI 12.2, "Measuring and Test Equipment Calibration by  
9 User" (WHC-CM-4-2); and/or EII 3.1, "User Calibration of Health and Safety  
10 Measuring and Test Equipment" (WHC-CM-7-7). Routine operational checks for  
11 operations contractor field equipment shall be as defined within applicable  
12 EIIs or procedures; similar information shall be provided in operations  
13 contractor-approved participant contractor or subcontractor procedures.  
14

15 Calibration of operations contractor, participant contractor, or  
16 subcontractor laboratory analytical equipment shall be as defined by  
17 applicable standard analytical methods, subject to operations contractor  
18 review and approval.  
19  
20  
21

**E7.0 ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES**

22  
23  
24  
25 Analytical methods or procedures, based on the reference methods  
26 identified in Table E-1 and Section E3.0, shall be selected or developed and  
27 approved before use in compliance with appropriate operations contractor  
28 procedure and/or procurement control requirements as noted in Section E4.1.  
29  
30  
31

**E8.0 DATA REDUCTION, VALIDATION, AND REPORTING**

**E8.1 DATA REDUCTION AND DATA PACKAGE PREPARATION**

32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37 All analytical laboratories shall be responsible for preparing a report  
38 summarizing the results of analysis and for preparing a detailed data package  
39 that includes all information necessary to perform data validation to the  
40 extent indicated by the minimum requirements of Section E8.2. Data summary  
41 report format and data package content shall be defined in procurement  
42 documentation subject to operations contractor review and approval as noted in  
43 Section E4.1. At a minimum, laboratory data packages shall include the  
44 following:  
45

- 46 • Sample receipt and tracking documentation, including identification  
47 of the organization and individuals performing the analysis, the  
48 names and signatures of the responsible analysts, sample holding  
49 time requirements, references to applicable chain-of-custody  
50 procedures, and the dates of sample receipt, extraction, and  
51 analysis  
52

- 1 • Instrument calibration documentation, including equipment type and  
2 model, with continuing calibration data for the time period in which  
3 the analysis was performed
- 4
- 5 • Quality control data, as appropriate for the methods used, including  
6 matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate data, recovery percentages,  
7 precision data, laboratory blank data, and identification of any  
8 nonconformances that may have affected the laboratory's measurement  
9 system during the time period in which the analysis was performed
- 10
- 11 • The analytical results or data deliverables, including reduced data,  
12 reduction formulas or algorithms, and identification of data  
13 outliers or deficiencies.
- 14

15 Other supporting information, such as initial calibration data,  
16 reconstructed ion chromatographs, spectrograms, traffic reports, and raw data,  
17 need not be included in the submittal of individual data packages unless  
18 specifically requested. All sample data, however, shall be retained by the  
19 analytical laboratory and made available for systems or program audit purposes  
20 upon request by operations contractor, DOE-RL, or regulatory agency  
21 representatives; see Section E10.0. Such data shall be retained by the  
22 analytical laboratory through the duration of their contractual statement of  
23 work, at which point it shall be turned over to operations contractor for  
24 archiving.

25  
26 The completed data package shall be reviewed and approved by the  
27 analytical laboratory's QA Manager prior to submittal to HASM for validation  
28 as discussed in Section E8.2. The requirements of this section shall be  
29 included in procurement documentation or work orders, as appropriate, in  
30 compliance with the standard operations contractor procurement control  
31 procedures referenced in Section E4.1.

## 32 33 34 E8.2 VALIDATION

35  
36 Validation of the completed data package shall be performed by qualified  
37 operations contractor HASM personnel. Validation requirements will be defined  
38 within approved HASM data validation procedures, but at a minimum will include  
39 the requirements defined within this section.

40  
41 For inorganic analyses, validation reports shall be prepared documenting  
42 overchecks of the following areas, as recommended in *Laboratory Data*  
43 *Validation Functional Guidelines for Evaluating Inorganics Analyses*  
44 (EPA 1988d):

- 45
- 46 • Data summary narrative
- 47
- 48 • Sample holding times
- 49
- 50 • Continuing calibration requirements
- 51
- 52 • Method blank sample requirements

- 1 • Interference check sample requirements
- 2
- 3 • Laboratory control sample requirements
- 4
- 5 • Duplicate sample analysis
- 6
- 7 • Matrix spike sample requirements
- 8
- 9 • Atomic absorption quality control requirements
- 10
- 11 • Inductively coupled plasma serial dilution requirements
- 12
- 13 • Overall data assessment requirements.
- 14
- 15

### 16 **E8.3 FINAL REVIEW AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS**

17  
18 All validation reports and supporting analytical data packages shall be  
19 subjected to a final technical review by a qualified reviewer prior to  
20 submittal to regulatory agencies or inclusion in reports or technical  
21 memoranda. All validation reports, data packages, and review comments shall  
22 be retained as permanent project quality records in compliance with EII 1.6,  
23 "Records Management" (WHC-CM-7-7) and QA 17.0, "Quality Assurance Records"  
24 (WHC-CM-4-2).  
25  
26  
27

### 28 **E9.0 INTERNAL QUALITY CONTROL**

29  
30  
31 All analytical samples shall be subject to in-process QC measures in both  
32 the field and laboratory. Unless superseded by specific directions provided  
33 in Section 7.0 of the closure plan, the following minimum field QC  
34 requirements apply. These requirements are adapted from "*Test Methods for*  
35 *Evaluating Solid Waste*" (SW-846) (EPA 1990), as modified by the proposed rule  
36 changes included in the "*Federal Register*," Volume 54, No. 13.  
37

- 38 • Field duplicate samples. For each shift of sampling activity under  
39 an individual sampling subtask, a minimum of 5 percent of the total  
40 collected samples shall be duplicated, or one duplicate shall be  
41 collected for every 20 samples, whichever is greater. Duplicate  
42 samples shall be retrieved from the same sampling location using the  
43 same equipment and sampling technique, and shall be placed into two  
44 identically prepared and preserved containers. All field duplicates  
45 shall be analyzed independently as an indication of gross errors in  
46 sampling techniques.  
47
- 48 • Split samples. At the Technical Lead's direction, field or field  
49 duplicate samples may be split in the field and sent to an  
50 alternative laboratory as a performance audit of the primary  
51 laboratory. Frequency shall meet the minimum schedule requirements  
52 of Section E10.0.

- 1 • Blind samples. At the Technical Lead's direction, blind reference  
2 samples may be introduced into any sampling round as a performance  
3 and audit of the primary laboratory. Blind sample type shall be as  
4 directed by the Technical Lead.
- 5
- 6 • Field blanks. Field blanks shall consist of pure deionized  
7 distilled water, transferred into a sample container at the site and  
8 preserved with the reagent specified for the analytes of interest.  
9 Field blanks are used as a check on reagent and environmental  
10 contamination, and shall be collected at the same frequency as field  
11 duplicate samples.
- 12
- 13 • Equipment blanks. Equipment blanks shall consist of pure deionized  
14 distilled water washed through decontaminated sampling equipment and  
15 placed in containers identical to those used for actual field  
16 samples. Equipment blanks are used to verify the adequacy of  
17 sampling equipment decontamination procedures, and shall be  
18 collected at the same frequency as field duplicate samples.
- 19

20 The internal QC checks performed by analytical laboratories laboratory  
21 analyses shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- 22
- 23 • Matrix spiked and matrix spiked duplicate samples. Matrix spiked  
24 and matrix spiked duplicate samples require the addition of a known  
25 quantity of a representative analyte of interest to the sample as a  
26 measure of recovery percentage. The spike shall be made in a  
27 replicate of a field sample. Replicate samples are separate  
28 aliquots removed from the same sample container in the laboratory.  
29 Spike compound selection, quantities, and concentrations shall be  
30 described in the laboratory's analytical procedures. One sample  
31 shall be spiked per analytical batch, or once every 20 samples,  
32 whichever is greater.
- 33
- 34 • Quality control reference samples. A QC reference sample shall be  
35 prepared from an independent standard at a concentration other than  
36 that used for calibration, but within the calibration range.  
37 Reference samples are required as an independent check on analytical  
38 technique and methodology, and shall be run with every analytical  
39 batch, or every 20 samples, whichever is greater.
- 40

41 Other requirements specific to laboratory analytical equipment  
42 calibration are included in Section E6.0. The minimum requirements of this  
43 section shall be invoked in procurement documents or work orders in compliance  
44 with standard operations contractor procedures as noted in Section E4.1.

#### 45 46 47 48 **E10.0 PERFORMANCE AND SYSTEM AUDITS**

49  
50  
51 Performance and system audit requirements are implemented in accordance  
52 with standard operating procedure QI 10.4, "Surveillance" (WHC 1989).

1 Surveillances will be performed regularly throughout the course of the work  
2 plan activities. Additional performance and system 'surveillances' may be  
3 scheduled as a consequence of corrective action requirements, or may be  
4 performed upon request. All quality-affecting activities are subject to  
5 surveillance.  
6

7 All aspects of interoperable unit activities also will be evaluated as  
8 part of routine environmental restoration program-wide QA audits under the  
9 standard operating procedural requirements of WHC-CM-4-2. Program audits  
10 shall be conducted in accordance with QR 18.0, "Audits"; QI 18.1, "Audit  
11 Programming and Scheduling"; and QI 18.2, "Planning, Performing, Reporting,  
12 and Follow-up of Quality Audits" by auditors qualified in accordance with QI  
13 2.5, "Qualification of Quality Assurance Audit Personnel" (WHC 1989).  
14

#### 15 16 17 **E11.0 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE**

18  
19  
20 All measurement and testing equipment used in the field and laboratory  
21 that directly affects the quality of the analytical data shall be subject to  
22 preventive maintenance measures that ensure minimization of measurement system  
23 downtime. Field equipment maintenance instructions shall be as defined by the  
24 approved procedures governing their use. Laboratories shall be responsible  
25 for performing or managing the maintenance of their analytical equipment;  
26 maintenance requirements, spare parts lists, and instructions shall be  
27 included in individual methods or in laboratory QA plans, subject to  
28 operations contractor review and approval. When samples are analyzed using  
29 EPA reference methods, the requirements for preventive maintenance of  
30 laboratory analytical equipment as defined by the reference method shall  
31 apply.  
32

#### 33 34 35 **E12.0 DATA ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES**

36  
37  
38 Test data from this investigation will be assessed as required by  
39 Section 7.0 of the closure plan. Analytical data shall first be compiled and  
40 summarized by the laboratory and validated in compliance with approved HASM  
41 procedures meeting all minimum requirements of Section E8.0.  
42

#### 43 44 45 **E13.0 CORRECTIVE ACTION**

46  
47  
48 Corrective action requests required as a result of surveillance reports,  
49 nonconformance reports, or audit activity shall be documented and  
50 dispositioned as required by QR 16,0, "Corrective Action;" QI 16.1, "Trending/  
51 Trend Analysis;" and QI 16.2, "Corrective Action Reporting," (WHC-CM-4-2).  
52 Primary responsibilities for corrective action resolution are assigned to the

1 Technical Lead and the QA Coordinator. Other measurement systems, procedures,  
2 or plan corrections that may be required as a result of routine review  
3 processes shall be resolved as required by governing procedures or shall be  
4 referred to the Technical Lead for resolution. Copies of all surveillance,  
5 nonconformance, audit, and corrective action documentation shall be routed to  
6 the project QA records upon completion or closure.  
7  
8  
9

#### 10 E14.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE REPORTS

11  
12  
13 As previously stated in Sections E10.0 and E13.0, project activities  
14 shall be regularly assessed by auditing and surveillance processes.  
15 Surveillance, nonconformance, audit, and corrective action documentation shall  
16 be routed to the project quality records upon completion or closure of the  
17 activity. A report summarizing all audit, surveillance, and instruction  
18 change authorization activity (see Section E4.4), as well as any associated  
19 corrective actions, shall be prepared by the QA Coordinator at the completion  
20 of the activity or annually beginning 1 year after approval of the closure  
21 plan, whichever is sooner. The report(s) shall be submitted to the Technical  
22 Lead for incorporation into the final report prepared at the end of the  
23 closure activities. The final report shall include an assessment of the  
24 overall adequacy of the total measurement system with regard to the data  
25 quality objectives of the investigation.  
26  
27  
28  
29

#### 30 E15.0 REFERENCES

- 31  
32  
33 WHC, 1989, *Westinghouse Hanford Company Quality Assurance Manual*, WHC-CM-4-2,  
34 Westinghouse Hanford Company, Richland, Washington.  
35  
36 Ecology, EPA, and DOE, 1989, *Hanford Federal Facility Agreement and Consent*  
37 *Order*, Washington State Department of Ecology, U.S. Environmental  
38 Protection Agency, U.S. Department of Energy, Olympia, Washington.  
39  
40 WHC, 1989, *Westinghouse Hanford Closure activities and Site Characterization*  
41 *Manual*, WHC-CM-7-7, Westinghouse Hanford Company, Richland, Washington.  
42  
43 EPA, 1987, *Data Quality Objectives for Remedial Response Activities--*  
44 *Development Process*, EPA/540/6-87/003, OSWER Directive 9335.3-01, Office  
45 of Emergency and Remedial Response and Office of Waste Programs  
46 Enforcement, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.  
47  
48 EPA, 1988a, *Laboratory Data Validation Functional Guidelines for Evaluating*  
49 *Organics Analyses*, Hazardous Site Evaluation Division, U.S. Environmental  
50 Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.  
51

- 1 EPA, 1988b, *Laboratory Data Validation Functional Guidelines for Evaluating*  
2 *Inorganics Analyses*, Hazardous Site Evaluation Division,  
3 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.  
4  
5 EPA, 1986, *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste: Physical/Chemical*  
6 *Methods*, SW-846, 3rd Edition, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency,  
7 Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, D.C.  
8  
9 EPA, 1983, *Interim Guidelines and Specifications for Preparing Quality*  
10 *Assurance Project Plans*, QAMS-005/80, EPA-600/4-83/004,  
11 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

**DISTRIBUTION**

Number of Copies

ONSITE

6

U.S. Department of Energy-  
Richland Operations Office

R. M. Carosino	A4-52
R. G. Hastings	N1-39
R. N. Krekel	A5-15
J. E. Rasmussen	A5-15
DOE Public Reading Room (2)	A1-65

16

Westinghouse Hanford Company

C. J. Geler	H6-21
R. P. Henckel	H6-02
R. T. Hendrix (3)	H6-23
R. J. Landon	H6-22
S. W. Petersen	H6-23
F. A. Ruck	H6-23
J. A. Seamans	N2-04
Central Files	L8-15
EDMC/AR (2)	H4-22
Information Release Administration (3)	A3-36
RCRA Files/GH2	

**DATE  
FILMED**

1 / 3 / 94

**END**

